



GUA - Gesellschaft für umfassende Analysen
Corporation for Comprehensive Analyses

The Contribution of Plastic Products to Resource Efficiency

Estimation of the savings of energy and greenhouse gas emissions achieved by the total market of plastic products in Western Europe by means of a projection based on a sufficient number of examples

Final Report

Updated version 1.1

Vienna, January 2005

The Contribution of Plastic Products to Resource Efficiency

Estimation of the savings of energy and greenhouse gas emissions achieved by the total market of plastic products in Western Europe by means of a projection based on a sufficient number of examples

Final Report

Updated version 1.1

Client:

PlasticsEurope (formerly APME) - Association of Plastics Manufacturers(*)
www.plasticseurope.org

Contractor:

GUA Gesellschaft für umfassende Analysen GmbH
Sechshauser Straße 83, A-1150 Vienna
Tel.: +431 / 892 08 14 Fax: +431 / 892 08 82
E-Mail: office@gua-group.com URL: www.gua-group.com

Authors:

Harald Pilz
Johann Schweighofer
Evelin Kletzer

Critical Review:

Roland Hischier, EMPA St. Gallen

Vienna, January 2005

(*) **PlasticsEurope** is the newly formed plastics manufacturers association which merges APME and national plastics industry bodies into one single networked organisation. It will operate from six decentralised offices: one in Brussels and five regional centres located in France, Germany, Italy, Spain and the UK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GOAL OF THE STUDY	11
2	COVERAGE OF THE TOTAL MARKET OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS BY CASE STUDIES.....	12
2.1	Market data on plastic products in Western Europe.....	12
2.2	Coverage of the total market of plastic products by case studies	14
3	CALCULATION MODEL	20
3.1	General comments regarding the calculation model and the data used	21
3.2	Definition of mass ratios.....	22
3.3	General data on energy and GHG emissions.....	26
3.4	Data used for waste management calculations.....	28
4	CASE STUDIES.....	43
4.1	Packaging.....	43
4.2	Building: Pipes.....	59
4.3	Building: Other case studies.....	69
4.4	Electric and electronic sector.....	81
4.5	Automotive sector: Plastic parts and alternative materials used in cars	89
4.6	Housewares.....	98
4.7	Furniture	105
4.8	Medicine	112
4.9	Footwear	116
5	RESULTS.....	119
5.1	Results on the level of case studies.....	119
5.2	Results of case studies analysed on the level of the Western European market.....	126
5.3	Sensitivity analysis.....	134
5.4	Conservative extrapolation of results to cover all substitutable plastic products	143
5.5	Different ways to present and compare the results for the total market of plastic products	146
5.6	Presentation of results “for the public”	150
6	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	153
7	BIBLIOGRAPHY	156

CRITICAL REVIEW REPORT

ANNEX I: DETAILED RESULTS ON THE LEVEL OF CASE STUDIES

ANNEX II: DETAILED RESULTS FOR WESTERN EUROPE

FIGURES

Figure 1:	Non substitutable segments of the market of plastic products; coverage of substitutable plastics by case studies	19
Figure 2:	Schematic structure of the calculation model to generate data regarding energy demand and greenhouse gas emissions in the total life cycle of the products investigated.....	20
Figure 3:	European Windows Market (Eurowindow)	75
Figure 4:	Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in MJ per kg plastic product. Figure shows first part of case studies.	122
Figure 5:	Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in MJ per kg plastic product. Figure shows second part of case studies. The value for “gas pipes” is 154 MJ/kg PE, the value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 1.800 MJ/kg PUR.	122
Figure 6:	Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials. Results in descending sorting. The value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 1.800 MJ/kg PUR.	123
Figure 7:	GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in gram (g) CO ₂ -equivalent per kg plastic product. Figure shows first part of case studies.....	123
Figure 8:	GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in gram (g) CO ₂ -equivalent per kg plastic product. Figure shows second part of case studies. The value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 79.000 g/kg PUR.	124
Figure 9:	GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials. Results in descending sorting. The value for “gas pipes” is 12.300 g/kg PE, the value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 79.000 g/kg PUR.	124
Figure 10:	Energy consumption of plastic products and their potential substitutes in their total life cycle, split into life cycle phases production, use and waste management. Positive values stand for energy consumption, negative values indicate energy credits for saved food losses, saved primary production (by recycling) and saved production of electricity and heat (by energy recovery).....	127
Figure 11:	Energy savings (+) and additional energy demand (–) of plastic products compared to alternative materials, split into contributions of the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. The total result for plastic packaging is 435 Mill GJ/a.....	131
Figure 12:	GHG emission savings (+) and additional GHG emissions (–) of plastic products compared to alternative materials, split into contributions of the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. The total result for plastic packaging is 42.600 kt CO ₂ -equivalents/a.....	131
Figure 13:	Relative contributions of application sectors to total energy savings.....	132
Figure 14:	Relative contributions of application sectors to total GHG emission savings	133
Figure 15:	Results of case studies for energy savings by plastic products, aggregated into classes with a range of 30 MJ/kg each. The figure shows the sum of the market share of case studies within a certain class of result (case studies with results higher than 180 MJ/kg are not shown). The red line shows the weighted average of the case studies calculated so far (38 MJ/kg plastics). The black line shows, how an assumed average value of 19 MJ/kg plastics for the remaining amount of substitutable plastic products would relate to the results calculated so far.....	144
Figure 16:	Results of case studies for GHG emission savings by plastic products, aggregated into classes with a range of 500 g CO ₂ -equivalent/kg plastics each. The figure shows the sum of the market share of case studies within a certain class of result (case studies with results higher than 11.500 g/kg are not	

shown). The red line shows the weighted average of the case studies calculated so far (3.600 g CO₂-equivalent/kg plastics). The black line shows, how an assumed average value of 1.800 MJ/kg plastics for the remaining amount of substitutable plastic products would relate to the results calculated so far.145

Figure 17: Different segments of the total market used to present the results.146

Figure 18: Share of substitutable and non substitutable plastic products on the total current market of products, where plastics are used.148

TABLES

Table 1:	Market data on plastic products consumed in Western Europe	12
Table 2:	Overview of market shares, where plastic products are not realistically substitutable by other materials.....	15
Table 3:	Case studies analysed in this report.....	17
Table 4:	Polymers and alternative materials considered in each case study	17
Table 5:	Non substitutable segments of the market of plastic products; coverage of substitutable plastics by case studies	18
Table 6:	Mass ratio model – plastic products	24
Table 7:	Mass ratio model – alternative materials	25
Table 8:	Gross heating values of natural and end-use fuels. Source: ETH & EMPA [1996]	26
Table 9:	Energy demand to produce and deliver 1 MJ of certain end-use fuels. These values are used to add precombustion energy to end use fuels. Source: ETH [1996]; inventories of PlasticsEurope for industrial steam.....	26
Table 10:	GHG emissions caused by the consumption of 1 MJ of certain end-use fuels, including effects of precombustion. Source: Source: ETH [1996]; inventories of PlasticsEurope for industrial steam.	27
Table 11:	“Electricity mix” used in the calculation model of this study. Source: Ökoinventare Energiesysteme, Strommix, S12, Tab. XVI.3.1	28
Table 12:	Fuels to produce industrial steam in the calculation model of this study. Source: Inventories published by PlasticsEurope.....	28
Table 13:	Final aggregation of energy effects within waste management for PET bottles.....	29
Table 14:	Calculation of GHG emissions within waste management for cardboard packaging.	30
Table 15:	Aggregated recycling rates for the main application sectors of plastics resulting from the recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed – base case. Recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed are shown in Table 22.....	32
Table 16:	Aggregated recycling rates for the main application sectors of plastics resulting from the recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed – future case. Recycling rates for the case studies analysed are shown in Table 24.	32
Table 17:	Assumptions for the distribution of not recycled, available waste to total energy recovery (i.e. industrial energy recovery and MSWI) and landfill.....	33
Table 18:	Resulting figures for the distribution of available waste to recycling, energy recovery and landfill, base case.....	33
Table 19:	Resulting figures for the distribution of available waste to recycling, energy recovery and landfill, future case.....	33

Table 20:	Density values in kg/m ³ used in the calculation model. Source: GUA-database for waste management processes.	34
Table 21:	Net calorific values, gross calorific values and fossil carbon content of clean and dry waste materials used in the calculation model.	36
Table 22:	Assumptions for mechanical recycling rates in the analysed case studies – “base case”	37
Table 23:	Assumptions for energy recovery and landfill shares in the analysed case studies – “base case”	37
Table 24:	Assumptions for mechanical recycling rates in the analysed case studies – “future case”	38
Table 25:	Assumptions for energy recovery and landfill shares in the analysed case studies – “future case”	38
Table 26:	Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste within the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 1). Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above.	39
Table 27:	Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste within the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 2) Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above.	40
Table 28:	Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste to the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 3). Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above.	41
Table 29:	Data regarding specific fuel demand, products and residues of the waste processes considered as well as substitution factors regarding the amount of substituted primary production by the products of recycling processes.	42
Table 30:	Mass ratios for the substitution of plastic packaging used in this study.....	44
Table 31:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of packaging used in this calculation model.	46
Table 32:	Database for waste management of plastic packaging: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	48
Table 33:	Database for waste management of other packaging materials (I): Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	49
Table 34:	Database for waste management of other packaging materials (II): Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	50
Table 35:	Database for waste management of plastic packaging: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	51
Table 36:	Database for waste management of other packaging materials (I): Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	52
Table 37:	Database for waste management of other packaging materials (II): Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	53
Table 38:	Scenarios with different shares of refillable beverage packaging. In this study, the average scenario has been used as a basis for calculation.	54
Table 39:	Substitution model for beverage packaging, part 1	55

Table 40:	Substitution model for beverage packaging, continued.....	56
Table 41:	Data on specific mass of different beverage packaging in different studies.....	56
Table 42:	Market data for plastic pipes by sector and polymer	60
Table 43:	Assumptions for the substitution of plastic pipes by alternative materials on the level of functional units (e.g. 1 meter of pipe)	60
Table 44:	Values for mass ratios in various studies dealing with the comparison of pipes made of different materials. FU = Functional Unit, e.g. 1 meter of pipe. MR = mass ratio.....	61
Table 45:	Mass ratios selected for calculating the substitution of plastic pipes by pipes made of alternative materials.....	62
Table 46:	Mass ratios for the mix of polymers used for plastic pipes and including assumptions of different lifetime.....	62
Table 47:	Mass of alternative materials substituting all plastic pipes in every application sector.....	63
Table 48:	Mass ratios for the substitution of plastic pipes used in this study	63
Table 49:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of pipes used in this calculation model. “WW” = waste water; “DW” = drinking water.....	65
Table 50:	Share of pipes staying in the ground.....	66
Table 51:	Database for waste management of plastic pipes: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg or available waste, base case.....	66
Table 52:	Database for waste management of pipes made of other materials: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.....	67
Table 53:	Database for waste management of plastic pipes: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.....	68
Table 54:	Database for waste management of pipes made of other materials: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.....	69
Table 55:	Result of the case study “insulation materials” in Mill GJ saved energy by plastics insulation per year, compared to the alternative materials, depending on the assumption of the share of total plastics insulation used for “rigid insulation applications”, meaning that substitution would have to be done by foamglass.....	70
Table 56:	Basic data on insulation materials used for this study. “FU” = functional unit.....	70
Table 57:	Mass ratios for insulation materials used in this study.....	71
Table 58:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of pipes used in this calculation model.....	72
Table 59:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of flooring materials used in this calculation model.....	74
Table 60:	Comparison of data on window frames in four different studies.....	76
Table 61:	Mass ratios for window frames used in this study	77
Table 62:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of window frame materials used in this calculation model.....	77
Table 63:	Comparison of possible k-values mentioned in different studies.....	78

Table 64:	Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of plastics: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	79
Table 65:	Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of other materials: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	80
Table 66:	Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of plastics: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	80
Table 67:	Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of other materials: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	81
Table 68:	Plastics used for E&E equipment in 2000 in Western Europe.....	82
Table 69:	Data on the mass of TV housings made of different materials.....	83
Table 70:	Mass ratios for E&E housings used in this study.....	84
Table 71:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of housing materials used in this calculation model.....	85
Table 72:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).	88
Table 73:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).	89
Table 74:	Aggregated mass ratios for automotive parts used in this study.....	90
Table 75:	Mass ratios for certain automotive parts based on data from Mavel [2004].....	91
Table 76:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of automotive parts used in this calculation model.....	93
Table 77:	Change in fuel consumption due to more or less mass of a car.....	94
Table 78:	Assumed recycling rates in base case and future case.	94
Table 79:	Database for waste management of plastics used in the automotive sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	95
Table 80:	Database for waste management of other materials used in the automotive sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	96
Table 81:	Database for waste management of plastics used in the automotive sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	97
Table 82:	Database for waste management of other materials used in the automotive sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	98

Table 83:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of houseware products used in this calculation model. The data for “HDPE pipe” are used for the HDPE waste bin.	99
Table 84:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).	101
Table 85:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).	102
Table 86:	Mass ratios for keep fresh boxes used in this study	103
Table 87:	Mass ratios for buckets used in this study	104
Table 88:	Mass ratios for waste bins used in this study	104
Table 89:	Polymers used in the sector of furniture. Values seem to be overestimated, as the total mass of 4.600 kt/a is equivalent to 12 % of the total consumption of plastic products in Western Europe. In chapter 2.1 the share of furniture was estimated with 4 % of the total market.	105
Table 90:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of furniture products used in this calculation model.....	106
Table 91:	Assumed recycling rates in base case and future case.	107
Table 92:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the furniture sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	108
Table 93:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the furniture sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	109
Table 94:	Mass ratios for garden furniture used in this study.....	110
Table 95:	Detailed data collected for chairs and tables made of different materials.	111
Table 96:	Mass ratios for mattress cores used in this study.....	112
Table 97:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of medical products used in this calculation model.....	114
Table 98:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the medicine sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	115
Table 99:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the medicine sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	115
Table 100:	Mass ratios for shoe soles used in this study.....	116
Table 101:	Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of shoe soles used in this calculation model.....	117
Table 102:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used for shoe soles: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.....	118

Table 103:	Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used for shoe soles: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.	118
Table 104:	Difference in energy demand of a plastic product compared to alternative products (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic product than by alternative products). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.....	120
Table 105:	Difference in GHG emissions of a plastic product compared to alternative products (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic product than by alternative products). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.....	121
Table 106:	Energy consumption of plastic products and their potential substitutes in their total life cycle, split into life cycle phases production, use and waste management. Positive signs stand for energy consumption, negative signs indicate energy credits for saved food losses, saved primary production (by recycling) and saved production of electricity and heat (by energy recovery).	126
Table 107:	Difference in energy demand of plastic products compared to alternative materials (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle and related to market amounts in Western Europe. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic products than by alternative materials). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.	128
Table 108:	The table above shows for case studies analysed and for most important application sectors: market shares on the total market of plastic products; relative contribution of each case study to the total energy saving by plastic products; total life-cycle energy demands of plastic products and products made of alternative materials.	129
Table 109:	Difference in GHG emissions of plastic products compared to alternative materials (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle and related to market amounts in Western Europe. Positive figures represent a saving of GHG emissions realised by plastic products (less GHG emissions caused by plastic products than by alternative materials). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.....	130
Table 110:	Estimation of the uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The table above shows step 1 of the procedure explained above.....	138
Table 111:	Estimation of the uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The table above shows step 2 and 3 of the procedure explained above.....	139
Table 112:	Estimated range of uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The average deviation given above describes the magnitude of the uncertainty range around the mean value ($\pm X$) and is equal to (optimistic result – pessimistic result) / 2.	140
Table 113:	Case studies with the highest contributions to the total uncertainty, sorted in descending order. The case studies above the middle line cover 51 % of the total uncertainty, all case studies listed cover 82 % of the total uncertainty.	141
Table 114:	Energy demand and GHG emissions of packaging materials in their total life cycle, when only the additional food saving by plastic packaging, but not the general food saving effect of all packaging materials is included in the calculations.	142

Table 115: Overview on results of selected sensitivity investigations.143

Table 116: Estimation of the “total market of products, where plastic products are used”, and the share of plastic products on this market.149

Abbreviations

GHG emissions Greenhouse gas emissions

1 GOAL OF THE STUDY

Plastic products are made of energy resources. Additionally, their production needs further energy resources. Nevertheless, plastic products frequently enable energy *savings* from the perspective of the energy balance of the total life cycle compared to the energy balance of an alternative material. Examples for such energy savings by plastic products are:

- Substitution of materials which consume much more energy for production of the same functional unit (e.g. glass)
- Performance of a certain function with much less material (e.g. packaging)
- Fuel savings because of reduction in mass (transport, cars)
- Energy savings due to thermal insulation (where insulation with other materials would be less effective, technically complicated or too expensive)
- Savings of resources by avoiding losses or damage of packed products.

The purpose of this study is to estimate the savings of energy and greenhouse gas emissions achieved by the *total* market of plastic products in Western Europe by means of a projection based on a sufficient number of examples.

2 COVERAGE OF THE TOTAL MARKET OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS BY CASE STUDIES

2.1 Market data on plastic products in Western Europe

38.123.000 tonnes of plastic products have been consumed in Western Europe in the year 2002 [PlasticsEurope 2003]. To find out how well this total market of plastic products can be represented by case studies, GUA has tried to collect all detailed data available on the market shares of application sectors, of product groups within these sectors and even of the spectrum of products within a product group. A general finding was that detailed market data are very rare. Table 1 represent the most detailed split of the total market into application sectors and product groups that could be achieved for this report.

	Market data			
	1st level	2nd level	3rd level	
	share within ...			share within
	application sector	product group	product spectrum	total market
Packaging	38,10%			
small packaging		6,4%		2,4%
beverage bottles		12,0%		4,6%
other bottles		15,6%		6,0%
other rigid packaging		28,0%		10,7%
shrink and stretch films		9,1%		3,5%
carrier-bags		5,0%		1,9%
other flexible packaging		15,6%		5,9%
not substitutable pack.		8,3%		3,1%
Building	17,60%			
Pipes and ducts		39%		
drain and sewer pipes			49%	3,4%
drinking water pipes			21%	1,5%
agricultural pipes			9%	0,6%
conduit pipes			8%	0,6%
gas pipes			5%	0,3%
heating & plumbing pipes			4%	0,3%
industry pipes			4%	0,3%
Insulation		21%		3,8%
Floor & wall coverings		7%		1,2%
Windows		12%		2,2%
Profiles		6%		1,0%
Lining		5%		1,0%
Fitted furniture		9%		1,5%
Electric/electronic	7,30%			
cables		37%		2,7%
IT and telecommunications		22%		1,6%
large household appliances		18%		1,3%
consumer equipment		8%		0,6%
electrical equipment		7%		0,5%
small household appliances		6%		0,4%
others electric/electronic		1%		0,1%
Automotive	7,00%			
interior trim		19%		1,3%
dashboard		14%		1,0%
seats		12%		0,9%
bumpers		10%		0,7%
under the bonnet components		9%		0,6%
upholstery		8%		0,5%
fuel systems		7%		0,5%
electrical components		7%		0,5%
body (including body panels)		6%		0,4%
lighting		5%		0,3%
exterior trim		4%		0,3%
others automotive		1%		0,1%
Housewares	5,00%			
PP housewares		33%		1,6%
HDPE housewares		12%		0,6%
PS housewares		2%		0,1%
Other housewares		54%		2,7%
Furniture	4,00%			
PP furniture		49%		2,0%
PS furniture		2%		0,1%
Other furniture		48%		1,9%
Agriculture	2,50%			
silage films		22%		0,6%
tree guards		11%		0,3%
bale twine/net wrap		10%		0,2%
vegetable film		4%		0,1%
others agriculture		52%		1,3%
Medicine	1,70%			
syringe		11%		0,2%
infusion container		8%		0,1%
others medicine		81%		1,4%
Others				
toys/leisure/sports	4,00%			4,0%
mechanical engineering	2,13%			2,1%
non-autom. transport	1,67%			1,7%
footware	1,12%			1,1%
ABS tools/DIY	0,36%			0,4%
OTHER appl. sectors	7,52%			7,5%
Total	100,00%			100,0%

Table 1: Market data on plastic products consumed in Western Europe

Sources of market data (the year to which data is referring is given in round brackets):

- Total packaging (2002): PlasticsEurope [2003].
- Beverage bottles and other bottles (2001): AJI-Europe [2003].
- Other product groups within packaging (2000): GVM [2002].
- Original data on bottles from AJI-Europe was reduced by 10 % because injection moulded products, which are no bottles, were included in the figures as well. Furthermore, the data on bottles from AJI-Europe was split into food and non-food bottles. As a case study is devoted to beverage bottles, all PET- and PVC-food bottles have been interpreted as beverage bottles. In this study there is no further differentiation between all other food bottles and non-food bottles.
- Total building (2002) and product groups within building (1995): PlasticsEurope [2003 & 1997].
- Data on pipes (2001): IAL [2002].
- Total electric/electronic sector (2002) and product groups within E&E (2000): PlasticsEurope [2003 & 2001].
- Total automotive sector (2002) and product groups within automotive sector (1998): PlasticsEurope [2003 & 1999].
- The total market share of housewares and furniture was derived from a comparison of data for the UK, France, Western Europe and the USA:
- UK-data [Waste-Watch 2003] on furniture & housewares (7,5 % of total market) for 2000 underestimate conditions in Western Europe by at least 1,1 % (result of a comparison of data for PP injected furniture for UK and Western Europe, the latter given by AJI-Europe for 2001). Therefore 9% of total plastics consumption is assumed for furniture & housewares. About 4% will be furniture (comparison of data from France and the USA; the German figure (7 %) seems to be too high). Therefore an estimate of 5% is related to housewares.
- Total plastics for agriculture (2002): PlasticsEurope [2003]. Product groups within agriculture: UK-data for 2000 [Waste-Watch 2003].
- For medical applications, the average of UK and French data was used (1,7 %). Data for syringes and infusion containers: see chapter 4.8.1.1.
- Plastics for toys/leisure/sports was derived from a comparison of data for the UK and France. Market data published by VKE (Statistik und Marktforschung: Kunststoffverbrauch Westeuropa 2000 nach Abnehmerbranchen) give for sport and leisure a share of 2 %.
- Mechanical engineering, footwear and “tools/DIY made from ABS” is data for the UK [Waste-Watch 2003].
- The ratio of automotive and non-automotive transport in the USA [Franklin 1991] was used to derive an estimate for non-automotive transport.

Despite an intense search for market data, still **15 % of the market is practically not described** (“other” in housewares, furniture, agriculture, medicine, and “Others”).

Beside this lack of data, the **biggest sectors/product groups with no more detailed information available** are:

- toys/leisure/sports (4,0 %)
- insulation (3,8 %)
- drain and sewer pipes (3,4 %)
- cables (2,7 %)
- windows (2,2 %)
- mechanical engineering (2,1 %)
- PP furniture (2,0 %).

2.2 Coverage of the total market of plastic products by case studies

2.2.1 Not realistically substitutable plastic products

This study is purely devoted to the investigation of effects on energy and GHG emissions caused by the **substitution of plastics by other materials**.

Of course, also the way *how* materials are used and *how* processes are designed in general influence the total energy demand. Cars for example became heavier to fulfil higher safety demands, resulting in higher fuel use. At the same time, more efficient engines have been developed, reducing fuel demand. Thirdly, mobility can be realised by cars as well as by other means of transport. For the general goal to use resources efficiently, all those effects have to be taken into consideration. Changes in the design of processes and services can have a bigger impact than the effect of different materials.

This study however does not question the processes used today: how goods are packed (packaging sizes, etc.), how cars are built (safety and comfort), etc. It only shows the effects, if all (substitutable) plastic products, as they are used today, would be replaced by alternative materials.

Another important prerequisite: When a plastic product is substituted by products made of a different materials, it is important for this study that both products “render the same service”, or that the difference in performance or functionality can be quantified easily. Therefore “**not substitutable**” in this study generally means:

A certain plastic product cannot be substituted by another product made of a different material without a decisive change in design or function or service rendered or in the process itself, which is delivering a certain service (see examples given below).

	Not substitutable % of sector	Not substitutable % of total market
Packaging	2,2%	0,8%
Building - Pipes	0,0%	0,0%
Building - Non Pipes	0,0%	0,0%
Electric/electronic	55,6%	4,1%
Automotive	54,5%	3,8%
Housewares	0,0%	0,0%
Furniture	0,0%	0,0%
Medicine	50,0%	0,9%
Footwear	0,0%	0,0%
Other sectors	50,0%	9,1%
Total Market		18,6%

Table 2: Overview of market shares, where plastic products are not realistically substitutable by other materials

In the sectors, where plastics are the only choice, they are usually not questioned as a material. Comments regarding definition and description of non substitutable plastic products in the order of relevance regarding mass:

Other sectors (50% of sector, 9,1 % of total market)

“Other sectors” are:

"Other sectors"	
toys/leisure/sports	4,0%
Agriculture	2,5%
mech. engineering	2,1%
non-autom. transport	1,7%
ABS tools / DIY	0,4%
other applications	7,5%
Total	18,2%

There is no data existing on the share of non substitutable plastic products in these sectors. Therefore we have **assumed** that the share is 50 %.

Examples:

Sports: Skies have been made of wood decades ago. Today no other material then the technical polymers used would guarantee the same functionality. In a comparison of plastics with other materials, other effects would be more important than different energy demands. Especially effects in the use phase would be very important (changes in performance, higher risk of injuries, etc.). Quantification of such effects would be very difficult.

Agriculture: In many cases the alternative to plastics is actually a different *process* (or a different yield), not another material: Silage films have partly substituted the process of producing hay. Vegetable films enable higher yields on rather infertile land (reduction of humidity losses). Geo-membranes prevent water losses in canals for irrigation. None of these products has substituted or could be substituted by other *materials*.

Electric & electronic sector (56% of sector, 4,1 % of total market)

We have assumed that plastics used for insulation of cables, for “electrical equipment”, for electronics and for “small components” are not substitutable by other materials. Market shares of the first two categories are given by PlasticsEurope [2001]. Electronic parts come to 13 % of the total plastics used in E&E equipment [ZVEI 1992]. The total amount of electronic parts and not substitutable small parts is estimated at 20 %.

Automotive sector (55% of sector, 3,8 % of total market)

A study of Heyde & Nürrenbach [1999] investigated the possibilities to substitute plastic parts in cars. The results show that only 45 % of plastics used in cars can be substituted by other materials without changing the function of the components decisively. All other plastic parts render services, which could not be provided by other materials or could only be provided by using a completely changed principle of function/operation/design. Examples: Airbag, seat construction.

Packaging sector (2,2 % of sector, 0,8 % of total market)

A very detailed study of GVM [2004] investigated the possibilities to substitute plastic packaging in Germany by other materials. One of the results was the identification of 2,2 % of not substitutable plastic packaging in Germany, which is used as an estimate for Western Europe in this study. Most important parts of non substitutable plastic packaging are small boxes/containers, wrapping films and pouches (e. g. packaging for fresh meat), dispenser tops/caps, medical blister packaging, etc.

Medical sector (50 % of sector, 0,9 % of total market)

No data is available regarding the share of non substitutable plastic products; 50 % are assumed.

2.2.2 Coverage of total market by case studies

The following table gives an overview of the case studies identified and analysed in this report. In the light of available data it was not possible to define and calculate further case studies.

	Number of case studies	Number of analysed products	Case study titles (analysed product groups)
Packaging	7	60	small packaging; beverage bottles; other bottles; other rigid packaging; shrink and stretch films; carrier-bags; other flexible packaging
Building except pipes	3	10	insulation; flooring; windows
Pipes	9	54	big drain & sewer pipes; small drain & sewer p.; big drinking water p.; small drinking water p.; agricultural p.; conduit p.; gas p.; heating & plumbing p.; industry p.
Electric/electronic	2	9	housing; insulation in refrigerators
Automotive	3	18	under the hood; exterior & cockpit; other automotive parts
Housewares	3	8	keep fresh boxes; buckets; waste bins
Furniture	2	7	garden furniture; mattresses
Medicine	2	4	syringe; infusion container
Footware	1	4	soles
Total	32	174	

Table 3: Case studies analysed in this report.

	Polymers covered by case studies	Alternative materials covered by case studies
Packaging	LDPE; HDPE; PP; PVC; PS; EPS; PET	Tin plate; Aluminium; Glass; Corrug. Board & Cardboard; Paper & fibre cast; Paperbased composites; Wood
Building except pipes	PVC; XPS; EPS; PUR	Aluminium; Foamglass; Wood; Linoleum, Mineral wool
Pipes	HDPE; PP; PVC; PE-X; ABS/SAN	Steel; Zinc coated iron; Cast iron; Aluminium; Copper; Fibrecement; Stoneware; Concrete
Electric/electronic	PP; HIPS; ABS/SAN; PUR	Steel; Aluminium; Mineral wool; Wood; Rubber
Automotive	HDPE; PP; PMMA; PA; ABS/SAN; PUR	Steel; Aluminium; Glass; Rubber
Housewares	HDPE; PP	Steel; Zinc coated iron; Aluminium; Glass
Furniture	PP; PUR	Steel; Aluminium; Wood; Latex
Medicine	PP; PVC	Glass
Footware	PVC; PUR	Leather; Rubber

Table 4: Polymers and alternative materials considered in each case study

The decision to put a special focus on pipes has several reasons: Pipes are the most important product group on the plastics market (6,9 %; see Table 5). If we additionally take into account that all packaging applications are well covered for the purpose of this study by a very detailed substitution model of GVM and that cables are excluded from the scope of this study (see above), the second biggest (non-packaging) product group is insulation with 3,8 % followed by windows with 2,2 %. The various application sectors of pipes, the variety of diameters and alternative materials and the wide range of possible mass ratios (mass of alternative product divided by mass of plastic product) made it necessary to choose at least 9 case studies for pipes. Finally, in the study by Franklin on the resource efficiency of plastic products in the sectors of building and transport, 71 % of the total result in the building sector was associated with pipes.

All major polymers are well represented by the case studies listed above. For the definition of every case study the actual market share of polymers used today was considered.

Chapter 4 describes the market shares that are represented by the case studies. Based on this data, the following table gives an overview of non substitutable plastic products, substitutable plastic products that are not covered by the case studies analysed and the market share of plastic products that are covered by the case studies analysed.

75 % of substitutable plastic products are covered by the case studies of this report.

	Market volume	Market share	Not substitutable	Substitutable but not covered by case studies	Substitutable and covered by case studies	Not substitutable	Substitutable but not covered by case studies	Substitutable and covered by case studies
	1.000 Tonnes	% of total market	% of sector	% of sector	% of sector	% of total market	% of total market	% of total market
Packaging	14.520	38,1%	2,2%	0%	98%	0,8%	0,0%	37,3%
Building - Pipes	2.640	6,9%	0,0%	0%	100%	0,0%	0,0%	6,9%
Building - Non Pipes	4.070	10,7%	0,0%	33%	67%	0,0%	3,5%	7,2%
Electric/electronic	2.780	7,3%	55,6%	28%	16%	4,1%	2,0%	1,2%
Automotive	2.670	7,0%	54,5%	0%	45%	3,8%	0,0%	3,2%
Housewares	1.910	5,0%	0,0%	50%	50%	0,0%	2,5%	2,5%
Furniture	1.520	4,0%	0,0%	50%	50%	0,0%	2,0%	2,0%
Medicine	650	1,7%	50,0%	31%	19%	0,9%	0,5%	0,3%
Footwear	430	1,1%	0,0%	56%	44%	0,0%	0,6%	0,5%
Other sectors	6.930	18,2%	50,0%	50%	0%	9,1%	9,1%	0,0%
Total Market	38.120	100,0%				18,6%	20,3%	61,0%

Table 5: Non substitutable segments of the market of plastic products; coverage of substitutable plastics by case studies

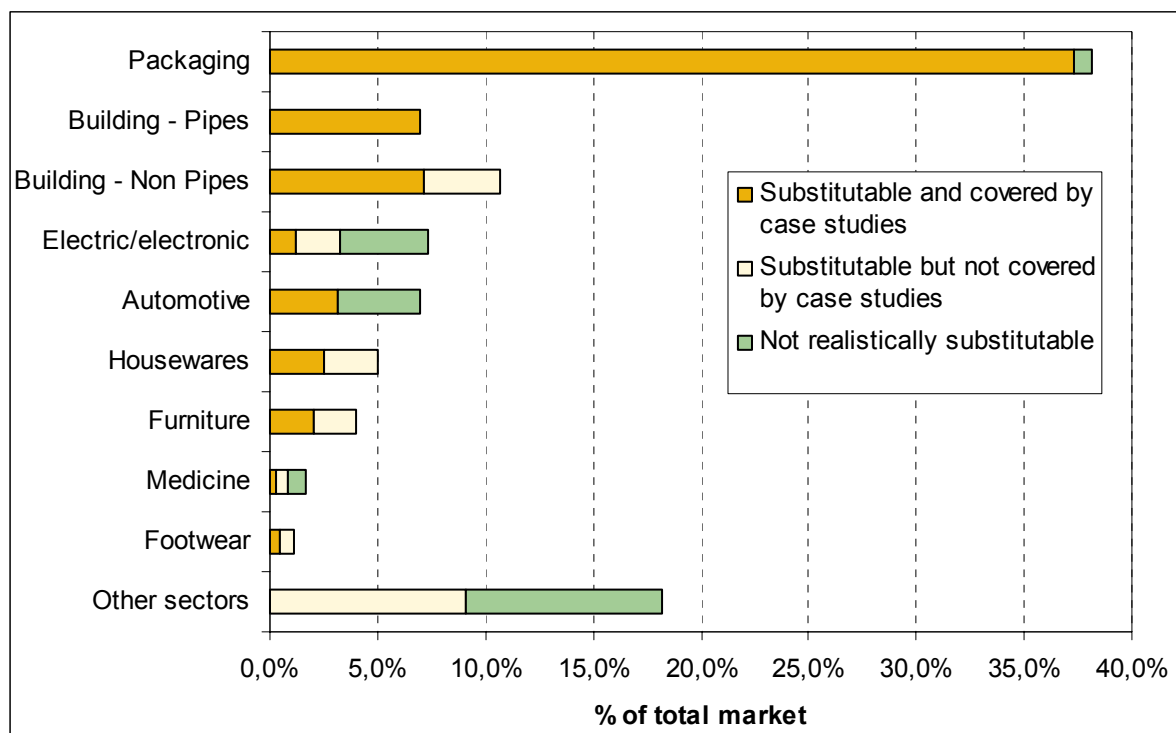


Figure 1: Non substitutable segments of the market of plastic products; coverage of substitutable plastics by case studies

Sectors where identification and definition of case studies is very difficult at present:

- Toys/leisure/sports (4 % of the total market)
- Fitted furniture, lining (2,5 %)
- Mechanical engineering (2,1 %)
- Substitutable plastics in the E&E sector beside housings (2 %)
- Non automotive transport (1,7 %)
- Substitutable plastics in the agricultural sector (1,3 %)
- Profiles - building (1 %)
- Other applications in medicine (0,7%).

3 CALCULATION MODEL

Data on energy demand and greenhouse gas emissions in the total life cycle of the products investigated in this study were generated in a calculation model built in “Excel”. Figure 2 gives an overview of the structure and the elements of the calculation model.

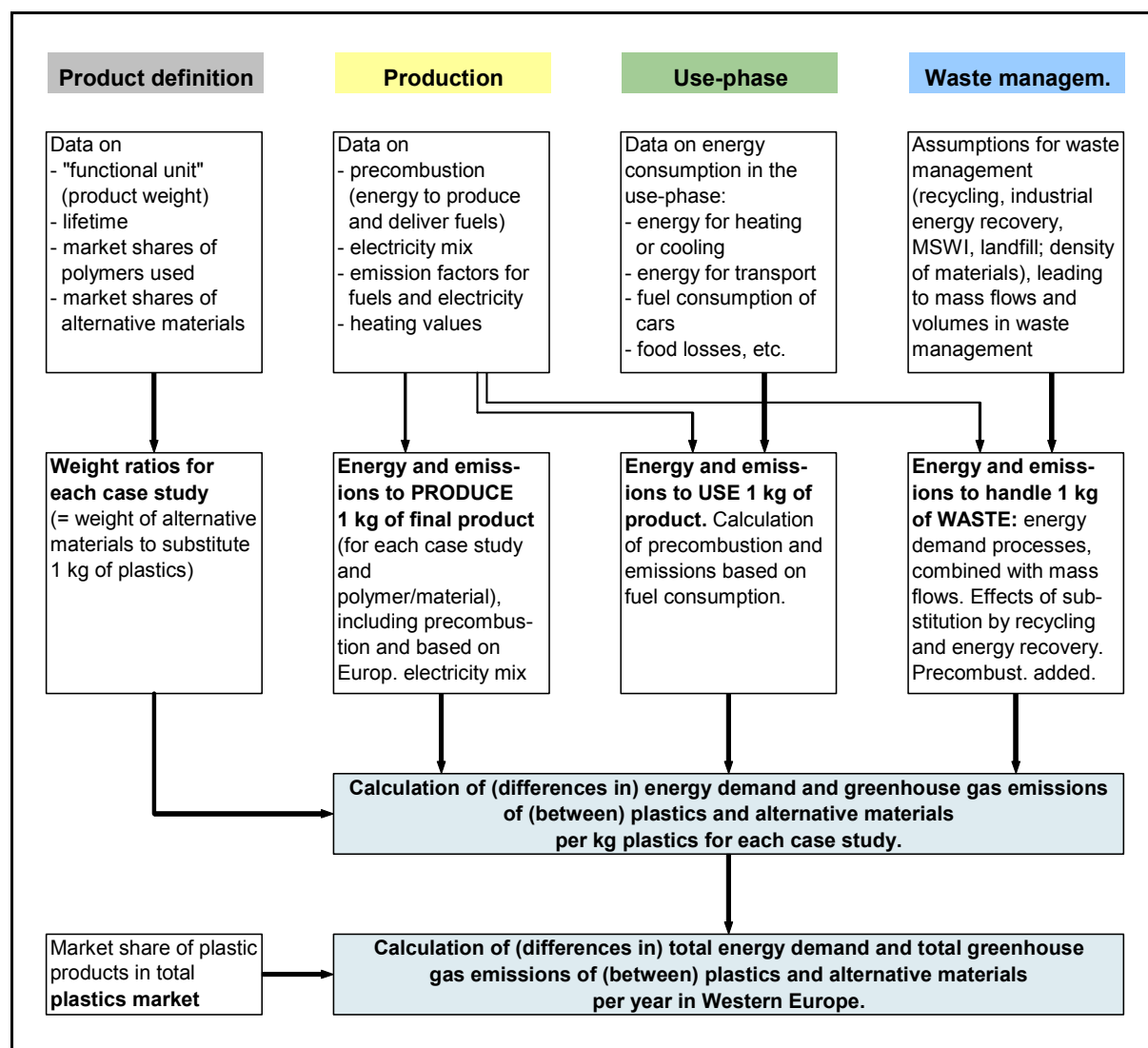


Figure 2: Schematic structure of the calculation model to generate data regarding energy demand and greenhouse gas emissions in the total life cycle of the products investigated.

3.1 General comments regarding the calculation model and the data used

Calculations for the analysed case studies cover the total life-cycle: production, effects in use and waste management. Energy and emission data include the effects of the “precombustion” phase, i.e. production and delivery of fuels. Energy demand given in Joule is always based on the gross heating values of fuels.

For production of electricity, the European electricity mix (UCPTE) is used. Data from existing studies for the production phase is in most cases already based on the UCPTE electricity mix or is transformed to this electricity mix, if possible.

Calculations within a case study are always based on the same functional unit, i.e. mass of a certain material needed to render the same service (packaging material to pack a certain amount of goods; window frames for the same window size; 1 m² of floor covering; etc.). In some case studies, different lifetimes of plastic products and alternative materials are assumed additionally.

If the plastic product is made of different polymers, then the market shares of the relevant polymers is considered. If more than one alternative material could possibly substitute the plastic product analysed, then also the market shares of the relevant alternative materials are included in the calculations (see Figure 2, section “product definition”).

Data for the production of the products investigated are generally taken from existing eco-balance studies. Calculations of effects of the use phase and within waste management were based on the fuel demand of the relevant processes. Precombustion energy is added to the fuels needed to get the total energy demand. GHG emissions are calculated by multiplying fuel demand with emission factors (the emission factors include emissions from the precombustion phase). See Figure 2, sections “production, use-phase, waste management”.

Two different scenarios were used to characterize the waste management phase (assumptions for recycling rates, energy recovery and landfill shares): The “base case”, representing the status quo, and the “future case” with slightly increased recycling rates, more energy recovery and less landfill.

Waste management calculations also include the credits of recycling and energy recovery in form of the substituted primary production and the substituted fossil fuels or substituted energy conversion.

Based on the steps described above, energy and emission data are calculated for production, use and waste management **per kg product** made of a certain material (see Figure 2, middle section).

To compare the energy and emission data of a certain plastic product and its possible alternatives made of different materials, the data for alternative materials are combined with the respective mass ratios (definition of mass ratios: see below).

Data needed to calculate the mass ratios needed are taken from existing ecobalance studies comparing different materials (derived from mass data for functional units) or from own investigations (see description of case study specific data in next chapter).

Finally the results of the case studies analysed are aggregated with regard to the market shares of plastic products on the total plastics market in Western Europe. The final results are (differences in) energy demands and GHG emissions caused by the investigated products in Western Europe (see Figure 2, bottom section).

The final results for the case studies and the total market are subdivided into figures for the main fuels (coal, oil, gas, hydro, nuclear, lignite, wood/biomass, petrol/diesel, fuel oil extra light, other) and the emissions considered (CO_2 , CH_4 and N_2O). Furthermore, energy demand and emissions are shown separately for the life cycle stages production, use, and waste management.

3.2 Definition of mass ratios

The mass ratios give the mass of alternative materials which are needed to substitute 1 kg of plastics for a certain product.

Case 1: Plastic product is made of only 1 polymer (mass P), possible alternative is only one material (mass A).

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Mass ratio} &= \text{mass of alternative product divided by mass of plastic product} = \\ &= \text{mass A} / \text{mass P}.\end{aligned}$$

(Masses have to be based on functional units.)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Saved energy per kg plastic product} &= \\ &= \text{energy per kg alternative product} \times \text{mass ratio} - \text{energy per kg plastic product}\end{aligned}$$

Case 2: Plastic product can be produced from 2 (or more) polymers; possible alternative can be produced from 2 (or more) materials

$$\text{Mass P} = \text{mass P1} \times \text{market share P1} + \text{mass P2} \times \text{market share P2}$$

$$\text{Mass ratio 1} = \text{mass A1} \times \text{market share A1} / \text{mass P}$$

$$\text{Mass ratio 2} = \text{mass A2} \times \text{market share A2} / \text{mass P}$$

(Masses and market shares have to be based on functional units.)

$$\begin{aligned}(\text{Market share P1} + \text{market share P2} &= 100\%; \\ \text{market share A1} + \text{market share A2} &= 100\%)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Saved energy per kg plastic product} &= \\ &+ \text{energy per kg A1} \times \text{mass ratio 1} + \text{energy per kg A2} \times \text{mass ratio 2} \\ &- \text{energy per kg P1} \times \text{market share P1} - \text{energy per kg P2} \times \text{market share P2}\end{aligned}$$

Case 3: Plastic product contains also other materials:

In the case studies window frame and flooring the “plastic product” also contains other materials: In this study, PVC flooring consists of 33 % PVC, 17 % additives and 50 % fillers; the PVC window profile contains 61 % PVC, 15 % additives and 24 % steel.

Data in the production database is given per kg product. To get results per kg pure plastics (later these results are multiplied with pure plastic masses, not with product masses in Western Europe), the energy per kg (plastic) product has to be divided by the plastics share in the product:

$$(\text{Energy} / \text{kg product}) / (\text{kg plastics} / \text{kg product}) = \text{energy} / \text{kg plastics}$$

Example:

PVC flooring: 3,8 kg/m². Linoleum flooring: 3,45 kg/m². PVC-content in PVC flooring: 33,3 %.

On the level of products, the mass ratio table (see table Table 6) would show “1” for the plastic product and $3,45 / 3,8 = 0,908$ for the alternative product.

To get energy results per kg plastics (from energy per kg product in the database), both values are multiplied with $1/0,333$ leading to a factor of 3,00 for PVC flooring and 2,73 for Linoleum flooring.

Case 4: Plastic mass in case study is lower than equivalent plastic mass on the real market:

In the case study beverage packaging, a higher share of PET refillable bottles is assumed (30 % of total filling volume, varied between 10 % and 50 %) than on the real market today, where about 9 % of the total filling volume is filled in PET refillable bottles (see chapter 4.1.2). The higher proportion of PET refillable bottles leads to a lower PET mass for beverage packaging than on the current market. The respective PET mass in the theoretical scenario is only 83 % of the PET on the current beverage packaging market.

Therefore, the results per kg PET have to be multiplied with 0,83 before they can be multiplied with the total mass of PET in Western Europe to give the total result for Western Europe.

As a consequence, the table of mass ratios contains 0,83 as a multiplying factor for the energy data per kg PET instead of the factor “1” in the other case studies. In the same way the mass ratios for the alternative materials are multiplied with 0,83.

Table Table 6 and Table 7 show an overview on the case studies analysed, on the market shares of plastic products within a case study made of different polymers and on mass ratios (mass of alternative material to substitute 1 kg of plastics) in the calculation model.

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	LDPE	HDPE	PP	PVC	PS	EPS	PET	PE-X, PMMA	ABS/SAN & oth. thermopl.	PUR	Other thermosets
small packaging	2,45%	1,00	0,18	0,04	0,31	0,10	0,28		0,08				
beverage bottles	4,57%	0,83							0,83				
other bottles	5,95%	1,00	0,01	0,60	0,16	0,01			0,23				
other rigid packaging	11,18%	1,00		0,32	0,35	0,01	0,25	0,08					
shrink and stretch films	5,85%	1,00	1,00										
carrier-bags	1,13%	1,00	1,00										
other flexible packaging	6,13%	1,00	0,51		0,41	0,06	0,02						
big drain & sewer pipes	1,69%	1,00		0,15	0,10	0,75							
small drain & sewer pipes	1,69%	1,00		0,15	0,10	0,75							
big drinking water pipes	0,73%	1,00		0,40		0,56				0,04			
small drinking water pipes	0,73%	1,00		0,40		0,56				0,04			
agricultural pipes	0,62%	1,00		0,15	0,10	0,75							
conduit pipes	0,55%	1,00		0,05		0,95							
gas pipes	0,35%	1,00		1,00									
heating & plumbing pipes	0,28%	1,00			0,45					0,55			
industry pipes	0,28%	1,00		0,50	0,06	0,29				0,03	0,12		
Insulation	3,76%	1,00					0,13	0,42				0,44	
Floor (& wall) coverings	1,23%	3,00				3,00	(XPS)						
Windows	2,16%	1,63				1,63							
housing	1,05%	1,00			0,25		0,27				0,47		
insulation in refrigerators	0,14%	1,00					(HIPS)					1,00	
Under the hood	1,45%	1,00		0,38	0,37					(PMMA)	0,25	(PA-GF)	
Exterior & cockpit	0,96%	1,00			0,75					0,10	0,15		
Other automotive parts	0,77%	1,00			0,12						0,13	0,74	
Keep fresh boxes	1,50%	1,00			1,00								
Buckets	0,50%	1,00			1,00								
Waste bins	0,50%	1,00		1,00									
Garden furniture	1,40%	1,00			1,00								
Matresses	0,60%	1,00										1,00	
syringe	0,19%	1,00			1,00								
infusion container	0,14%	1,00				1,00							
soles	0,50%	1,00				0,77						0,23	

Table 6: Mass ratio model – plastic products

Table of mass ratios	Altern. mat. - Total	Steel	Zinc coated iron	Cast iron	Steel / tin plate	Aluminium	Copper	Glass	Fibrement	Stoneware	Concrete	Corrug. Board / Cardboard	Paper / fibre cast	Paperbased composites	Wood, textile, etc.	Other
small packaging	3,35				0,33	0,15		1,45				0,24	0,72	0,24	0,21	
beverage bottles	8,70				0,08	0,03		8,52						0,06		
other bottles	5,24				0,92	0,02		4,25						0,06		
other rigid packaging	1,73				0,37	0,09		0,14				0,22	0,26	0,29	0,35	
shrink and stretch films	5,98				0,77							3,81	1,03	0,04	0,34	
carrier-bags	2,64												2,64			
other flexible packaging	2,23				0,33	0,00		0,05				0,05	0,74	0,64	0,42	
big drain & sewer pipes	11,75			0,32					0,19	2,22	9,02					
small drain & sewer pipes	4,58	0,18		1,59		0,07			1,52	1,22						
big drinking water pipes	3,70			2,10			0,78		0,83							
small drinking water pipes	4,54	0,45	2,67				1,42									
agricultural pipes	4,58	0,18		1,59		0,07			1,52	1,22						
conduit pipes	4,34	4,34														
gas pipes	6,63	1,34	5,29													
heating & plumbing pipes	2,77	0,81		0,93			1,03									
industry pipes	3,71	0,96		1,76		0,29	0,70									(Mineral wool)
Insulation	3,47							2,31							(Linoleum)	1,16
Floor (& wall) coverings	2,73							(Foamglass)							2,73	
Windows	0,92					0,33									0,59	
housing	2,07	0,65				0,55		(Mineral wool)							0,38	0,50
insulation in refrigerators	1,11							1,11								(rubber)
Under the hood	1,48	1,14				0,34										
Exterior & cockpit	1,57	1,07				0,28		0,23								(rubber)
Other automotive parts	1,36	0,31				0,10		0,15								0,80
Keep fresh boxes	3,93	0,41				0,32		3,19								
Buckets	3,56		3,56													
Waste bins	2,25		2,25													
Garden furniture	3,66	1,62				0,81									1,23	(latex)
Matresses	1,43	0,16														1,27
syringe	0,12							0,12								
infusion container	9,83							9,83							(leather)	(rubber)
soles	1,16														0,20	0,96

Table 7: Mass ratio model – alternative materials

3.3 General data on energy and GHG emissions

The following tables show general data used to generate, transform and complete energy and emission data in the calculation model.

	Unit	MJ/Unit
Natural (crude) fuels		
crude oil	kg	45,6
natural gas	m3	39,0
natural coal	kg	19,0
natural lignite	kg	9,5
wood (dry)	kg	16,9
uranium	g	451,0
End use fuels		
heavy fuel oil	kg	42,3
fuel oil extra light	kg	45,4
petrol	kg	45,8
diesel	kg	45,4
gas	m3	40,2
coal	kg	30,3
lignite	kg	9,9
wood (dry)	kg	16,9

Table 8: Gross heating values of natural and end-use fuels. Source: ETH & EMPA [1996]

		electricity	natural coal	crude oil	natural gas	hydro-power	nuklear (uranium)	natural lignite	wood (dry)
	Unit	MJ	kg	kg	Nm3	MJ	g	kg	kg
Electricity									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit		0,0354	0,0081	0,0061	0,1980	0,0031	0,0449	0,0004
per MJ electric power	MJ		0,6726	0,3707	0,2367	0,1980	1,3756	0,4266	0,0074
Coal									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit		1,5700	0,0435	0,0035	0,0000	0,0012	0,0180	
per 1 kg coal	MJ		29,8300	1,9836	0,1353	0,0000	0,5547	0,1710	0,0000
per 1 MJ coal	MJ		0,9845	0,0655	0,0045	0,0000	0,0183	0,0056	0,0000
Heavy fuel oil									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit	0,6410	0,0227	1,1352	0,0039	0,1269	0,0020	0,0288	
per 1 kg heavy fuel oil	MJ		0,4311	51,7656	0,1517	0,1269	0,8817	0,2734	0,0000
per 1 MJ heavy fuel oil	MJ		0,0102	1,2238	0,0036	0,0030	0,0208	0,0065	0,0000
Natural Gas									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit	0,0015	0,0001	0,0000	0,0300	0,0003	0,0000	0,0001	
per 1 MJ natural gas	MJ		0,0010	0,0005	1,1684	0,0003	0,0020	0,0006	0,0000
per 1 MJ natural gas	MJ		0,0010	0,0005	1,1684	0,0003	0,0020	0,0006	0,0000
Fuel oil extra light									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit	0,4410	0,0156	1,1036	0,0027	0,0873	0,0013	0,0198	
per 1 kg fuel oil extra light	MJ		0,2966	50,3235	0,1044	0,0873	0,6066	0,1881	0,0000
per 1 MJ fuel oil extra light	MJ		0,0065	1,1084	0,0023	0,0019	0,0134	0,0041	0,0000
Diesel									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit	0,4420	0,0156	1,1036	0,0027	0,0875	0,0013	0,0198	
per 1 kg diesel	MJ		0,2973	50,3239	0,1046	0,0875	0,6080	0,1885	0,0000
per 1 MJ diesel	MJ		0,0065	1,1085	0,0023	0,0019	0,0134	0,0042	0,0000
Industrial steam									
Primary resources incl. precombustion	Unit		0,1612	0,2501	0,5453	0,0153	0,0421	0,0023	0,0005
per 1 MJ steam	MJ		0,1612	0,2501	0,5453	0,0153	0,0421	0,0023	0,0005
per 1 MJ steam	MJ		0,1612	0,2501	0,5453	0,0153	0,0421	0,0023	0,0005

Table 9: Energy demand to produce and deliver 1 MJ of certain end-use fuels. These values are used to add precombustion energy to end use fuels. Source: ETH [1996]; inventories of PlasticsEurope for industrial steam.

	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
	g	g	g
Electricity			
Emissions from precombustion per MJ el.	139,836	0,259	0,000
Coal			
Emissions from precombustion per kg coal	186,430	4,390	0,000
Emissions from precombustion per MJ coal	6,153	0,145	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ coal	88,480	0,010	0,001
Total emissions per MJ coal	94,633	0,155	0,001
Heavy fuel oil			
Emissions from precombustion per kg heavy fuel oil	634,000	4,620	0,000
Emissions from precombustion per MJ heavy fuel oil	14,988	0,109	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ heavy fuel oil	73,664	0,002	0,001
Total emissions per MJ heavy fuel oil	88,652	0,111	0,001
Natural Gas			
Emissions from precombustion per MJ natural gas	6,033	0,150	0,000
Emissions from precombustion per MJ natural gas	6,033	0,150	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ natural gas	53,807	0,002	0,000
Total emissions per MJ natural gas	59,840	0,152	0,000
Fuel oil extra light			
Emissions from precomb. per kg fuel oil extra light	502,900	4,430	0,000
Emissions from precombustion per MJ fuel oil extra light	11,077	0,098	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ fuel oil extra light	69,599	0,001	0,001
Total emissions per MJ fuel oil extra light	80,676	0,099	0,001
Diesel			
Emissions from precombustion per kg diesel	505,000	4,430	0,000
Emissions from precombustion per MJ diesel	11,123	0,098	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ diesel	69,824	0,003	0,010
Total emissions per MJ diesel	80,947	0,101	0,010
APME-steam			
Emissions from precombustion per MJ steam	8,030	0,132	0,000
Emissions from combustion per MJ steam	62,028	0,003	0,000
Total emissions per MJ steam	70,058	0,135	0,000

Table 10: GHG emissions caused by the consumption of 1 MJ of certain end-use fuels, including effects of precombustion. Source: Source: ETH [1996]; inventories of PlasticsEurope for industrial steam.

(Comment: After completion of this report, a more recent version of data to produce and deliver 1 MJ of certain fuels (Ecoinvent 2004) was tested in the calculation model. The resulting changes were an increase of the total energy saving of plastic products by 0,14 % and a decrease in the saved CO₂ emissions by 0,06 %. These changes are very small compared to the overall uncertainty range of the result; therefore this possible update of data to produce and deliver 1 MJ of fuels was not implemented in the updated version of this report.)

X% of electricity is produced in plants using:	
coal	17,5%
oil	9,7%
gas	9,8%
hydropower	15,2%
nuclear power	36,9%
lignite	10,5%
other	0,4%

Table 11: *“Electricity mix” used in the calculation model of this study. Source: Ökoinventare Energiesysteme, Strommix, S12, Tab. XVI.3.1*

Industrial steam is produced by:	
coal	16,1%
oil	25,0%
gas	54,5%
hydro	1,5%
nuclear	4,2%
lignite	0,2%
wood / biomass	0,1%
other	9,4%

Table 12: *Fuels to produce industrial steam in the calculation model of this study. Source: Inventories published by PlasticsEurope.*

Greenhouse gases considered:

- CO₂
- CH₄
- N₂O

CO₂-equivalents (for 100 years) for CH₄ and N₂O are 23 and 296 respectively [Ecoinvent 2003].

CO and Hydrocarbons beside methane are not considered because of their low CO₂-equivalent values (2 and 3 respectively), and because at the same time they are trace emissions with no relevant quantities beside CO₂.

3.4 Data used for waste management calculations

For all case studies, waste management calculations are carried out by GUA. The calculations within the waste management phase include:

- Definition of available amount of waste: For most case studies, the available waste is equal to the amount put on the market.¹ Only for some pipe applications and for insulation used underground it is assumed, that the product is (partly) left in the ground.
- For the waste available the proportions for recycling, energy recovery, MSWI and landfill are defined.
- The following calculations include processes of collection, sorting, recycling, energy recovery and disposal. Losses during sorting and recycling processes are taken into account.
- Recycling and energy recovery processes lead to substitution effects: By using the products of recycling processes, some part of the respective primary production process can be substituted. The “substitution factors” used describe the ratio “amount of substituted primary product” divided by “amount of recycling product”. By energy recovery from combustible waste, the use of coal, oil or gas can be reduced or some conventional electricity generation can be substituted.

The energy demand and emissions of the waste processes for collection, sorting, recycling, recovery and disposal, given per tonne input material, are combined with a simple mass balance to calculate the total effects for 1 kg of available waste for a certain product (“direct fuels”). In a second step, the fuels substituted and the electricity generated due to energy recovery and MSWI are subtracted.

The third step converts electricity and steam into the respective primary fuels, and adds the energy of the precombustion phase to the other fuels. This is done by using the values given in Table 9. As a result of this procedure, the first two lines of the table given below are transformed to the third line.

Finally, the credits of fuels related to the substituted primary production are taken into account (fourth line). For the total result, the values of the third and fourth line are summed up. Table 13 shows an example of the final aggregation of the energy effects within waste management (PET bottles).

	electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
direct fuels	0,36				0,32					1,51		
substituted fuels	-1,15		-3,84	-1,92	-0,64							
direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-4,32	-1,22	-0,59	-0,16	-1,18	-0,36				
substituted material production			-2,69	-14,07	-7,05	-0,10	-1,30	-0,08	-0,01			-0,22
Total			-7,02	-15,30	-7,64	-0,26	-2,48	-0,45	-0,01			-0,22

Table 13: Final aggregation of energy effects within waste management for PET bottles.

GHG emissions of the waste management phase are calculated following similar steps: First, the GHG emissions caused by the “direct” and substituted fuels are calculated using the emission factors described in the previous chapter. Then the CO₂ emissions coming

¹ As this study covers the total life cycle of products, it is not relevant, when the product becomes waste. Today, waste amounts are often smaller than the amounts consumed in the same year, if the product has a long lifetime. In this study, this difference is not relevant.

from fossil carbon in incinerated waste materials are added. In a third step, CH₄ emissions from landfills are calculated (only for paper, wood and linoleum). Finally the credits of emissions from the substituted primary production are taken into account. Table 14 shows an example of the final aggregation of the energy effects within waste management (cardboard packaging).

	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
	mg	mg	mg
emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-541.705	-908	10
CO ₂ from incinerated waste	702.778		
CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
subst. production emissions	-1.014.394	-3.322	0
Total	-853.321	-4.231	10

Table 14: Calculation of GHG emissions within waste management for cardboard packaging.

Waste management processes considered in the calculation model:

- Residual waste collection
- Bulky refuse collection
- Domestic/commercial separate collection (1,1 m³ container)
- Commercial waste collection (8 m³ container)
- Sorting plastics
- Sorting paper
- Shredder plastics
- Shredder metals
- Aluminium recycling
- Tin plate recycling
- Steel / cast iron recycling
- Copper recycling
- Paper packaging recycling (product: middle layer of corrugated cardboard)
- Paper packaging recycling (product: cardboard)
- Mechanical recycling plastics 1 (including washing, producing granulate)
- Mechanical recycling plastics 2 (PET recycling)
- Mechanical recycling plastics 3 (no washing, fine grinding)
- Industrial energy recovery (including fuel preparation)
- Municipal solid waste incineration
- Landfill

3.4.1 Overview on waste management assumptions

Two different scenarios were used to characterize the waste management phase regarding assumptions for recycling rates, energy recovery and landfill shares: The “base case”, repre-

senting the status quo, and the “future case” with slightly increased recycling rates, more energy recovery and less landfill.

The status quo recycling rates for the main *application sectors* of plastics were given by PlasticsEurope: 23 % for packaging, approx. 9 % in the building sector, 6 – 7 % in the automotive sector, about 5 % in the E&E sector and 2 % for other application sectors. Slightly higher recycling rates, used for the “future case”, were also proposed by PlasticsEurope.

The plastics recycling rates for all *case studies* investigated were estimated in such a way that the weighted sum match the recycling rates given for the total sectors and that the relations between the case studies are reasonable.

Recycling rates of other materials for a theoretical substitution were estimated based on ranges of recycling rates currently reached by those materials in the EU. Especially in the packaging sector it should be noted that the recycling rates used relate to packaging which would substitute plastic packaging. Therefore they can differ from the average recycling quotas currently reached in the EU.

The assumed recycling rates for the case studies analysed are shown in Table 22 and in Table 24. The following tables show the aggregated recycling rates for the main application sectors of plastics resulting from the recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed.

To calculate the recycling rates of total market sectors, assumptions for waste from substitutable plastic products not covered by case studies and for not substitutable products had to be made:

- Packaging: same recycling rates than for substitutable packaging
- Cables in E&E: 10 % recycling in base case, 15 % recycling in future case.
- 0 % recycling for all other waste from substitutable plastic products not covered by case studies and from not substitutable products.

The table below shows 24 % recycling rate for plastic packaging. 1 % of this figure is caused by the higher share of refillable beverage packaging in the theoretical substitution model used in this study (see chapters 3.2 and 4.1.2.1). The remaining recycling rate of 23 % matches with the recycling quota realised for plastic packaging in the EU in 2002, which was 23 % (Source: European Commission, DG ENV).

Further on, the table below shows 11,8 % recycling rate for the building sector. 2,7 % of this figure is caused by the recycling of the steel content of PVC frames. The remaining recycling quota for available plastics waste in the building sector is 9 %.

	Market share	Available waste	Share within total waste	Recycling rate of available waste of case studies	Recycling rate of available waste of applic. sector
Packaging	38%	100%	42%	24,0%	24,0%
Building - Pipes	7%	37%	3%	12,3%	12,3%
Building - Non Pipes	11%	53%	6%	17,3%	11,6%
Electric/electronic	7%	100%	8%	6,2%	4,8%
Automotive	7%	100%	8%	14,3%	6,5%
Housewares	5%	100%	6%	16,0%	8,0%
Furniture	4%	100%	4%	5,0%	2,5%
Medicine	2%	100%	2%	0,0%	0,0%
Footwear	1%	100%	1%	0,0%	0,0%
Other sectors	18%	100%	20%	0,0%	0,0%
Total Market	100%	91%	100%	14,2%	12,6%
Total building					11,8%
Total Other (Housewares ... Other)					1,7%

Table 15: Aggregated recycling rates for the main application sectors of plastics resulting from the recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed – base case. Recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed are shown in Table 22.

	Market share	Available waste	Share within total waste	Recycling rate of available waste of case studies	Recycling rate of available waste of application sector
Packaging	38%	100%	42%	26,5%	26,5%
Building - Pipes	7%	37%	3%	16,1%	16,1%
Building - Non Pipes	11%	53%	6%	27,8%	18,6%
Electric/electronic	7%	100%	8%	10,6%	7,3%
Automotive	7%	100%	8%	21,4%	9,7%
Housewares	5%	100%	6%	20,0%	10,0%
Furniture	4%	100%	4%	20,0%	10,0%
Medicine	2%	100%	2%	0,0%	0,0%
Footwear	1%	100%	1%	0,0%	0,0%
Other sectors	18%	100%	20%	0,0%	0,0%
Total Market	100%	91%	100%	17,8%	15,1%
Total building					17,8%
Total Other (Housewares ... Other)					3,0%

Table 16: Aggregated recycling rates for the main application sectors of plastics resulting from the recycling rates assumed for the case studies analysed – future case. Recycling rates for the case studies analysed are shown in Table 24.

For the waste amounts not going to recycling, the following distribution to industrial energy recovery, MSWI and landfill has been assumed. In the following table, industrial energy recovery and MSWI are aggregated to “total energy recovery”. For a more detailed description see Table 22 to Table 25.

	Base case		Future case	
	Total energy recovery	Landfill	Total energy recovery	Landfill
Packaging	40%	60%	67%	33%
B&C	20%	80%	45%	55%
E&E	20%	80%	45%	55%
Automotive	20%	80%	45%	55%
Other	20%	80%	45%	55%

Table 17: Assumptions for the distribution of not recycled, available waste to total energy recovery (i.e. industrial energy recovery and MSWI) and landfill.

				Base case			
	Market share	Waste / consumpt. (same year)	Share within avail. waste	Mech. recycling	Total energy recovery	Landfill	Total
Packaging	38,1%	100%	42%	24,0%	30%	46%	100%
B&C	17,6%	47%	9%	11,8%	17%	71%	100%
E&E	7,3%	100%	8%	4,8%	16%	79%	100%
Automotive	7,0%	100%	8%	6,5%	9%	84%	100%
Other	30,0%	100%	33%	1,7%	19%	80%	100%
Total (consumption)	100,0%	91%		13%	22%	65%	
Total (waste)			100%	13%	23%	65%	

Table 18: Resulting figures for the distribution of available waste to recycling, energy recovery and landfill, base case.

				Future case			
	Market share	Waste / consumpt. (same year)	Share within avail. waste	Mech. recycling	Total energy recovery	Landfill	Total
Packaging	38,1%	100%	42%	26,5%	49%	24%	100%
B&C	17,6%	47%	9%	17,8%	38%	44%	100%
E&E	7,3%	100%	8%	7,3%	45%	48%	100%
Automotive	7,0%	100%	8%	9,7%	45%	45%	100%
Other	30,0%	100%	33%	3,0%	45%	52%	100%
Total (consumption)	100,0%	91%		15%	45%	39%	
Total (waste)			100%	15%	46%	39%	

Table 19: Resulting figures for the distribution of available waste to recycling, energy recovery and landfill, future case.

3.4.2 Details of assumptions for waste management

Density of waste materials:

To calculate energy demand and emissions of waste collection processes, also estimated values for the density of the materials collected are taken into account:

Packaging materials in residual waste	
41	PE, PP, PS
25	PET bottles
400	Glass
70	Aluminium
100	Tin plate
60	Paper/cardboard
50	Composite carton
70	Wood
Packaging materials in separate collection	
24	PE, PP, PS
19	PET bottles
280	Glass
40	Aluminium
55	Tin plate
30	Paper/cardboard
25	Composite carton
45	Wood
Other materials (non packaging)	
73	Plastics in residual waste
200	Metals in residual waste
100	plastic pipes in container
400	metal pipes in container
420	concrete and fibrecement pipes
12	EPS insulation
35	mineral wool
150	flooring
200	wood

Table 20: Density values in kg/m³ used in the calculation model.
Source: GUA-database for waste management processes.

Density of other materials is estimated with orientation at the values given above.

Recycling already included in primary production:

If the primary production of a product already includes a certain amount of recycling, then this amount is subtracted from the total flow into the recycling process to avoid double counting of energy demand for recycling and of credits of substituted primary production. If the total flow into recycling is lower than the recycling material already included in the primary production, the resulting “negative credits” represent the additional primary production which is necessary in these cases.² Primary production processes that already include recycling

² In this calculation model, a product cannot “borrow” recycling material from other product segments. Primary production can only make use of recycling material which comes from recycling of the same product in this model.

are white glass (62,5 %), tin plate (12,2 %), corrugated board (75,9 %), and cardboard and packaging paper (24,8 %).

Example packaging paper: For carrier bags, a recycling rate of 40 % is assumed. As the primary production already includes 24,8 % recycled paper (and the related use of fuels, etc.), only the additional recycling of $40 \% - 24,8 \% = 15,2 \%$ is considered in the waste management phase.

Example white glass: For "other rigid packaging" (many small volumes), again a recycling rate of 40 % is assumed. At the same time, the primary production data of white glass is based on a recycling rate of 62,5 %. The difference, $40 \% - 62,5 \% = -22,5 \%$, represent the additional primary production (and its fuel demand, etc.) which is necessary, if only 40 % of white glass can be separately collected in waste management instead of 62,5 %.

The calculations are based on "clean" materials (without adhering dirt and moisture). In the processes for energy recovery, these masses are combined with the gross heating values of the clean materials. This calculation produces an error by neglecting the energy needed to vaporize the water in/on the waste. The respective energy is only about 2 % of the heating value of the dry material, therefore this error is neglected.

Energy recovery and MSWI:

Energy recovery beside MSWI is called "industrial energy recovery" and stands for the use of "refuse derived fuel" in power plants, cement kilns, fluidised bed combustion processes and blast furnaces. All of these processes substitute mainly the use of coal, partly heavy fuel oil and in a few cases gas.

In this calculation model, the following share of fuels is *assumed* for this kind of substitution (this assumption is supposed to represent average Western European conditions):

60 % substitution of coal

30 % substitution of heavy fuel oil

10 % substitution of gas

Efficiency of utilisation is *assumed* to be 80 % for waste fuels instead of 90 % for standard fuels.

For MSWI it is *assumed* that 70 % of the plants produce electricity alone (20 % net-efficiency) and 30 % produce electricity and steam for heating (net-efficiency: 12 % electricity and 68 % steam). Plants producing electricity alone are assumed to substitute average European electricity production. For plants producing electricity and steam, the substitution was assumed in the same way as for industrial energy recovery.

For all combustible residues from sorting and recycling processes it was assumed that they are used in a fluidised bed combustion process, as this is the most appropriate process for all kinds of combustible residues.

Gross calorific values and fossile carbon content:

	H _u	H _o	fossile C-content
PE	43,7	46,5	86%
PET	42,2	44,9	63%
PP	44,1	46,9	86%
PS	45,5	48,4	92%
EPS	45,6	48,5	92%
PVC	27,1	28,8	38%
PUR	26,0	27,6	65%
Rubber	16,0	17,0	55%
Linoleum	11,7	12,5	0%
Leather	18,4	19,5	0%
Paper	15,4	16,4	0%
Wood	15,3	16,3	0%

Table 21: *Net calorific values, gross calorific values and fossil carbon content of clean and dry waste materials used in the calculation model.*

CH₄ emissions from landfills

CH₄ emissions in grams per tonne material in landfill within 50 years (Source: Technical University of Vienna, institute for waste management, written information):

Wood: 185.600 g/t, paper: 132.100 g/t, linoleum: 92.800 g/t (estimated; see chapter 4.3.2.4)

The following tables show **further detailed data** used to calculate the effects of waste management for the case studies analysed.

Recycling rates base case	Total plastics recycling	LDPE	HDPE	PP	PVC	PS	EPS	PET	PE-X, PMMA	ABS/SAN & oth. thermopl.	PUR	Other thermosets	Steel	Zinc coated iron	Cast iron	Tin plate	Aluminium	Copper	Glass	Fibrecement	Stoneware	Concrete	Corrug. Board Cardboard	Paper / fibre cast	Paperbased composites	Wood, textile, etc.	Other	Stays in the ground	Plastics	Metals, Glass, Minerals	Paper	Shredder	Residual Waste	Landfill	En. Recov. - MSWI	En. Recov. - Industrial		
small packaging beverage bottles	24,0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		0%								5%	0%		5%				5%	5%	0%	0%				30%	20%	10%	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%	
other bottles		20%	20%	20%	20%	20%		40%								50%	10%	30%	60%						0%	0%				10%	10%	-	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%	
other rigid packaging			20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%									50%	10%		40%				40%	40%	0%	0%				20%	10%	10%	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%
shrink and stretch films		80%															50%	10%		40%				70%	70%	0%	0%				5%	5%	5%	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%
carrier bags		20%																						40%	40%	0%	0%				20%	-	10%	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%
other flexible packaging		10%		10%	10%	10%										50%	10%		40%				40%	40%	0%	0%				30%	10%	10%	0%	100%	60%	35%	5%	
big drain and sewer pipes	4,6% 12% % of market input % of available waste		0%	0%	0%										0%					0%	0%	0%						100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
small drain and sewer p.			10%	10%	10%									20%	20%		20%			0%	0%							50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
big drinking water pipes			0%		0%					0%					0%			0%		0%								100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
small drinking water pipes			10%		10%	10%				10%				20%	20%			30%		0%								50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
agricultural pipes			10%	10%	10%									20%		20%		20%		0%								50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
conduit pipes			0%		0%	0%								0%		20%		20%										20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
gas pipes			70%											60%	60%													50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
heating and plumbing p.				10%						10%				20%		20%		30%										20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
industry pipes			10%	10%	10%					10%	10%			20%		20%		30%									(Mineral wool)	20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
insulation	13,6% 17,3%					0%	0%				0%								0%							(Linoleum)	0%	40%	-	-	-	10%	90%	81%	17%	2%		
flooring						10%	(XPS)												(Foamglass)									10%	-	-	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
windows						17%											30%											5%	5%	-	-	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%	
housing	6%		0%			0%				15%				30%			10%		(Mineral wool)							0%	0%		5%	5%	-	30%	70%	83%	15%	2%		
insulation in refrig.						(HIPS)				0%								0%								(rubber)			10%	-	-	-	30%	70%	83%	15%	2%	
under the hood	14%		5%	5%					(PMMA)	5%	(PA-GF)			80%			20%												5%	10%	-	100%	0%	90%	8%	2%		
exterior and cockpit			40%						40%	40%				80%			20%		0%							(rubber)			5%	10%	-	100%	0%	90%	8%	2%		
other automotive parts			0%							0%	0%			80%			20%		0%								20%		5%	10%	-	100%	0%	90%	8%	2%		
keep fresh boxes	16%		5%											15%			15%		15%										10%	10%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
buckets			5%																										5%	5%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
waste bins			60%												70%														5%	5%	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
garden furniture	5%		5%											60%			15%									0%	(latex)		5%	5%	-	30%	70%	83%	15%	2%		
matresses											5%			5%												0%		10%	10%	-	30%	70%	83%	15%	2%			
syringes	0%		0%																0%										-	-	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		
infusion containers						0%													0%							(leather)	(rubber)			-	-	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%	
soles	0%				0%						0%																		-	-	-	0%	100%	80%	18%	2%		

Table 22: Assumptions for mechanical recycling rates in the analysed case studies – “base case”

	Combustible waste			Other materials		
	Packaging Residual waste	Non-packaging Shredder residues	Non-packaging Residual waste	Packaging Residual waste	Non-packaging Shredder residues	Non-packaging Residual waste
Assumptions for residual waste and shredder residues:						
Landfill	60%	90%	80%	70%	100%	80%
En. Recov. - MSWI	35%	8%	18%	30%	0%	20%
En. Recov. - industrial	5%	2%	2%			
Total energy recovery	40%	10%	20%	30%	0%	20%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Assumptions for sorting residues:						
Landfill				100%		100%
En. Recov. - industrial	100%		100%			

Table 23: Assumptions for energy recovery and landfill shares in the analysed case studies – “base case”

Recycling rates future case	Total plastics recycling	LDPE	HDPE	PP	PVC	PS	EPS	PET	PE-X, PMMA	ABS/SAN & oth. thermopl.	PUR	Other thermosets	Steel	Zinc coated iron	Cast iron	Tin plate	Aluminium	Copper	Glass	Fibre cement	Stoneware	Concrete	Corrug. Board / Cardboard	Paper / fibre cast	Paper based composites	Wood, textile, etc.	Other	Stays in the ground	Plastics	Metals, Glass, Minerals	Paper	Shredder	Residual Waste	Landfill	En. Recov. - MSWI	En. Recov. - industrial	
small packaging beverage bottles	26,5%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		0%								10%	0%		10%				10%	10%	0%	0%			30%	20%	10%	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%	
other bottles		22%	22%	22%	22%	22%		22%								60%	40%		70%						0%				10%	10%	-	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%	
other rigid packaging			22%	22%	22%	22%	22%										60%	20%		50%				50%	50%	0%	0%			20%	10%	10%	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%
shrink and stretch films		80%															60%	20%		50%				80%	80%	0%	0%			5%	5%	5%	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%
carrier bags		22%															60%								50%		0%	0%		20%	-	10%	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%
other flexible packaging		10%		10%	10%	10%											60%	20%		50%				50%	0%	0%			30%	10%	10%	0%	100%	33%	33%	33%	
big drain and sewer pipes	6% 16%		0%	0%	0%										0%					0%	0%	0%						100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
small drain and sewer p.			15%	15%	15%								25%	25%			25%			0%	0%							50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
big drinking water pipes			0%		0%					0%					0%			0%		0%								100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
small drinking water pipes			15%		15%					15%			25%	25%			25%		40%									50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
agricultural pipes			15%	15%	15%								25%		25%		25%			0%								20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
conduit pipes			0%		0%								0%															50%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
gas pipes			70%			0%							80%	80%														20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
heating and plumbing p.				15%						15%			25%		25%			25%	40%									20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
industry pipes			15%	15%	15%					15%	15%		25%		25%		25%	40%									(Mineral wool)	20%	10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	
insulation flooring windows	22,0% 27,8%					0%	0%				0%								0%	(Foamglass)						(Linoleum)	0%	40%	-	-	-	70%	30%	52%	23%	26%	
					18%	(XPS)											50%										10%	-	-	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%		
					26%																					0%		5%	5%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%		
housing insulation in refrig.	11%		5%			5%				20%			60%				30%		(Mineral wool)							0%	0%	5%	5%	-	70%	30%	52%	23%	26%		
						(HIPS)				0%									0%							(rubber)		10%	-	-	-	70%	30%	52%	23%	26%	
under the hood	21%		10%	10%					(PMMA)	10%	(PA-GF)		90%				40%											5%	10%	-	100%	0%	50%	20%	30%		
exterior and cockpit				50%					50%	50%			90%				40%		20%								(rubber)	5%	10%	-	100%	0%	50%	20%	30%		
other automotive parts				0%						0%	10%		90%				40%		20%								40%	5%	10%	-	100%	0%	50%	20%	30%		
keep fresh boxes buckets waste bins	20%		5%										30%				30%		30%									10%	10%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%		
			15%										30%														5%	5%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%			
		70%											80%														5%	5%	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%			
garden furniture matresses	20%		20%								20%		80%				40%									0%	(latex)	5%	5%	-	70%	30%	52%	23%	26%		
												20%	20%													0%		10%	10%	-	70%	30%	52%	23%	26%		
syringes infusion containers	0%		0%																0%									-	-	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%		
					0%														0%							(leather)	(rubber)	-	-	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%		
soles	0%				0%						0%																0%	0%	-	-	-	0%	100%	55%	30%	15%	

Table 24: Assumptions for mechanical recycling rates in the analysed case studies – “future case”

	Combustible waste			Other materials		
	Packaging Residual waste	Non-packaging Shredder residues	Residual waste	Packaging Residual waste	Non-packaging Shredder residues	Residual waste
Assumptions for residual waste and shredder residues:						
Landfill	33%	50%	55%	50%	100%	70%
En. Recov. - MSWI	33%	20%	30%	50%	0%	30%
En. Recov. - industrial	33%	30%	15%			
Total energy recovery	67%	50%	45%	50%	0%	30%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Assumptions for sorting residues:						
Landfill				100%		100%
En. Recov. - MSWI						
En. Recov. - industrial	100%		100%			

Table 25: Assumptions for energy recovery and landfill shares in the analysed case studies – “future case”

	Gross calorific value [MJ/kg]	Fossil carbon content	Density in collection [kg/m ³]	Residual waste collection	Bulky refuse collection	Domestic/commercial separate collection (1.1 m ³ cont.)	Commercial waste collection (8 m ³ cont.)	Sorting Plastics	Sorting Paper	Shredder plastics	Shredder Metals	Aluminium recycling	Tin plate recycling	Steel / cast iron recycling	Copper recycling	Paper packaging recycling (corr. cardb.)	Paper packaging recycling (cardb.)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 1 (wash/granulate)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 2 (PET)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 3 (fine grinding)	Industrial energy recovery including fuel production	MSWI
Plastic Packaging																						
small packaging PS+PP	48	89%	41	1,00		0,00		0,00										0,00			0,05	0,35
beverage bottles PET	42	63%	25	0,56		0,44		0,44											0,40		0,11	0,19
other bottles HDPE	46	86%	33	0,75		0,25		0,25										0,20			0,11	0,26
other rigid packaging HDPE+PS	47	89%	25	0,75		0,25		0,25										0,20			0,11	0,26
shrink and stretch films LDPE	46	86%	41	0,16		0,84		0,84										0,80			0,13	0,06
carrier bags LDPE	46	86%	41	0,75		0,25		0,25										0,20			0,11	0,26
other flexible packaging LDPE	46	86%	41	0,86		0,14		0,14										0,10			0,10	0,30
Other Packaging																						
Tin plate low recycling			100	0,94		0,06		0,06					-0,10									
Tin plate high recycling			100	0,44		0,56		0,56					0,35									
Aluminium no recycling			70	1,00		0,00		0,00				0,00										
Aluminium high recycling			70	0,67		0,33		0,33				0,30										
Aluminium medium recycling			70	0,89		0,11		0,11				0,10										
Glass low recycling			400	0,94		0,06																
Glass high recycling			400	0,33		0,67																
Glass medium recycling			400	0,56		0,44																
Corrug. Board / Cardboard low rec.	16		60	0,94		0,06			0,06							-0,13	-0,13				0,36	0,33
Corrug. Board / Cardboard med. rec.	16		60	0,56		0,44			0,44							0,04	0,04				0,39	0,19
Corrug. Board / Cardboard high rec.	16		60	0,26			0,74		0,74							0,19	0,19				0,39	0,09
Paper / fibre cast low recycling	16		60	0,94		0,06			0,06							-0,06	-0,06				0,21	0,33
Paper / fibre cast medium recycling	16		60	0,56		0,44			0,44							0,12	0,12				0,25	0,19
Paper / fibre cast high recycling	16		60	0,26			0,74		0,74							0,27	0,27				0,24	0,09
Paperbased composites	22	17%	50	1,00																	0,05	0,35
Wood, textile, etc.	15		70				1,00														0,05	0,35
Plastic Pipes - data per kg available waste																						
small drain and sewer p. HDPE low re	44	86%	100	0,89		0,11		0,11		0,10								0,10			0,04	0,16
conduit pipes HDPE zero recycling	44	86%	100	1,00		0,00															0,02	0,18
gas pipes HDPE high recycling	44	86%	100	0,22		0,78		0,78		0,70								0,70			0,15	0,04
small drain and sewer p. PP	47	86%	100	0,89		0,11		0,11		0,10								0,10			0,04	0,16
small drain and sewer p. PVC	29	38%	100	0,89		0,11		0,11		0,00										0,10	0,03	0,16
conduit pipes PVC zero recycling	29	38%	100	1,00		0,00															0,02	0,18
Other Pipes - data per kg available waste																						
small drain and sewer p. Steel low recycling			400	0,78		0,22					0,22			0,20								
conduit pipes Steel zero recycling			400	1,00																		
gas pipes Steel high recycling			400	0,33		0,67					0,67			0,20								
small drain and sewer p. Aluminium			400	0,78		0,22					0,22	0,22										
small drinking water pipes Copper			400	0,67		0,33					0,33				0,33							
small drain and sewer p. Fibrecement			420	1,00																		

Table 26: Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste within the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 1). Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above).

	Gross calorific value [MJ/kg]	Fossil carbon content	Density in collection [kg/m ³]	Residual waste collection	Bulky refuse collection	Domestic/commercial separate collection (1.1 m ³ cont.)	Commercial waste collection (8 m ³ cont.)	Sorting Plastics	Sorting Paper	Shredder plastics	Shredder Metals	Aluminium recycling	Tin plate recycling	Steel / cast iron recycling	Copper recycling	Paper packaging recycling (corr. cardb.)	Paper packaging recycling (cardb.)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 1 (wash/granulate)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 2 (PET)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 3 (fine grinding)	Industrial energy recovery including fuel production	MSWI
Plastics in B&C: non-pipes				1,00						0,19											0,02	0,17
insulation EPS	48	92%	12							0,11											0,03	0,16
flooring PVC	14	19%	150			0,11	0,89													0,05		
windows PVC	22	29%	150			0,18	0,82			0,14	0,04			0,10						0,08	0,08	0,15
Other materials in B&C: non-pipes																						
insulation (Mineral wool)			35				1,00															
flooring (Linoleum)	12	0%	150				1,00														0,02	0,18
windows Aluminium			200			0,32	0,68				0,32	0,30										
windows wood	16		150				1,00														0,02	0,18
Plastics in E&E																						
housing PP	47	86%	73		1,00	0,00														0,00	0,02	0,15
housing PS	48	92%	73		1,00	0,00														0,00	0,02	0,15
housing ABS	48	92%	73		0,84	0,16														0,15	0,03	0,13
insulation in refrig. PUR	28	65%	73		1,00	0,00														0,00	0,02	0,15
Other materials in E&E																						
housing Steel			200		0,68	0,32					0,32			0,30								
housing Aluminium			200		0,89	0,11					0,11	0,10										
housing wood	16	0%	73		1,00																0,02	0,15
housing (rubber)	17	55%	73		1,00																0,02	0,15
Plastics in the automotive sector																						
under the hood HDPE	46	86%	73			0,05	0,95			0,05								0,05			0,03	0,08
under the hood PP	47	86%	73			0,05	0,95			0,05								0,05			0,03	0,08
under the hood PA-GF	46	86%	73			0,05	0,95			0,05								0,05			0,03	0,08
exterior and cockpit PP	47	86%	73			0,42	0,58			0,42								0,40			0,07	0,05
exterior and cockpit PMMA	46	86%	73			0,42	0,58			0,42								0,40			0,07	0,05
exterior and cockpit ABS	46	86%	73			0,42	0,58			0,42								0,40			0,07	0,05
other automotive parts other	47	86%	73				1,00											0,40			0,02	0,08
other automotive parts PUR	28	65%	73			0,00	1,00			0,00										0,00	0,02	0,08
Other materials in the automotive sector																						
under the hood Steel			200				0,89				0,89			0,80								
under the hood Aluminium			200			0,22	0,78				0,22	0,20										
exterior and cockpit Glass			400			0,00	1,00															
other automotive parts Rubber	17	55%	73			0,21	0,79			0,21										0,20	0,04	0,06

Table 27: Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste within the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 2) Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above.

	Gross calorific value [MJ/kg]	Fossil carbon content	Density in collection [kg/m ³]	Residual waste collection	Bulky refuse collection	Domestic/commercial separate collection (1.1 m ³ cont.)	Commercial waste collection (8 m ³ cont.)	Sorting Plastics	Sorting Paper	Shredder plastics	Shredder Metals	Aluminium recycling	Tin plate recycling	Steel / cast iron recycling	copper recycling	Paper packaging recycling (corr. cardb.)	Paper packaging recycling (cardb.)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 1 (wash/granulate)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 2 (PET)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 3 (fine grinding)	Industrial energy recovery including fuel production	MSWI
Housewares made of plastics																						
keep fresh boxes PP	47	86%	41	0,94		0,06		0,06										0,05			0,03	0,17
buckets PP	47	86%	41	0,95		0,05		0,05										0,05			0,03	0,17
waste bins HDPE	46	86%	73		0,63		0,37			0,63								0,60			0,10	0,07
Housewares made of other materials																						
keep fresh boxes Steel			100	0,83		0,17					0,17			0,15								
keep fresh boxes Aluminium			100	0,83		0,17					0,17											
keep fresh boxes Glass			400	0,83		0,17																
waste bins Zinc coated iron			200		0,74		0,26								0,70							
Furniture made of plastics																						
garden furniture PP	47	86%	73		0,95		0,05			0,05								0,05			0,03	0,14
mattresses PUR	28	65%	35		0,94		0,06	0,06												0,05	0,03	0,14
Furniture made of other materials																						
garden furniture Steel			200		0,37		0,63				0,63											
garden furniture Aluminium			200		0,84		0,16				0,16			0,15								
garden furniture wood	16	0%	73		1,00																0,02	0,15
mattresses Steel			16		0,94		0,06				0,06											
mattresses latex	17	0%	75		1,00									0,05							0,02	0,15
Plastics for medicine																						
syringes PP	47	86%	41	1,00																	0,02	0,18
infusion containers PVC	29	38%	41	1,00																	0,02	0,18
Other materials for medicine																						
syringes Glass			400			1,00																
Plastics for footwear																						
soles PVC	29	38%	73	1,00																	0,02	0,18
soles PUR	28	65%	73	1,00																	0,02	0,18
Other materials for footwear																						
soles leather	20		73	1,00																	0,02	0,18
soles rubber	17	55%	73	1,00																	0,02	0,18

Table 28: Material specific data and distribution of 1 kg of waste to the waste processes considered, listed for products (materials) within case studies (part 3). Negative values in the columns of recycling processes represent additional primary production needed instead of recycling (see “recycling already included in primary production” explained above).

	Unit	Residual waste collection	Bulky/refuse collection	Domestic/commercial separate collection (1.1 m ³ cont.)	Commercial waste collection (8 m ³ cont.)	Sorting Plastics	Sorting Paper	Shredder plastics	Shredder Metals	Aluminium recycling	Tin plate recycling	Steel / cast iron recycling	copper recycling	Paper packaging recycling (corr. cardb.)	Paper packaging recycling (cardb.)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 1 (wash/granulate)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 2 (PET)	Mechanical Recycling Plastics 3 (fine grinding)	Industrial energy recovery including fuel production	MSWI
Input		1m3	1m3	1m3	1m3	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 t	1 MJ	1MJ
Data related to input of Fuels																				
electricity	kWh					50	15	32	40	342	783	693	576	355	96	800	168	103	0,002	
steam	MJ													2890	29					
heavy fuel oil	kg									23				14	30		0			
gas	m3									93	6	5	4	105	191		20			
petrol/diesel	kg	0,71	1,18	0,92	1,68	3	1	1						1	1		0			
fuel oil extra light	kg													4	2	16	0			
wood	kg														32					
Output																				
Amount	t									0,90	0,84	0,95	0,95	0,95	0,95	0,90	0,90	0,95		
Substitution factor										0,90	1,00	1,00	0,90	0,60	0,90	0,90	0,90	0,90	0,889	
Waste for energy recovery	t													0,05	0,05	0,10	0,10	0,05		
Substituted electricity	kWh																			-0,039
Substitution of coal	kg																		-0,018	-0,005
Subst. of heavy fuel oil	kg																		-0,006	-0,002
Substitution of gas	m3																		-0,002	-0,001

Table 29: Data regarding specific fuel demand, products and residues of the waste processes considered as well as substitution factors regarding the amount of substituted primary production by the products of recycling processes.

Sources of data:

Fuel demand of aluminium recycling, tin plate recycling, steel / cast iron recycling, paper packaging recycling (product: middle layer of corrugated cardboard), paper packaging recycling (product: cardboard), mechanical recycling of PET bottles has been taken from ETH & EMPA [1996].

Fuel demand of copper recycling has been estimated by using the fusion heat of iron and copper.

Losses / residues of recycling processes and substitution factors are estimated.

Other data comes from the GUA database for waste processes, based on data from waste collectors, recycling and disposal plants.

4 CASE STUDIES

4.1 Packaging

4.1.1 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.1.1.1 Market share of plastic products

Not substitutable plastic packaging: 2,2 % of total plastic packaging; see chapter 2.2.1.

Small packaging (smaller than 50 ml, smaller than 300 cm², edge length beyond 5 cm): The proportion of substitutable small packaging in the total plastic packaging market has been calculated by using the total amount of plastic packaging in Germany in the year 2000 [GVM, 2002], the amount of substitutable small packaging in Germany in 1997 [GVM 1998] and the increase in domestic plastic packaging from 1997 to 2000 [GVM, 2002b]. The result shows that 6,43 % of total plastic packaging in Germany is small plastic packaging, which is used as an estimate for Western Europe.

Beverage packaging: Market data from AJI-Europe collected for PlasticsEurope for 2001 show that 12 % of the total plastic packaging market are beverage bottles (1.540 kt PET bottles and 80 kt PVC bottles in food sector).

Other bottles: The total mass of plastic bottles in 2001 (4.143 kt) was reduced by 10 % (estimated) due to inclusion of non-bottle injection moulding and small packaging bottles in total mass of plastics bottles. Subtraction of beverage bottles leads to the total amount of “other bottles”, which are 15,6 % of the total market of plastic packaging.

The remaining market share of other plastic packaging applications (= total market without not substitutable packaging, small packaging, beverage packaging and other bottles) was split into shares of **other rigid packaging, shrink and stretch films, carrier-bags** and **other flexible packaging** by using the relations of these sectors derived from aggregation of data given in the study of GVM [2004] for the German market in 2002.

4.1.1.2 Polymers considered in the case studies

Small packaging: The split of small packaging into polymers was directly taken from GVM [1998] (polymers used in Germany for small packaging in 1997, used as an estimate for Western Europe).

Beverage packaging: Data from AJI Europe show that only 5 % of beverage bottles are made of PVC. Therefore the calculations in this study cover only PET beverage bottles. The difference to PVC bottles for 5 % of the total amount of beverage bottles is neglected.

Shrink & stretch films and carrier-bags are assumed to be LDPE. The difference between LLDPE and LDPE for stretch films is neglected.

Other bottles, other rigid packaging and other flexible packaging: Data on the polymers used was derived from aggregation of data given in GVM [2004] (polymer split in Germany, used as an estimate for Western Europe).

4.1.1.3 Mass ratios

Small packaging: The mass ratios in case of substitution of small plastic packaging by other materials were directly taken from GVM [1998], where a detailed substitution model for small packaging in Germany was elaborated for 1997, split into 33 different sectors of the economy.

Beverage packaging: see chapter 4.1.2.

The mass ratios for **all other packaging categories** were derived from aggregation of data given in GVM [2004]. These data represent mass ratios for the German market in 2002. The aggregation was worked out by GVM and GUA in co-operation. The original substitution model of GVM distinguishes between 32 different categories of domestic and commercial packaging and between 69 different materials, and its mass ratios are based on a large database containing about 16.300 data sets of packaging materials, sizes, volumes, and masses.

Various steel, thin sheet and tin plate packaging were aggregated into one group (56 % steel and thin sheet packaging, 44 % tin plate packaging). Wood, cork, textiles and cellophane were also aggregated (60 % wood and cork, 33 % textiles, 7 % cellophane) and treated as wood packaging (very small influence on the result).

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	LDPE	HDPE	PP	PVC	PS	EPS	PET	Altern. mat. - Total	Steel / tin plate	Aluminium	Glass	Corrug. Board / Cardboard	Paper / fibre cast	Paperbased composites	Wood, textile, etc.
small packaging	2,45%	1,00	0,18	0,04	0,31	0,10	0,28		0,08	3,35	0,33	0,15	1,45	0,24	0,72	0,24	0,21
beverage bottles	4,57%	0,83							0,83	8,70	0,08	0,03	8,52			0,06	
other bottles	5,95%	1,00	0,01	0,60	0,16	0,01			0,23	5,24	0,92	0,02	4,25			0,06	
other rigid packaging	11,18%	1,00		0,32	0,35	0,01	0,25	0,08		1,73	0,37	0,09	0,14	0,22	0,26	0,29	0,35
shrink and stretch films	5,85%	1,00	1,00							5,98	0,77			3,81	1,03	0,04	0,34
carrier-bags	1,13%	1,00	1,00							2,64					2,64		
other flexible packaging	6,13%	1,00	0,51		0,41	0,06	0,02			2,23	0,33	0,00	0,05	0,05	0,74	0,64	0,42

Table 30: Mass ratios for the substitution of plastic packaging used in this study

4.1.1.4 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions for the production of plastic packaging are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope. For alternative packaging materials most data are taken from ETH & EMPA [1996].

Data for LDPE bottles (in “other bottles”) are produced by using data for LDPE granulate and bottle processing energy for HDPE bottles. In the same way, data for PP film (in “other flexible packaging”) are produced by using data for PP granulate and film processing energy for LDPE film.

Steel and thin sheet packaging: Inventories of steel products strongly depend on the share of alloying metals used. The energy demand to produce unalloyed steel is about 19 MJ/kg, steel with 18 % Cr and 8 % Ni needs 68 MJ/kg to be produced. Straps for pallets are the dominating product within steel and thin sheet packaging. Information about their steel quality was not available. Therefore the inventory for tin plate packaging (36 MJ/kg, equivalent to

“35 %” of the interval 19 (0 %) – 68 (100 %) MJ/kg) is also used as an estimate for steel and thin sheet packaging.

Data for corrugated board is taken from the latest inventory published by FEFCO, the European Federation of Corrugated Board Manufacturers [FEFCO 2003]. The inventory presents data for Kraftliner, Semi-chemical Fluting, Testliner and Wellenstoff. For this study, the data is aggregated according to the mix of these components in the Western European corrugated board production. The total fuel demand is finally expanded by the energy needed to produce and deliver the fuels.

The “category paper & cardboard” is a mix of 65 % paper and 35 % cardboard. Data for cardboard is a mix of grey cardboard (50 %) and primary cardboard (50 %). Data for packaging paper was put together from craft paper (with bleaching, without bleaching, coated on one side; 25 % each) and Swiss craft (25 %).

Beverage carton is a mix of 80 % liquid packaging board [ETH & EMPA 1996] and 20 % LDPE film.

No specific data exists for wood packaging. Energy and emissions for the production of wood packaging are therefore estimated by using half the energy needed to produce 1 kg of a wooden window frame [Umweltbundesamt Berlin, 1998]. The values used for wood packaging have only a very small influence on the result.

Data for glass production include an input of 62,5 % glass waste, the production of tin plate an input of 12,2 % metal scrap, the production of corrugated board an input of 75,9 % waste paper/cardboard and the production of packaging paper and cardboard an input of 24,8 % waste paper/cardboard. In the calculations within waste management, these amounts are subtracted from (partly higher) recycling rates to avoid double counting of energy demand for recycling and of substituted primary production.

The values listed below include feedstock energy and precombustion energy demand.

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
LDPE	film	91,81	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,12
HDPE	bottles	99,80	11,18	50,46	26,90	1,21	9,66	0,11	0,05	0,23
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
PVC	UPVC film	66,25	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	1,13
PS	high impact	91,81	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	-0,24
PET	bottles	101,44	17,09	44,80	27,23	0,48	10,86	0,26	0,03	0,69
PET	film	109,19	14,88	44,02	38,14	0,61	8,75	1,64	0,05	1,11
Tin plate	packaging	35,79	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00
Aluminium	film	193,27	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00
Glass white	packaging	12,74	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00
Corrugated board	packaging	19,45	0,81	1,08	8,53	0,17	0,82	0,73	7,31	0,00
Paper, cardboard	packaging	44,79	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00
Beverage carton	packaging	55,80	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,02
Wood	packaging	17,67	2,04	0,11	0,50	0,28	2,95	1,57	10,09	0,12

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
LDPE	film	1.933.819	8.080	0,1
HDPE	bottles	2.952.299	8.305	0,5
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
PVC	UPVC film	2.256.381	10.118	0,2
PS	high impact	2.737.168	9.247	0,1
PET	bottles	4.272.204	14.507	0,2
PET	film	4.886.655	22.557	0,2
Tin plate	packaging	2.970.000	10.800	9,6
Aluminium	film	8.220.000	18.000	45,7
Glass white	packaging	748.000	781	2,0
Corrugated board	packaging	634.511	2.628	14,5
Paper, cardboard	packaging	867.450	1.800	15,7
Beverage carton	packaging	651.564	1.971	6,1
Wood	packaging	315.595	607	0,0

Table 31: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of packaging used in this calculation model.

4.1.1.5 Energy and emissions of use phase

Potential effects in the use phase of *packaging in general* are saved food losses due to the use of packaging (compared to distribution of goods without packaging). In this study it is assumed that 70 % of all food packaging (plastics and other materials) prevent the loss of 20 % of the food packed.

For further calculations, the following data is used:

- Average food consumption per person and week: 11 kg [Incpen 1996].
- Average energy consumption to produce and deliver 1 kg of food: 30 MJ/kg [Incpen 1996].
- Approximately 50 % of goods is packed in plastic packaging [PlasticsEurope 2001b]; for food, the same share is assumed.
- Population in Western Europe: 392 Mill inhabitants (2002).
- Total food packaging in Western Europe in 2001: 7.850 kt [AJI-Europe, 2003].

The data listed lead to the result that a certain plastic packaging application, which prevents the loss of 20 % of the food packed, saves about 125 MJ per kg plastic packaging (energy needed to replace the food losses). This is about 30 % more energy than needed to produce average plastic packaging. Other packaging materials of course lead to similar benefits in the use phase.

In addition to the effect described above for *all* packaging materials, it is assumed in this study that 20 % of the total food packaging made of plastics lead to an *extra* 5 % saving of food losses compared to a hypothetical scenario, where all plastic food packaging has been substituted by other materials. This extra saving is assumed because plastic food packaging often allows delivering food in portions better adapted to the need of the consumer and helps to keep food fresh for a longer time.

In this calculation model, this additional effect is ascribed to 1.600 kt of food packaging in the sectors small packaging, other bottles, other rigid packaging, and other flexible packaging (equal to 30 % of the total food packaging in these categories). The calculation of the additional effect, based on the data listed above, leads to an energy saving of 3,5 MJ per average kg of plastic packaging (food and non-food packaging) in the four packaging sectors named above. An estimation for the split of this total energy demand into fuels is taken from Weidema [1995], a study about the energy demand for the production of pork and lamb meat. GHG emissions are calculated by multiplying the resulting fuels with the emission factors described in chapter 3.3.

Nevertheless, no profound data is available for the additional effect described; therefore the assumption used can only lead to a possible order of magnitude. The total result of this study regarding the energy saving of all plastic products compared to alternative materials is 1.030 Mill GJ/a. If the effect of additional savings of food are not included in this result, it changes to 1.000 Mill GJ/a.

4.1.1.6 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of packaging material.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil	extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
small packaging PS+PP	direct fuels	0,02									0,78			
	substituted fuels	-2,33		-3,94	-1,97	-0,66								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02					
	substituted material production													
small packaging PS+PP	Total			-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02					
beverage bottles PET	direct fuels	0,36				0,32					1,51			
	substituted fuels	-1,15		-3,84	-1,92	-0,64								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-4,32	-1,22	-0,59	-0,16	-1,18	-0,36					
	substituted material production			-2,69	-14,07	-7,05	-0,10	-1,30	-0,08	-0,01				-0,22
beverage bottles PET	Total			-7,02	-15,30	-7,64	-0,26	-2,48	-0,45	-0,01				-0,22
other bottles HDPE	direct fuels	0,66									1,07	0,14		
	substituted fuels	-1,71		-4,62	-2,31	-0,77								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-5,26	-2,16	-1,17	-0,21	-1,56	-0,48					
	substituted material production			-0,49	-6,10	-5,10	-0,09	-0,59	0,00	-0,01				0,01
other bottles HDPE	Total			-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01				0,01
other rigid packaging HDPE+PS	direct fuels	0,66									1,41	0,14		
	substituted fuels	-1,74		-4,71	-2,36	-0,79								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-5,38	-1,87	-1,20	-0,22	-1,60	-0,50					
	substituted material production			-0,33	-5,67	-6,73	-0,05	-0,41	-0,01	-0,01				0,02
other rigid packaging HDPE+PS	Total			-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01				0,02
shrink and stretch films LDPE	direct fuels	2,51									1,08	0,58		
	substituted fuels	-0,36		-3,63	-1,82	-0,61								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,14	0,17	-0,22	0,42	2,87	0,89					
	substituted material production			-2,33	-23,06	-20,90	-0,58	-3,34	0,00	-0,08				-0,02
shrink and stretch films LDPE	Total			-4,47	-22,89	-21,12	-0,16	-0,47	0,89	-0,08				-0,02
carrier bags LDPE	direct fuels	0,66									0,87	0,14		
	substituted fuels	-1,71		-4,62	-2,31	-0,77								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-5,27	-2,39	-1,17	-0,21	-1,56	-0,48					
	substituted material production			-0,58	-5,76	-5,23	-0,14	-0,84	0,00	-0,02				0,00
carrier bags LDPE	Total			-5,85	-8,15	-6,40	-0,36	-2,39	-0,48	-0,02				0,00
other flexible packaging LDPE	direct fuels	0,35									0,83	0,07		
	substituted fuels	-1,95		-4,60	-2,30	-0,77								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-5,63	-2,71	-1,30	-0,32	-2,32	-0,72					
	substituted material production			-0,29	-2,88	-2,61	-0,07	-0,42	0,00	-0,01				0,00
other flexible packaging LDPE	Total			-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01				0,00

Table 32: Database for waste management of plastic packaging: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
Tin plate low recycling	direct fuels	-0,26				-0,02					0,33		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,17	0,27	-0,09	-0,05	-0,35	-0,11				
	substituted material production			0,63	0,43	0,35	0,10		0,22	0,01			0,02
Tin plate low recycling	Total			0,45	0,70	0,27	0,05	-0,35	0,11	0,01			0,02
Tin plate high recycling	direct fuels	1,08				0,08					0,38		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,73	0,82	0,35	0,21	1,49	0,46				
	substituted material production			-2,33	-1,60	-1,31	-0,39		-0,82	-0,05			-0,06
Tin plate high recycling	Total			-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05			-0,06
Aluminium no recycling	direct fuels										0,46		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,01	0,00				
	substituted material production												
Aluminium no recycling	Total			0,00	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,01	0,00				
Aluminium high recycling	direct fuels	0,42			0,29	1,13					0,50		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,29	1,08	1,42	0,08	0,59	0,18				
	substituted material production			-6,78	-13,68	-2,55	-11,27	-8,55	0,00	-0,04			0,03
Aluminium high recycling	Total			-6,49	-12,60	-1,13	-11,18	-7,96	0,19	-0,04			0,03
Aluminium medium recycling	direct fuels	0,14			0,10	0,38					0,47		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,10	0,70	0,47	0,03	0,20	0,06				
	substituted material production			-2,26	-4,56	-0,85	-3,76	-2,85	0,00	-0,01			0,01
Aluminium medium recycling	Total			-2,16	-3,86	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01			0,01
Glass low recycling	direct fuels										0,08		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production			1,68	-1,05	2,96	-0,25	-0,24	-0,04	0,00			
Glass low recycling	Total			1,68	-0,96	2,96	-0,25	-0,24	-0,04	0,00			
Glass high recycling	direct fuels										0,10		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,11	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production			0,07	-0,05	0,13	-0,01	-0,01	0,00	0,00			
Glass high recycling	Total			0,07	0,06	0,13	-0,01	-0,01	0,00	0,00			
Glass medium recycling	direct fuels										0,09		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production			0,66	-0,41	1,16	-0,10	-0,09	-0,02	0,00			
Glass medium recycling	Total			0,66	-0,31	1,16	-0,10	-0,09	-0,02	0,00			

Table 33: Database for waste management of other packaging materials (I): Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
Corrug. Board / Cardboard low rec.	direct fuels	-0,56	-1,03		-0,66	-4,22				-0,19	0,51	-0,09	
	substituted fuels	-0,76		-1,35	-0,68	-0,23							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,40	-2,00	-6,08	-0,28	-1,92	-0,58	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,10
	substituted material production			0,48	3,58	0,54	1,11	2,48	0,21	12,94	0,00	0,00	0,00
Corrug. Board / Cardboard low rec.	Total			-1,92	1,58	-5,54	0,83	0,56	-0,37	12,94	0,00	0,00	-0,10
Corrug. Board / Cardboard med. rec.	direct fuels	-0,25	-0,52		-0,33	-2,14				-0,10	0,61	-0,04	
	substituted fuels	-0,45		-1,33	-0,66	-0,22							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,87	-1,07	-3,22	-0,15	-1,03	-0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,05
	substituted material production			0,24	1,81	0,27	0,56	1,25	0,11	6,55	0,00	0,00	0,00
Corrug. Board / Cardboard med. rec.	Total			-1,63	0,74	-2,94	0,41	0,23	-0,21	6,55	0,00	0,00	-0,05
Corrug. Board / Cardboard high rec.	direct fuels	0,00	-0,09		-0,05	-0,35				-0,02	1,10	-0,01	
	substituted fuels	-0,21		-1,00	-0,50	-0,17							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,14	0,37	-0,71	-0,04	-0,31	-0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,01
	substituted material production			0,04	0,30	0,05	0,09	0,21	0,02	1,08	0,00	0,00	0,00
Corrug. Board / Cardboard high rec.	Total			-1,10	0,67	-0,66	0,05	-0,10	-0,08	1,08	0,00	0,00	-0,01
Paper / fibre cast low recycling	direct fuels	-0,15	-0,29		-0,18	-1,18				-0,05	0,54	-0,02	
	substituted fuels	-0,76		-1,35	-0,68	-0,23							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,14	0,37	-2,02	-0,19	-1,30	-0,40	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,03
	substituted material production			0,13	1,00	0,15	0,31	0,69	0,06	3,61	0,00	0,00	0,00
Paper / fibre cast low recycling	Total			-1,86	0,02	-1,87	0,13	-0,61	-0,34	3,61	0,00	0,00	-0,03
Paper / fibre cast medium recycling	direct fuels	0,16	0,22		0,14	0,90				0,04	0,63	0,02	
	substituted fuels	-0,45		-1,33	-0,66	-0,22							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,46	-0,06	0,85	-0,05	-0,41	-0,13	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,02
	substituted material production			-0,10	-0,77	-0,12	-0,24	-0,53	-0,05	-2,77	0,00	0,00	0,00
Paper / fibre cast medium recycling	Total			-1,56	-0,82	0,73	-0,29	-0,94	-0,17	-2,77	0,00	0,00	0,02
Paper / fibre cast high recycling	direct fuels	0,42	0,66		0,42	2,69				0,12	1,13	0,06	
	substituted fuels	-0,21		-1,00	-0,50	-0,17							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,73	1,39	3,36	0,05	0,31	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,06
	substituted material production			-0,30	-2,28	-0,35	-0,71	-1,58	-0,14	-8,25	0,00	0,00	0,00
Paper / fibre cast high recycling	Total			-1,04	-0,90	3,01	-0,66	-1,27	-0,05	-8,25	0,00	0,00	0,06
Paperbased composites	direct fuels	0,01	0,00		0,00	0,00				0,00	0,64	0,00	
	substituted fuels	-1,10		-1,85	-0,93	-0,31							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	substituted material production												
Paperbased composites	Total			-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Wood, textile, etc.	direct fuels	0,01	0,00		0,00	0,00				0,00	1,09	0,00	
	substituted fuels	-0,75		-1,26	-0,63	-0,21							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
	substituted material production												
Wood, textile, etc.	Total			-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00

Table 34: Database for waste management of other packaging materials (II): Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
small packaging PS+PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-846.746	-1.447	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	1.305.495		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
small packaging PS+PP	Total	458.749	-1.447	3
beverage bottles PET	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-541.705	-908	10
	CO2 from incinerated waste	702.778		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.014.394	-3.322	0
beverage bottles PET	Total	-853.321	-4.231	10
other bottles HDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-735.118	-1.234	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	1.162.857		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-262.190	-1.460	0
other bottles HDPE	Total	165.550	-2.694	5
other rigid packaging HDPE+PS	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-726.802	-1.231	8
	CO2 from incinerated waste	1.207.582		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-338.527	-1.459	0
other rigid packaging HDPE+PS	Total	142.254	-2.690	8
shrink and stretch films LDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-107.016	-133	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	582.256		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.104.558	-5.961	0
shrink and stretch films LDPE	Total	-629.319	-6.094	6
carrier bags LDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-751.637	-1.255	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	1.162.857		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-276.140	-1.490	0
carrier bags LDPE	Total	135.081	-2.745	3
other flexible packaging LDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-836.269	-1.406	2
	CO2 from incinerated waste	1.243.673		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-138.070	-745	0
other flexible packaging LDPE	Total	269.335	-2.152	2

Table 35: *Database for waste management of plastic packaging: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.*

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
Tin plate low recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-11.137	-37	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	104.880	229	3
Tin plate low recycling	Total	93.743	191	6
Tin plate high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	186.212	330	4
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-390.678	-853	-11
Tin plate high recycling	Total	-204.466	-523	-8
Aluminium no recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	37.044	46	4
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
Aluminium no recycling	Total	37.044	46	4
Aluminium high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	192.742	363	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.746.101	-4.031	-5
Aluminium high recycling	Total	-1.553.358	-3.669	0
Aluminium medium recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	88.943	152	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-582.034	-1.344	-2
Aluminium medium recycling	Total	-493.090	-1.192	3
Glass low recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	6.608	8	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	259.921	-448	-1
Glass low recycling	Total	266.529	-440	0
Glass high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	7.820	10	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	11.301	-19	0
Glass high recycling	Total	19.121	-10	1
Glass medium recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	7.375	9	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	101.708	-175	0
Glass medium recycling	Total	109.083	-166	1

Table 36: Database for waste management of other packaging materials (I): Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg	mg	mg
Corrug. Board / Cardboard low rec.	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-734.667	-1.470	2
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		74.834	
	subst. production emissions	332.387	498	6
Corrug. Board / Cardboard low rec. Total		-402.280	73.862	9
Corrug. Board / Cardboard med. rec.	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-443.679	-868	4
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		44.020	
	subst. production emissions	168.303	252	3
Corrug. Board / Cardboard med. rec. Total		-275.376	43.404	7
Corrug. Board / Cardboard high rec.	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-121.458	-250	9
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		20.852	
	subst. production emissions	27.660	41	1
Corrug. Board / Cardboard high rec. Total		-93.798	20.643	10
Paper / fibre cast low recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-393.590	-739	3
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		74.834	
	subst. production emissions	92.825	139	2
Paper / fibre cast low recycling Total		-300.766	74.234	5
Paper / fibre cast medium recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-102.602	-137	5
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		44.020	
	subst. production emissions	-71.259	-107	-1
Paper / fibre cast medium recycling Total		-173.862	43.776	3
Paper / fibre cast high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	219.619	481	10
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		20.852	
	subst. production emissions	-211.903	-318	-4
Paper / fibre cast high recycling Total		7.716	21.015	6
Paperbased composites	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-375.987	-653	4
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	251.429		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
Paperbased composites Total		-124.558	-653	4
Wood, textile, etc.	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-204.130	-380	9
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	0		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)		111.359	
	subst. production emissions			
Wood, textile, etc. Total		-204.130	110.979	9

Table 37: Database for waste management of other packaging materials (II): Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

4.1.2 Beverage packaging

4.1.2.1 Mass ratios

Energy consumption and emissions caused by beverage packaging systems are strongly influenced by two factors, i.e. the material of the beverage packaging itself and the distribution system, which can be a one-way system or a refillable system. Recent studies have confirmed that the differences between systems can be as high or even higher than the differences between materials.

In this study only the difference between plastics and alternative materials should be investigated. A mixture of effects of different materials and of different systems would confuse the

results and conclusions of this study which are only orientated on the comparison of materials. Therefore it is important within the scope of this study that one-way bottles are only compared with one-way bottles and refillable bottles are only compared with refillable bottles.

But the combination of the principle described and of the current market of beverage packaging does not directly lead to a realistic scenario, because such a scenario would basically describe a substitution of PET one-way bottles by glass one-way bottles, cans and beverage cartons. Yet, looking at beverage packaging market of the past, a substitution scenario with no glass refillable bottles at all is not a very credible assumption.

Therefore, to fulfil the methodical needs of this study, a theoretical, but much more realistic scenario is chosen for the following comparison. The thinking behind the scenario is “backwards”, meaning to introduce plastic bottles to a beverage market without plastic bottles (without changing the systems) instead of substituting the plastic bottles on the current beverage market.

This means, starting from a beverage system without plastic bottles, PET refillable bottles are introduced to substitute glass refillable bottles, and PET one-way bottles are used to replace glass one-way bottles, cans and beverage cartons. Existing systems based on PET refillable prove that they would be possible if the consumer would prefer such a system. In the sector of carbonated drinks PET can substitute glass or cans. In the sectors water without gas, milk, and a small part of juices including ice tea, PET can additionally replace beverage carton.

For the composition of a market without PET bottles, different scenarios can be assumed: Scenarios with a high share of refillable glass bottles and scenarios with a low share of refillable glass bottles (see table below).

Scenario high refillable share			
	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l
Glass REF	68%	5%	4%
Glass OW	7%	0%	3%
Aluminium can		3%	
Tin plate can		3%	
Beverage carton	7%		

Scenario low refillable share			
	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l
Glass REF	7%	0%	3%
Glass OW	68%	5%	4%
Aluminium can		3%	
Tin plate can		3%	
Beverage carton	7%		

Selected scenario			
	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l
Glass REF	25%	2%	3%
Glass OW	50%	4%	4%
Aluminium can		3%	
Tin plate can		3%	
Beverage carton	7%		

Table 38: *Scenarios with different shares of refillable beverage packaging. In this study, the average scenario has been used as a basis for calculation.*

The scenario with the high share of refillable glass bottles was derived from detailed data on the German beverage packaging market in 1998, provided by GVM, split into water and soft drinks (including juices), beer and milk, which are the beverage sectors with relevant shares

of PET packaging. The data were aggregated by using the litres consumed in PET in Western Europe in 2002 for the three beverage sectors named above. The reuse quota in this scenario is 77 %.

The scenario with the lower share of refillable glass bottles was estimated in a way that

- the reuse quota is 10 % (in 2003, about 9 % of the total filling volume in PET bottles was filled in PET refillable bottles in Western Europe, estimated by PETCORE – www.petcore.org)
- the total market shares of a certain bottle volume remained constant.

In this study, a **scenario with a refillable quota of 30 %** is chosen, calculated as a mix of 70 % of the “scenario low refillable share” and 30 % of the “scenario high refillable share”.

The table below shows the resulting substitution model for beverage packaging. For glass refillable bottles, 40 reuse cycles are assumed, for PET refillable bottles, 10 reuse cycles are assumed. Data on the specific mass of the packaging materials was derived from an overview of values extracted from different studies (see Table 41)

	1,5 l	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l	Total	1,5 l	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l	1,5 l	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l
	Volume in PET & alternat. materials					Pack. mass [g/l]				Number of cycles			
Glass REF	25%	2%	3%		30%	629	720	1000		40	40	40	
↓													
PET REF	25%		5%		30%	63		96		10		10	
Glass OW	50%		4%	4%	57%	382	528	667		1	1	1	
Aluminium can			3%		3%			30				1	
Tin plate can			3%		3%			71				1	
Beverage carton	7%				7%	25				1			
↓													
PET OW	57%		13%		70%	26		49		1		1	
Total in PET	82%		18%		100%								
Total in alt. material		82%	11%	7%	100%								

Table 39: Substitution model for beverage packaging, part 1

	1,5 l	1,0 l	0,5 l	0,33 l	average g/l within materials	produced PET for 1 av. litre	produced alternative materials for 1 av. litre	mass ratios used
	Produced pack. mass [g/l]							
Glass REF	16	18	25		16,8		5,1	0,22
↓								
PET REF	6	10			6,8	2,1		
Glass OW	382	528	667		409,7		233,1	10,06
Aluminium can		30			30,5		0,9	0,04
Tin plate can		71			71,1		2,1	0,09
Beverage carton	25				25,3		1,8	0,08
↓								
PET OW	26	49			30,2	21,1		
Total in PET						23,2		1,00
Total in alt. material							243,0	10,49

Table 40: Substitution model for beverage packaging, continued

Packaging unit	Beverage sector	Mass [g]	g/l	Source
1l REF light glass bottle	carbonated mineral water	490,0	490,0	Prognos 2002 S.28
1l OW light glass bottle	carbonated mineral water	298,0	298,0	Prognos 2002 S.28
1 l glass REF	soft drinks	628,5	628,5	GUA 2000b
1l PET OW	carbonated mineral water	32,0	32,0	Prognos 2002 S.29
1,5l PET OW	carbonated mineral water, soft drinks	35,0	23,3	Prognos 2002 S.29
		42,0	28,0	DEPA 405 1998 S. 25
		39,0	26,0	GUA 2000b
		39,0	26,0	RDC/PIRA 2003 Annex 12
1,5l PET OW	water without gas	28,0	18,7	Prognos 2002 S.30
1,5l PET REF	soft drinks	105,0	70,0	DEPA 404 1998 S. 27
	carbonated mineral water	84,0	56,0	GUA 2000b
	soft drinks	106,3	70,9	GUA 2000b
	soft drinks	84,0	56,0	RDC/PIRA 2003 Annex 12
0,5l PET REF	carbonated mineral water	43,0	86,0	Prognos 2002 S.31
		53,0	106,0	DEPA 404 1998 S. 16
0,5l PET OW	carbonated mineral water	21,0	42,0	Prognos 2002 S.31
		28,0	56,0	DEPA 405 1998 S. 14
0,5l glass REF	soft drinks	360,0	720,0	Prognos 2002 S.32
	beer	382,0	764,0	GUA 2000b
0,5l Al can	soft drinks	12,0	23,9	Prognos 2002 S.32
0,5l Al can	soft drinks	18,5	37,0	DEPA 402 1998 S. 26
	beer	18,3	36,6	GUA 2000b
0,33 l Al can	soft drinks	14,5	43,8	DEPA 402 1998 S. 15
0,33 l tin plate can	soft drinks	28,2	85,3	DEPA 403 1998 S. 16
0,5l tin plate can	soft drinks	30,9	61,8	Prognos 2002 S.32
	soft drinks	40,2	80,4	DEPA 403 1998 S. 28
	beer	37,5	75,1	GUA 2000b
0,33 l glass REF	beer	300,0	909,1	DEPA 400 1998 S. 16
	soft drinks	330,0	1000,0	RDC/PIRA 2003 Annex 12
0,33 l glass OW	soft drinks	220,0	666,7	RDC/PIRA 2003 Annex 12
0,25 l glass REF	soft drinks	240,0	960,0	DEPA 400 1998 S. 28
1l beverage carton	milk	25,3	25,3	GUA 2000b

Table 41: Data on specific mass of different beverage packaging in different studies.

The substitution model leads to an average PET mass of 23,2 g per litre. The mass ratios are calculated by dividing the masses of alternative materials per litre by 23,2 g PET per litre.

The higher proportion of PET refillable bottles in the theoretical scenario leads to a lower PET mass for beverage packaging (needed for the same filling volume) than on the current market. In 2003 about 9 % of the total filling volume in PET bottles was filled in PET refillable bottles in Western Europe. The corresponding average PET mass is 27,9 g. The PET mass in the theoretical scenario is therefore only 83 % of the PET mass on the current market ($23,2 / 27,9 = 0,83$). For the calculations it has been preferred not to change the market figure for PET beverage bottles in Western Europe. Instead the calculations for 1 kg PET on the market as well as for the mass of substituting materials are multiplied with the factor 0,83 (see also chapter 3.2).

Changes regarding crates and shrink film masses due to a substitution of PET beverage packaging by other materials are not included in the calculation. Nevertheless, the result is conservative from the perspective of plastics, because e.g. crates for glass refillable bottles (approx. 170 g/l [GUA 2000b]) are heavier than crates for PET refillable bottles (approx. 130 g/l), etc.

4.1.2.2 Energy and emissions of production phase

See chapter 4.1.1.4

4.1.2.3 Energy and emissions of use phase

For beverage packaging, the different energy demand for transportation of beverage packaging from packaging producers to fillers and between fillers and shops are considered as an effect in the use phase. The differences in diesel needed for transportation are a result of the different packaging masses per litre, but even more of the different demands of space needed in the truck (litres per truck).

A detailed calculation of the effect described cannot be carried out within the scope of this study. For an estimation of the effect, the differences between PET refillable and glass refillable bottles as well as the differences between PET one-way and glass one-way bottles are considered. The differences in transportation energy are assumed be much lower for the comparison of PET one-way with cans and beverage cartons.

Data about fuel needed for transportation of empty and full beverage packaging are taken from a detailed study of GUA [2000b] on beverage systems. For the transportation processes described above, the study calculates 14,9 kg Diesel per 1.000 litres for glass refillable bottles and 8,0 kg Diesel per 1.000 litres for PET refillable bottles. The diesel saved in the case of PET refillable is 6,8 kg per 1.000 litres or 1,08 kg diesel per kg PET (assuming 10 reuse cycles for PET refillable). The saving by PET in case of the one-way system is 6,4 kg diesel per 1.000 litres but only 0,25 kg diesel per kg PET (no reuse cycles). Taking the market shares of PET one-way and PET refillable bottles of the theoretical model used in this study into account, the average saving comes to 0,26 kg diesel per kg PET or 11,7 MJ diesel per kg PET.

The total transport energy for an average kg PET in form of beverage packaging (calculated in the same way) is 13,7 MJ diesel. Therefore the total energy for the average glass beverage packaging is 25,4 kg per kg substituted PET. The amount of glass needed (among other materials) to substitute 1 kg of PET is 7,82 kg. Therefore the total transport energy needed

per 1 average kg glass is $25,4 / 7,82 = 3,25$ MJ diesel (3,7 MJ after precombustion is included).

4.1.2.4 Energy and emissions of waste phase

See chapter 4.1.1.6.

4.2 Building: Pipes

According to market data available for plastic pipes and data on mass ratios for plastic pipes and pipes made of other materials, nine different case studies for pipes are assessed in this study:

- drain and sewer pipes, big diameter
- drain and sewer pipes, small diameter
- drinking water pipes, big diameter
- drinking water pipes, small diameter
- agricultural pipes
- conduit pipes
- gas pipes
- heating & plumbing pipes
- industry pipes

4.2.1.1 Market share of plastic products and split into polymers

Market data on plastic pipes in the seven application sectors listed above was taken from IAL [2003]. Polymer composition for total plastic pipe mass and within the application sectors was estimated, based on data from PlasticsEurope [1997] regarding total polymer masses for pipes and on estimated judgement of TEPPFA and experts in the pipe market. The original figure of IAL for the share of PVC in the total plastic pipe market was 56 %, but the resulting share of PVC pipes in the sector of drain and sewer pipes was too low in the opinion of TEPPFA.

In the following calculations, the sectors “drain and sewer pipes” and “drinking water pipes” are split into two categories, namely big diameter and small diameter. The reason is that studies show quite different mass ratios for different diameters of these pipes.

Nevertheless, “big” and “small” are not very well defined in this study. “Big” for drain and sewer pipes means a diameter of more than approx. 200 mm; “big” for drinking water pipes means a diameter of more than approx. 100 mm.

Market data distinguishing between these two categories was not available for this study. Therefore a share of 50 % for each category, big and small pipes, is assumed for drain and sewer pipes as well as for drinking water pipes.

Plastic pipes by sector and polymer	drain and sewer pipes	drinking water pipes	agricultural pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes	Total Market (2002)
Pipe market by sectors	49%	21%	9%	8%	5%	4%	4%	100%
PVC	75,0%	56,0%	75,0%	95,0%			29,0%	64,0%
HDPE	15,0%	40,0%	15,0%	5,0%	100,0%		50,0%	24,5%
PP	10,0%		10,0%			45,0%	6,0%	6,3%
PE-X		4,0%				55,0%	3,3%	4,6%
ABS							11,7%	0,7%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Plastic pipes by sector and polymer, in 1.000 t	drain and sewer pipes	drinking water pipes	agricultural pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes	Total Market (2002)
PVC	1.055	338	194	218			33	1.839
HDPE	211	241	39	11	144		57	704
PP	141		26			52	7	180
PE-X		24				63	4	131
ABS							13	19
Total	1.407	603	258	230	144	115	115	2.872

Table 42: Market data for plastic pipes by sector and polymer

4.2.1.2 Mass ratios

To derive the mass ratios used in the calculation model of this study, several steps have to be taken. The first step tries to describe the market of pipes made of alternative materials. Alternative materials that can possibly substitute plastic pipes in the application sector investigated were defined by analysing several studies about the comparison of pipes made from different materials. The market share of alternative materials was assumed following estimated judgement of TEPPFA and experts in the pipe market.

	drain and sewer pipes, big diameter	drain and sewer pipes, small diameter	drinking water pipes, big diameter	drinking water pipes, small diameter	agricultural pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes
stainless steel		5%		15%	5%		50%	30%	25%
zinc coated iron				35%			50%		
cast iron	10%	30%	60%		30%			30%	25%
copper			10%	50%				40%	25%
stoneware	30%	30%			30%				
concrete	55%								
fibrecement	5%	30%	30%		30%				
lead steel/paper						100%			
aluminium		5%			5%				25%
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 43: Assumptions for the substitution of plastic pipes by alternative materials on the level of functional units (e.g. 1 meter of pipe)

Mass ratios on the level of single products (mass of non plastic pipe divided by mass of plastic pipe) were extracted from seven studies dealing with the comparison of pipes made of different materials (see next table).

Study / material	Appl. sector	Diam.[mm]	Mass/FU	MR - PVC	MR - HDPE	MR - PE-X
EMPA						
	HDPE drinking water	32/200	3722			
	PVC drinking water	32/200	3114			
	cast iron drinking water	32/200	8447	2,71	2,27	
	HDPE waste water	150/200	2184			
	PVC waste water	150/200	2135			
	stoneware waste water	150/200	5568	2,61	2,55	
TU-Wien						
	PVC drinking water	150	5,32			
	HDPE drinking water	150	6,6			
	fibre cement drinking water	150	16	3,01	2,42	
	cast iron drinking water	150	26	4,89	3,94	
	PVC waste water	250	6,59			
	HDPE waste water	250	7,2			
	stoneware waste water	250	51	7,74	7,08	
	concrete waste water	250	125	18,97	17,36	
	fibre cement waste water	250	24	3,64	3,33	
	cast iron waste water	250	38	5,77	5,28	
	PVC rain water	400	16,8			
	HDPE rain water	400	12,1			
	stoneware rain water	400	142	8,45	11,74	
	concrete rain water	400	218	12,97	18,02	
	fibre cement rain water	400	60	3,57	4,96	
	cast iron rain water	400	60	3,57	4,96	
Geberit						
	PE-X drinking water	20	0,23			
	steel, stainless drinking water	20	0,62			2,70
	zinc coated iron drinking water	20	1,58			6,87
	copper drinking water	20	0,59			2,57
	PVC waste water	100	1,04			
	HDPE waste water	100	1,36			
	cast iron waste water	100	8,8	8,46	6,47	
	fibre cement waste water	100	5,6	5,38	4,12	
Franklin						
	Copper pressure pipe	203		6,40	9,60	
	Cast Iron pressure pipe	203		7,40	11,10	
	Steel pressure pipe	203		5,70	8,50	
	Cast Iron drain, waste,	76		4,50		
	Copper drain, waste,	76		1,30		
	Steel drain, waste,	76		5,70		
	Steel conduit			6,00		
	Concrete/Aggregate conduit			6,00		
	Copper conduit			3,60		
	Cast Iron Sewer & drai	610		5,30	14,00	
	Stoneware Sewer & drai	610		3,60	9,90	
	Concrete/Aggregate Sewer & drai	610		2,60	7,00	
	Copper other	203		6,40	9,60	
	Cast Iron other	203		7,40	11,10	
	Steel other	203		2,50	5,80	
	Aluminum other	203		3,20	4,80	
	Concrete/Aggregate other	203		5,40	6,00	
Entec						
	PVC rainwater pip	68	0,62			
	aluminium rainwater pip	63	0,86	1,39		
GUA						
	PVC conduit pipe	20	0,07			
	steel conduit pipe	20	0,32	4,57		
Gastec						
	HDPE gas, high pr.	110/160	77,7			
	PE-X gas, high pr.	110/160	77,1			
	steel gas, high pr.	100/150	207		2,67	2,69
	PVC gas, low pr.	63 /160	108			
	HDPE gas, low pr.	63 /160	144			
	nodular iron gas, low pr.	80 /150	1528	14,10	10,59	

Table 44: Values for mass ratios in various studies dealing with the comparison of pipes made of different materials. FU = Functional Unit, e.g. 1 meter of pipe. MR = mass ratio.

The mass ratios used in different studies vary considerably. Where several mass ratios were available for one application sector, the calculations in the model of this study were based on mean values. For some case studies only one single value was available.

With the data currently available it remains unclear, if the selected values represent a reasonable mean value of a wide spectrum of possible mass ratios on the market or not. Further investigations in this field are recommended. The following table shows the mass ratios selected:

	drain and sewer pipes, big diameter	drain and sewer pipes, small diameter	drinking water pipes, big diameter	drinking water pipes, small diameter	agricultu- ral pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes
Mass ratios for comparison with PVC pipes									
stainless steel		5,70		3,22	5,70				4,61
zinc coated iron				8,21					
cast iron	4,67	8,46	3,80		8,46				8,46
copper			6,40	3,07					3,35
stoneware	8,45	5,17							
concrete	15,97								
fibrecement	3,61	5,38	3,01		5,38				
lead steel/paper						4,57			
aluminium		1,39			1,39				1,39
Mass ratios for comparison with HDPE pipes (and other polymers)									
stainless steel		4,36		2,70	4,36		2,68	2,70	3,53
zinc coated iron				6,87			10,59		
cast iron	5,12	6,47	3,10		6,47			3,10	6,47
copper			9,60	2,57				2,57	2,57
stoneware	11,74	4,82							
concrete	17,69								
fibrecement	4,15	4,12	2,42		4,12				
lead steel/paper									
aluminium		1,06			1,06				1,06

Table 45: Mass ratios selected for calculating the substitution of plastic pipes by pipes made of alternative materials.

In the next step, the mass ratios relevant for PVC pipes and the mass ratios relevant for HDPE pipes and pipes made of other polymers are aggregated by using the share of PVC in every application sector (see Table 42). Additionally, assumptions regarding different lifetimes are included in the calculation of mass ratios. Different lifetimes are in this study only assumed for big and small drain & sewer pipes: The lifetime of pipes made of stainless steel and of cast iron is assumed to be 50 % longer than the lifetime of the respective plastic pipes. For stoneware, a 25 % longer lifetime is assumed. The resulting mass ratios (still on the level of single products) are:

	drain and sewer pipes, big diameter	drain and sewer pipes, small diameter	drinking water pipes, big diameter	drinking water pipes, small diameter	agricultu- ral pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes
stainless steel		3,58		2,99	3,58		2,68	2,70	3,84
zinc coated iron				7,62			10,59		
cast iron	3,19	5,31	3,49		5,31			3,10	7,05
copper			7,81	2,85				2,57	2,79
stoneware	7,42	4,07			4,07				
concrete	16,40								
fibrecement	3,74	5,07	2,75		5,07				
lead steel/paper						4,34			
aluminium		1,31			1,31				1,16

Table 46: Mass ratios for the mix of polymers used for plastic pipes and including assumptions of different lifetime.

These values, combined with the total masses of plastic pipes used in each application sector and with the market shares of alternative materials in case of substitution, lead to the mass of alternative materials substituting all plastic pipes in every application sector.

	drain and sewer pipes, big diameter	drain and sewer pipes, small diameter	drinking water pipes, big diameter	drinking water pipes, small diameter	agricultural pipes	conduit pipes	gas pipes	heating & plumbing pipes	industry pipes	Total
stainless steel		126		135	46		192	93	110	703
zinc coated iron				804			760			1.565
cast iron	224	1.121	632		412			107	202	2.698
copper			235	429				118	80	863
stoneware	1.565	859			315					2.739
concrete	6.346									6.346
fibreceement	132	1.070	249		393					1.843
lead steel/paper						998				998
aluminium		46			17				33	96
Total	8.267	3.221	1.116	1.369	1.183	998	953	318	426	17.851

Table 47: Mass of alternative materials substituting all plastic pipes in every application sector.

The final mass ratios used in this calculation model, are now directly derived from Table 42 and Table 47.

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	HDPE	PP	PVC	PE-X, PMMA	ABS/SAN & oth. thermopl.	Altern. mat. - Total	Steel	Zinc coated iron	Cast iron	Aluminium	Copper	Fibreceement	Stoneware	Concrete
big drain & sewer pipes	1,69%	1,00	0,15	0,10	0,75			11,75			0,32			0,19	2,22	9,02
small drain & sewer pipes	1,69%	1,00	0,15	0,10	0,75			4,58	0,18		1,59	0,07		1,52	1,22	
big drinking water pipes	0,73%	1,00	0,40		0,56	0,04		3,70			2,10		0,78	0,83		
small drinking water pipes	0,73%	1,00	0,40		0,56	0,04		4,54	0,45	2,67			1,42			
agricultural pipes	0,62%	1,00	0,15	0,10	0,75			4,58	0,18		1,59	0,07		1,52	1,22	
conduit pipes	0,55%	1,00	0,05		0,95			4,34	4,34							
gas pipes	0,35%	1,00	1,00					6,63	1,34	5,29						
heating & plumbing pipes	0,28%	1,00		0,45		0,55		2,77	0,81		0,93		1,03			
industry pipes	0,28%	1,00	0,50	0,06	0,29	0,03	0,12	3,71	0,96		1,76	0,29	0,70			

Table 48: Mass ratios for the substitution of plastic pipes used in this study

4.2.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- PVC and HDPE pipes for waste water and drinking water: EMPA [1998].
- For pipes made of PP and ABS, the energy needed to produce PP granulate and ABS granulate (PlasticsEurope inventories) was combined with the processing energy of HDPE pipes.
- Cast iron pipes: EMPA [1998].
- Zinc coated iron pipes: Data for cast iron pipes was combined with data for zinc coating [Ecoinvent 2004].
- In this study, data per kg zinc coated iron pipe was also used as a conservative estimate for 1 kg of stainless steel pipe. For a more accurate calculation, data from Ecoinvent [2004] for high alloyed steel 18/8 (18 % Cr, 8 % Ni; “stainless steel”) could be used (68 MJ/kg for stainless steel instead of 22 MJ/kg for cast iron). This inaccuracy favours the results for alternative materials; the simplification is therefore conservative from the perspective of plastics.
- Data for aluminium pipes was not available. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” ([Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling”) was subtracted and the energy for “aluminium extrusion” [Ecoinvent 2004] was added.
- Copper pipes: Data for primary copper [Ecoinvent 2004] was combined with processing energy of cast iron pipes, derived from EMPA [1998] and Ecoinvent [2004].
- Stoneware pipes: EMPA [1998].
- Fibrecement pipes and concrete pipes: TU-Wien [1996]. Data of this study is based on net heating values and the Austrian electricity mix. The values were therefore corrected to produce data based on gross heating values and the European electricity mix generally used in this study. Due to the correction the values increased for about 30 – 50 % (concrete: 0,8 MJ/kg instead of 0,54 MJ/kg; fibrecement: 7,6 MJ/kg instead of 5,8 MJ/kg). GHG emissions are calculated by multiplying fuels with the emission factors described in chapter 3.3. It remained unclear, to what extent precombustion energy is included in the data. In any case, the results based on the data used are conservative from the perspective of plastic products.

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PVC	WW pipe	77,30	8,75	24,72	28,57	1,09	11,55	2,46	0,00	0,16
HDPE	WW pipe	93,56	4,59	37,46	41,55	0,71	6,05	3,15	0,00	0,04
PVC	DW pipe	77,13	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,15
HDPE	DW pipe	92,29	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,04
PP	pipe	89,63	3,76	42,07	34,94	0,43	5,35	3,14	-0,04	-0,03
ABS	pipe	110,36	4,22	33,75	64,92	0,20	3,02	4,26	-0,06	0,06
Steel, zinc coated iron	pipe	34,93	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,22
Cast iron	DW pipe	27,42	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,19
Aluminium	pipe	190,56	30,52	58,32	16,08	47,71	35,18	2,00	0,76	0,00
Copper	pipe	34,13	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,13
Fibre cement	WW pipe	7,59	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00
Stoneware	WW pipe	27,01	0,99	4,51	18,09	0,35	2,43	0,51	0,00	0,13
Concrete	pipe	0,79	0,23	0,24	0,06	0,03	0,18	0,06	0,00	0,00

Material	Product	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PVC	WW pipe	2.442.643	6.776	11,6
HDPE	WW pipe	2.670.728	5.049	10,1
PVC	DW pipe	2.406.541	6.671	11,2
HDPE	DW pipe	2.584.825	4.829	9,5
PP	pipe	2.741.747	3.680	10,1
ABS	pipe	4.110.526	6.036	9,6
Steel, zinc coated iron	pipe	2.129.540	6.982	27,4
Cast iron	DW pipe	1.653.401	6.421	8,1
Aluminium	pipe	8.076.900	17.806	43,8
Copper	pipe	1.988.901	5.431	210,6
Fibre cement	WW pipe	432.572	711	1,9
Stoneware	WW pipe	1.359.204	3.380	15,7
Concrete	pipe	45.810	75	0,2

Table 49: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of pipes used in this calculation model. "WW" = waste water; "DW" = drinking water.

4.2.1.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

No effects in the use phase of pipes are considered in this study. Assumed differences regarding lifetime are already included in the calculation of the mass ratios used (see above).

4.2.1.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. For the waste management phase of pipes it is assumed that a part or the total amount of pipes is left in the ground (see Table 50). Table 51 to Table 54 show the resulting database per kg of available pipe waste, which turns up in waste management.

big drain and sewer pipes	100%
small drain and sewer pipes	50%
big drinking water pipes	100%
small drinking water pipes	50%
agricultural pipes	50%
conduit pipes	20%
gas pipes	50%
heating and plumbing pipes	20%
industry pipes	20%

Table 50: Share of pipes staying in the ground.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
small drain and sewer p. HDPE low re	direct fuels	0,33									0,35	0,07	
	substituted fuels	-0,98		-2,03	-1,01	-0,34							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,44	-1,15	-0,56	-0,13	-0,94	-0,29				
	substituted material production			-0,24	-3,05	-2,55	-0,05	-0,29	0,00	-0,01			0,00
small drain and sewer p. HDPE low re Total				-2,68	-4,19	-3,11	-0,18	-1,24	-0,29	-0,01			0,00
conduit pipes HDPE zero recycling	direct fuels	0,01									0,32		
	substituted fuels	-1,10		-1,72	-0,86	-0,29							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,44	-1,22	-0,60	-0,22	-1,55	-0,48				
	substituted material production												
conduit pipes HDPE zero recycling Total				-2,44	-1,22	-0,60	-0,22	-1,55	-0,48				
gas pipes HDPE high recycling	direct fuels	2,29									0,51	0,50	
	substituted fuels	-0,24		-3,83	-1,91	-0,64							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,41	-0,71	-0,28	0,40	2,72	0,84				
	substituted material production			-1,71	-21,34	-17,86	-0,32	-2,06	0,00	-0,04			0,02
gas pipes HDPE high recycling Total				-4,12	-22,05	-18,15	0,08	0,65	0,84	-0,04			0,02
small drain and sewer p. PP	direct fuels	0,33									0,35	0,07	
	substituted fuels	-1,05		-2,17	-1,09	-0,36							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,63	-1,27	-0,61	-0,14	-1,04	-0,32				
	substituted material production			-0,18	-3,42	-2,02	-0,02	-0,24	0,00	0,00			0,01
small drain and sewer p. PP Total				-2,81	-4,69	-2,62	-0,17	-1,28	-0,32	0,00			0,01
small drain and sewer p. PVC	direct fuels	0,07									0,34		
	substituted fuels	-0,65		-1,26	-0,63	-0,21							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,63	-0,69	-0,39	-0,12	-0,83	-0,26				
	substituted material production			-0,23	-1,40	-1,93	-0,09	-1,10	-0,05	-0,01			-0,11
small drain and sewer p. PVC Total				-1,87	-2,08	-2,32	-0,20	-1,93	-0,30	-0,01			-0,11
conduit pipes PVC zero recycling	direct fuels	0,00									0,32		
	substituted fuels	-0,73		-1,14	-0,57	-0,19							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,61	-0,68	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,32				
	substituted material production												
conduit pipes PVC zero recycling Total				-1,61	-0,68	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,32				

Table 51: Database for waste management of plastic pipes: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg or available waste, base case.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
small drain and sewer p. Steel low rec	direct fuels	0,53				0,04					0,09		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,36	0,29	0,17	0,11	0,73	0,23				
	substituted material production			-1,49	-1,02	-0,84	-0,25		-0,52	-0,03			-0,04
small drain and sewer p. Steel low rec	Total			-1,13	-0,73	-0,67	-0,14	0,73	-0,29	-0,03			-0,04
conduit pipes Steel zero recycling	direct fuels										0,08		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production												
conduit pipes Steel zero recycling	Total			0,00	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
gas pipes Steel high recycling	direct fuels	0,59				0,04					0,10		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,40	0,33	0,19	0,12	0,82	0,25				
	substituted material production			-1,49	-1,02	-0,84	-0,25		-0,52	-0,03			-0,04
gas pipes Steel high recycling	Total			-1,09	-0,69	-0,65	-0,13	0,82	-0,27	-0,03			-0,04
small drain and sewer p. Aluminium	direct fuels	0,31			0,22	0,83					0,09		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,21	0,48	1,05	0,06	0,43	0,13				
	substituted material production			-5,02	-10,13	-1,89	-8,35	-6,33	0,00	-0,03			0,03
small drain and sewer p. Aluminium	Total			-4,82	-9,66	-0,84	-8,28	-5,90	0,13	-0,03			0,03
small drinking water pipes Copper	direct fuels	0,74				0,05					0,09		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,50	0,37	0,24	0,15	1,02	0,32				
	substituted material production			-0,94	-2,48	-2,41	-1,74		-0,58	-0,13			-0,04
small drinking water pipes Copper	Total			-0,44	-2,11	-2,17	-1,60	1,02	-0,26	-0,13			-0,04
small drain and sewer p. Fibrecement	direct fuels										0,08		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production												
small drain and sewer p. Fibrecement	Total			0,00	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				

Table 52: Database for waste management of pipes made of other materials: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
small drain and sewer p. HDPE low re	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-357.941	-601	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste	625.079		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-131.095	-730	0
small drain and sewer p. HDPE low re	Total	136.044	-1.332	1
conduit pipes HDPE zero recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-383.976	-657	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste	628.571		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
conduit pipes HDPE zero recycling	Total	244.596	-657	1
gas pipes HDPE high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-201.731	-269	0
	CO2 from incinerated waste	604.127		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-917.664	-5.111	0
gas pipes HDPE high recycling	Total	-515.268	-5.380	0
small drain and sewer p. PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-389.755	-654	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste	625.079		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-136.847	-619	0
small drain and sewer p. PP	Total	98.477	-1.274	1
small drain and sewer p. PVC	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-240.936	-412	2
	CO2 from incinerated waste	273.433		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-104.527	-369	0
small drain and sewer p. PVC	Total	-72.030	-781	2
conduit pipes PVC zero recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-244.524	-422	2
	CO2 from incinerated waste	282.051		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
conduit pipes PVC zero recycling	Total	37.527	-422	2

Table 53: Database for waste management of plastic pipes: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
small drain and sewer p. Steel low rec	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	83.501	152	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-249.090	-544	-7
small drain and sewer p. Steel low rec	Total	-165.589	-392	-6
conduit pipes Steel zero recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	6.483	8	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
conduit pipes Steel zero recycling	Total	6.483	8	1
gas pipes Steel high recycling	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	93.343	170	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-249.090	-544	-7
gas pipes Steel high recycling	Total	-155.747	-374	-6
small drain and sewer p. Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	118.932	239	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.293.408	-2.986	-3
small drain and sewer p. Aluminium	Total	-1.174.476	-2.747	-2
small drinking water pipes Copper	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	113.729	209	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-469.253	-533	-69
small drinking water pipes Copper	Total	-355.523	-325	-68
small drain and sewer p. Fibrecement	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	6.174	8	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
small drain and sewer p. Fibrecement	Total	6.174	8	1

Table 54: Database for waste management of pipes made of other materials: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg of available waste, base case.

4.3 Building: Other case studies

4.3.1 Insulation

The real market of insulation materials and products shows a wide variety, especially regarding insulation properties, thickness, mechanical characteristics, resistance to humidity, etc. In this study it is necessary to reduce the complex reality to a simple comparison of a few examples.

Two different application sectors have been distinguished in this study: insulation with a low demand of mechanical strength and insulation with a high demand of mechanical strength (e.g. insulation of cellar walls on the outside of the building, i.e. underground). In the first application sector, EPS and PUR are compared with mineral wool. To cover the second application sector, XPS and PUR are compared with foamglass.

On the German market of insulation materials, 95,6 % are covered by EPS, PUR, XPS, mineral wool and foamglass [Gesamtverband Dämmstoffindustrie, 1996]. Other insulation materials are therefore not considered in this study.

4.3.1.1 Market share of EPS, XPS and PUR

According to PlasticsEurope [1997], the total mass of plastics used for insulation in the building sector in 1995 was composed of 44,4 % PUR, 42,1 % EPS and 13,4 % XPS. More recent market data was not available.

For this study it was assumed that 40 % of the total mass is used for “rigid insulation applications” (see above), that is 26 % of the total volume of plastics insulation (all XPS and part of PUR). This assumption is considered to be a realistic figure, but it is critical for the result of the case study (see table below).

"Rigid insulation share"		Result
%-volume	%-mass	Mill GJ/a
20%	30%	-14
26%	40%	-0,3
32%	50%	15

Table 55: *Result of the case study “insulation materials” in Mill GJ saved energy by plastics insulation per year, compared to the alternative materials, depending on the assumption of the share of total plastics insulation used for “rigid insulation applications”, meaning that substitution would have to be done by foamglass.*

4.3.1.2 Mass ratios

Data on the density and the lambda-value of insulation materials are taken from:

- EPS, PUR and XPS: VKE [2004].
- Mineral wool sheet (for similar applications as for EPS or PUR sheet): Austrian insulation material producer [GUA 2000].
- Foamglass sheet: Foamglass [1992].

The functional unit for further calculations is defined by the insulating capacity of an EPS plate with a thickness of 10 cm. The following table shows theoretical thicknesses of the other materials to provide the same insulating capacity.

	Unit	EPS	Mineral Wool	XPS	PUR	Foamglas
Density	kg/m ³	17,5	50,0	31,5	45,0	115,0
Lambda-value	W/mK	0,0375	0,0330	0,0325	0,0235	0,0540
Thickness for FU	m	0,100	0,088	0,087	0,063	0,144

Table 56: *Basic data on insulation materials used for this study. “FU” = functional unit.*

Based on the substitution model described above (a mix of EPS and PUR is mineral wool of the same insulating capacity; a mix of XPS and PUR is substituting foamglass of the same insulating capacity), the following mass ratios were deducted:

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	XPS	EPS	PUR	Altern. mat. - Total	Foamglass	Mineral wool
Insulation	3,76%	1,00	0,13	0,42	0,44	3,47	2,31	1,16

Table 57: Mass ratios for insulation materials used in this study.

4.3.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- EPS and XPS: total energy demand from VKE [2004]; for split into fuels and for calculation of emissions, the same proportions are assumed as in “PS expandable” from the PlasticsEurope inventories.
- PUR: PlasticsEurope inventory for “PUR rigid foam”
- Mineral wool sheet: total energy demand from IBO [1999]. Data in this study is mostly taken from ETH & EMPA [1996] and Kohler & Klingele [1995]. To split the total energy demand into fuels and to calculate emissions, the same proportions are assumed as in ETH & EMPA [1996] (average proportions of the four kinds of glass described in the study). It is assumed that precombustion energy is included in all data, although this might not be correct for some parts of the total energy demand. CO₂ emissions coming from raw materials used (lime, dolomite, soda) are included in the data used, but their contribution is just 2,7 % of the total CO₂ emissions.
- Foamglass sheet: total energy demand from Foamglass [1992]; for split into fuels and for calculation of emissions, the same proportions are assumed as in ETH & EMPA [1996] (average proportions of the four kinds of glass described in the study).

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
XPS	insulation	82,22	4,61	24,04	50,72	0,15	2,25	0,77	0,02	-0,33
EPS	insulation	93,83	5,26	27,43	57,88	0,17	2,57	0,88	0,02	-0,38
PUR	rigid foam	104,61	11,32	31,66	49,55	0,68	7,50	2,30	0,42	1,17
Foamglas	insulation	23,51	2,27	13,40	3,60	0,78	3,32	0,14	0,00	0,00
Mineral wool	insulation	32,71	3,12	18,46	4,97	1,38	4,58	0,20	0,00	0,00

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
XPS	insulation	2.591.891	9.410	0,1
EPS	insulation	2.957.758	10.738	0,1
PUR	rigid foam	3.924.185	19.618	18,0
Foamglas	insulation	1.127.033	1.460	3,5
Mineral wool	insulation	1.568.000	2.031	4,9

Table 58: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of pipes used in this calculation model.

4.3.1.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

The functional unit of the comparison of different insulation materials is based theoretical sheets with different thicknesses, but the same insulating capacity. Therefore no difference in heating energy has to be considered as an effect of the use phase.

An effect considered is the escape of blowing agents from plastic foams over time. In Western Europe, mostly pentane is used as a blowing agent. Besides pentane, also CO₂ and HCFC's are used, the latter constantly decreasing (the use of HCFC's for insulation foams is prohibited in the European Union since January 1st 2004 according to directive EG 2037/2000 with the last amendment on March 3rd, 2004).

In this study, only the effects of pentane as a blowing agent are calculated. The average pentane content is approx. 6 % of the total foam mass. The GWP of pentane is 3, compared to CO₂ and based on a time frame of 100 years. It is assumed that 90 % of the pentane used will escape over time, leading to 0,16 kg of CO₂-equivalents per kg foam. The average CO₂ emissions from the production phase of EPS, XPS and PUR are 3,3 kg CO₂ per kg foam. Therefore the additional GHG emissions of the use phase are about 5 % of the CO₂ emissions of the production phase. This amount has been included in the data of the production phase.

4.3.1.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

In the waste management phase it is assumed that "rigid insulation" applications, i.e. mainly insulation used underground, will stay underground. Therefore only 60% of plastics insulation and all of mineral wool is considered as available waste.

Further on it is assumed for the base case of waste management, that only 10 % of insulation material is sorted out in mechanical sorting plants for building rubble for energy recovery, the rest is going to landfill. In the future case, 70 % are assumed to be sorted out for energy recovery.

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The resulting values used for waste from insulation material in this calculation model are shown in chapter 4.3.4.1.

4.3.2 Flooring

PVC and Linoleum cover about 90 % of the total market of flexible floor covering ([Gerflor 2004]; synthetic rubber and polyolefin flooring are the rest). Tiles, wooden flooring and carpets are very different in their properties and function and are rather used in other application sectors. Therefore these materials have not been included in the scope of this study.

4.3.2.1 Mass ratios

The share of mineral filling material in PVC flooring varies between 20 % and 65 % [GUA 2002]. The composition according to Umweltbundesamt [1998], used for this study, seems to be a realistic weighted average of the market of PVC flooring: 50 % mineral fillers, 17 % plasticizers and additives, 33 % PVC.

Masses of flooring materials used in this study: PVC flooring: 3,8 kg/m², Linoleum flooring: 3,45 kg/m² [Umweltbundesamt 1998]. On the level of products, the mass ratio table (see Table 6 and Table 7) would therefore show “1” for the plastic product and $3,45 / 3,8 = 0,908$ for the alternative product.

Data in the “production database” of this calculation model is given per kg product. To get results per kg pure plastics (later these results are multiplied with pure plastic masses, not with product masses in Western Europe), the energy per kg (plastic) product has to be divided by the plastics share in the product:

$$(\text{Energy} / \text{kg product}) / (\text{kg plastics} / \text{kg product}) = \text{energy} / \text{kg plastics}$$

In the calculations for this study, the factor described above is included in the mass ratios used. Therefore both values given above are multiplied with 1/0,333 leading to a factor of 3,00 for PVC flooring and 2,73 for Linoleum flooring.

4.3.2.2 Energy and emissions of production phase

The study published by Umweltbundesamt [1998] contains detailed data for PVC and Linoleum flooring, and the values only refer to the production phase. On the other hand, only one example for each flooring material was analysed, and sources and reliability of data is not always clear.

Another study was carried out by Fraunhofer IVV institute and published by ERFMI, the European Resilient Flooring Manufacturers' Institute [ERFMI 1998]. It is a very comprehensive study. Many different types of flooring were analysed (e.g. 19 different types of PVC flooring), and a peer review confirmed reliability of data. On the other hand, the results are only presented in aggregated form, and include also effects of the waste management

phase. Additionally data for specific mass of the flooring materials is not presented in the report. Therefore transformation of energy data per m² to data per kg material is only possible with specific mass data from other sources.

To compare data for PVC, the average conditions of the ERFMI study were imitated by the calculation model used in this study (40 % PVC content, 20% softener, 40 % mineral fillers; no recycling, 25 % MSWI and 75 % landfill). It turned out that the values of the studies for PVC are quite comparable (with Umweltbundesamt showing an energy demand 5 % higher than ERFMI). Therefore for the calculations in this study the more detailed data of Umweltbundesamt were used.

For Linoleum, the data in ERFMI is about 30 % higher than in Umweltbundesamt. At the same time the absolute amount of renewable energy is higher in Umweltbundesamt than in ERFMI. Therefore the data of Umweltbundesamt were corrected: The total energy was increased by 25 %, and all of the increase was split between oil, gas and coal. The resulting energy demand is still 5 % lower than in ERFMI, and the share of renewable energy becomes 46 % compared to 41 % in ERFMI. Thus the estimated adaptation of Linoleum data was kept conservative from the perspective of plastic in all aspects.

GHG emissions from the production of Linoleum flooring are calculated by multiplying fuels with the emission factors described in chapter 3.3.

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PVC	floor covering	45,99	6,53	11,27	14,58	0,87	9,02	3,41	0,00	0,31
Linoleum	floor covering	36,00	3,81	0,25	10,61	0,26	2,83	1,50	16,64	0,10

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PVC	floor covering	1.591.068	2.543	208,7
Linoleum	floor covering	991.504	2.170	2,6

Table 59: *Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of flooring materials used in this calculation model.*

4.3.2.3 Energy and emissions of use phase

No effect in the use phase is assumed in this study:

The flooring material analysed in this study has similar cleaning properties (for effects due to flooring with different cleaning properties see GUA [2002]). Therefore no difference in the energy needed for cleaning is assumed.

Further on the same lifetime was assumed for the flooring materials. All studies mentioned so far assume the same lifetime for PVC and Linoleum. Usually the lifetime is not determined by the technical properties, but by the change in the optical impression of the surface, which is linked to cleaning properties.

4.3.2.4 Energy and emissions of waste phase

Beside the assumptions for the distribution of waste masses to recycling, energy recovery and landfill (see chapter 3.4.2) it is assumed in this study that Linoleum in landfills contributes to CH₄ emissions. This was also assumed in the study of ERFMI.

A specific value for CH₄ emissions per kg Linoleum during a time frame of e.g. 50 years in a landfill was not available. Therefore this value has been assumed in such a way that the resulting total GHG emissions of Linoleum showed the same relation to the total GHG emissions of PVC flooring as in the ERFMI study. It turned out that the value chosen in this way is about 50 % of the specific emission factor for wood in landfills.

The resulting figures used for the waste management phase are presented in chapter 4.3.4.1.

4.3.3 Window frames

4.3.3.1 Mass ratios

Figure 3 shows the market shares of the 3 main types of windows. Data were taken from Eurowindow (www.window.de) and refer to 2000. The sector "Aluminium, Steel, combinations" was treated like aluminium, as aluminium windows are the major part of this sector. Furthermore, no sufficient data on steel windows were available; additionally consistent eco-balance data for the production phase were only available for the three main materials PVC, wood and aluminium.

The market share of materials beside PVC, expressed in percent of total non-plastics window frames, is therefore 50,2 % for wood and 49,8 % for aluminium.

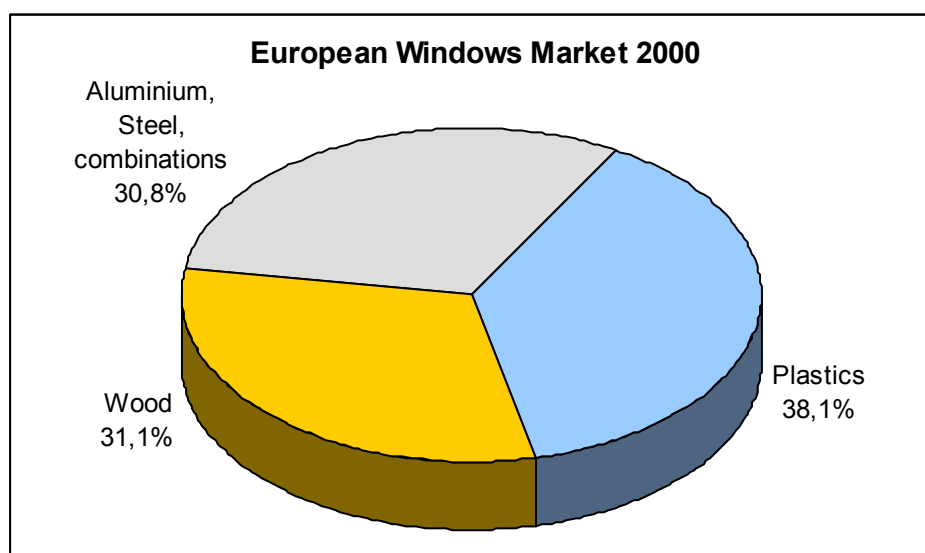


Figure 3: European Windows Market (Eurowindow)

For the selection of data needed for the following calculations, four studies on window frames were available: EMPA [1996], Umweltbundesamt [1998], IKP [1998] and TU Wien

[1998]. These studies are based on different assumptions about the properties of the window frames investigated. The following table gives an overview on these assumptions:

Data source		UBA 1998	UBA 1998	UBA 1998	EMPA 1996	EMPA 1996	EMPA 1996
Material		PVC	wood	aluminium	PVC	wood	aluminium
Lifetime	a	40	40	75	30	30	30
Gross frame area	m ²	0,530	0,555	0,456	0,887	0,917	0,644
Net frame area	m ²	0,530	0,555	0,456	0,488	0,489	0,000
Height	m	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,65	1,65	1,65
Width	m	1	1	1	1,3	1,3	1,3
Mass main material	kg	16,4	15,6	13,03	25,57	19,7	27,5
Share additiva	%	20%	0%	0%	20%	0%	0%
Mass steel	kg	5,1	0	0	14,53	0,0	0,0
Mass window profile	kg	21,5	15,6	13,03	40,1	19,7	27,5
K-value frame	W/m ² .K	1,96	1,45	2,8	1,5	1,5	1,9

Data source		IKP 1998	IKP 1998	IKP 1998	TU Wien 1997	TU Wien 1997	TU Wien 1997
Material		PVC	wood	aluminium	PVC	wood	aluminium
Lifetime	a	40	40	40	40...60	30...50	40...80
Gross frame area	m ²	0,455	0,455	0,455	0	0	0
Net frame area	m ²	0,455	0,455	0,455	0,455	0,455	0,455
Height	m	1,48	1,48	1,48	0,25	0,25	0,25
Width	m	1,23	1,23	1,23	0,25	0,25	0,25
Mass main material	kg	14,6	14,965	15,682	Total: 5,95	4,97	3,55
Share additiva	%	22%	0%	0%	0	0	0
Mass steel	kg	9,6	0	0	???	0	0
Mass window profile	kg	24,2	14,965	15,682	0	4,97	3,55
K-value frame	W/m ² .K	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8	1,8

Table 60: Comparison of data on window frames in four different studies.

In this study the masses of window frames are taken from Umweltbundesamt [1998]. For the calculation of mass ratios, also assumptions regarding the lifetime of window frame materials are necessary. The studies of EMPA [1996] and IKP [1998] assume the same lifetime for all window frame materials. In Umweltbundesamt [1998] 40 years are assumed for PVC and wood, but 75 years for aluminium. In TU Wien [1997] 40 – 60 years are assumed for PVC, 30 – 50 for wood and 40 – 80 for aluminium. In this study, the same lifetime is assumed for PVC and wood window frames and a 50 % longer lifetime is assumed for aluminium (e.g.: 40 / 40 / 60 years).

On the level of products (1 kg PVC window frame, including additives and steel), these data lead to mass ratios of 0,36 for wood and 0,30 for aluminium, meaning that 1 kg PVC window frame would be substituted by an average mix of 0,36 kg wood and 0,30 kg aluminium (calculated from mass of functional unit of aluminium x market share x lifetime factor / mass of functional unit of PVC; etc.).

The PVC window frame itself consists of 61 % pure PVC, 15 % additives and 24 % steel to improve rigidity [Umweltbundesamt 1998]. Like in the case study for flooring, the values for production, use and waste management will be calculated per kg product, while the multiplying factor to produce absolute results for Western Europe will be the pure PVC mass used for window frames. Therefore both, the value “1” for the PVC product and the mass ratios for wood and aluminium are multiplied with 1/0,61 (see chapter 3.2). The resulting data used in this study are shown in the table below.

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	PVC	Altern. mat. - Total	Aluminium	Wood, textile, etc.
Windows	2,16%	1,63	1,63	0,92	0,33	0,59

Table 61: Mass ratios for window frames used in this study

4.3.3.2 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- PVC window frame and wood window frame: Umweltbundesamt [1998]
- Aluminium window frame: It was not possible to use the data presented Umweltbundesamt [1998], because in this study obviously a high recycling share is assumed within the production of aluminium, but the recycling share is not mentioned. It also was not possible to get the information directly from the authors. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” [Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling) was subtracted and the energy for “aluminium extrusion” [Ecoinvent 2004] was added.

Material	Product	Total energy demand	Coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PVC modified + steel	window	52,91	9,88	14,62	19,76	0,70	6,79	0,97	0,00	0,19
Aluminium	profile	190,56	30,52	58,32	16,08	47,71	35,18	2,00	0,76	0,00
Wood	window	35,33	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,23

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PVC modified + steel	window	1.877.660	2.982	429,3
Aluminium	profile	8.076.900	17.806	43,8
Wood	window	631.189	1.214	0,1

Table 62: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of window frame materials used in this calculation model.

4.3.3.3 Energy and emissions of use phase

The main effect in the use phase of a window is the heat escaping through it, which must be replaced by heating. Only the window frames are considered, the glazing does not depend to

the frame material and can therefore be regarded as the same in all cases, so there is no difference between the frame materials.

To calculate how much heat escapes through the window frame, the k-value and the frame area are important variables, as well as the climate, which determines the necessity of heating inside a building and is given in heating degree days.

The k-value gives information on the insulating properties of the window frame. The lower the k-value, the less heat goes through it. k-values depend on the material as well as to the quality and type of construction. According to Spindler [1999], PVC and wood windows should be considered to have the same k-value, since there are better PVC windows than wood windows and better wood windows than PVC windows as well. In EMPA [1998], PVC and wood are also calculated with the same k-value. The following table gives an overview on possible k-values mentioned in different studies:

possible k-values in W/m ² .K	pvc	wood	aluminium	source
standard in CH	1,5	1,5	2,0	EMPA 1996
standard in D	1,5...1,8	1,5	2,6...2,8	EMPA 1996
	1,5	1,5	1,9	EMPA 1997
	1,5...1,96	1,45	2,0...2,8	UBA 1998
2-chamber-profile	1,7...1,75			UBA 1998
3-chamber-profile usual today)	1,5...1,6			UBA 1998
depends on material...		1,5...2,5		IKP 1998
depends on material...		1,5...2,5		TU Wien 1998
this study	1,5	1,5	1,9	

Table 63: Comparison of possible k-values mentioned in different studies..

For calculations, IKP [1986] and TU Wien [1997] have assumed the same k-value for all three materials (1,8 W/m².K). Umweltbundesamt [1998] has assumed 1,96 for PVC, 1,45 for wood and 2,8 for aluminium. EMPA [1996] has assumed 1,5 for PVC and for wood and 1,9 for aluminium. To calculate the effects in use in this study, the same k-values as in EMPA [1996] are used.

The frame area of different windows can be different for different window frames, but this is not related to the properties of a certain material. The net frame area also depends to the way a window is built in. Therefore, in this study the same frame area is used for all types of windows. The average value of the window frames analysed in Umweltbundesamt [1998] is used, which is 0,514 m².

“Heating degree days” are taken from the German city Mannheim (2.600 K.d/a). This value is used as an estimate for the average heating degree days in Western Europe.

The resulting heating losses per kg window frame material are 322 MJ/kg PVC, 444 MJ/kg wood and 1.010 MJ/kg aluminium. The same effects given per kg PVC frame: 322 MJ/kg PVC for PVC and wood frames, 407 MJ/kg PVC for the aluminium frame.

Further on it is assumed that the average heating energy is produced by 50 % from extra light fuel oil and by 50 % from natural gas in Western Europe. Finally precombustion energy is added and GHG emissions are calculated by multiplying fuels with the emission factors described in chapter 3.3.

This procedure finally leads to an average advantage in the use phase of 80,5 MJ/kg PVC window frame. That means: If 1 kg of PVC window frame is substituted by wood and alumin-

ium, extra energy of about 80 MJ is needed to compensate for the lower k-value of aluminium frame during the total lifetime of the (substituted) PVC window frame.

4.3.3.4 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The resulting values used for window frame materials in this calculation model are shown in chapter 4.3.4.1.

4.3.4 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.3.4.1 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of building material. For insulation material the data is given per kg *available* waste.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
insulation plastics	direct fuels	0,03									2,62		
	substituted fuels	-1,15		-1,84	-0,92	-0,31							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,56	1,25	-0,63	-0,22	-1,56	-0,49				
	substituted material production												
insulation plastics	Total			-2,56	1,25	-0,63	-0,22	-1,56	-0,49				
flooring PVC	direct fuels	0,04									0,49		
	substituted fuels	-0,32		-0,63	-0,31	-0,10							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,81	0,01	-0,19	-0,06	-0,41	-0,13				
	substituted material production			-0,12	-0,70	-0,97	-0,04	-0,55	-0,02	-0,01			-0,06
flooring PVC	Total			-0,93	-0,69	-1,16	-0,10	-0,96	-0,15	-0,01			-0,06
windows PVC	direct fuels	0,30				0,02					0,47		
	substituted fuels	-0,45		-1,47	-0,74	-0,25							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,56	-0,53	-0,31	-0,03	-0,24	-0,08				
	substituted material production			-0,89	-1,55	-1,87	-0,18	-0,84	-0,28	-0,02			-0,10
windows PVC	Total			-2,44	-2,08	-2,18	-0,21	-1,08	-0,36	-0,02			-0,10

Table 64: Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of plastics: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil	extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
insulation (Mineral wool)	direct fuels										2,18			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,01	2,42	0,01	0,00	0,03	0,01					
	substituted material production													
insulation (Mineral wool)	Total			0,01	2,42	0,01	0,00	0,03	0,01					
flooring (Linoleum)	direct fuels										0,51			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,49	-0,25	-0,08								
	substituted material production			-0,69	0,11	-0,17	-0,06	-0,44	-0,14					
flooring (Linoleum)	Total			-0,69	0,11	-0,17	-0,06	-0,44	-0,14					
windows Aluminium	direct fuels				0,29	1,13					0,33			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,29	0,88	1,42	0,08	0,58	0,18					
	substituted material production			-6,78	-13,68	-2,55	-11,27	-8,55	0,00	-0,04				0,03
windows Aluminium	Total			-6,50	-12,80	-1,14	-11,18	-7,96	0,18	-0,04				0,03
windows wood	direct fuels										0,51			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,64	-0,32	-0,11								
	substituted material production			-0,91	-0,02	-0,22	-0,08	-0,57	-0,18					
windows wood	Total			-0,91	-0,02	-0,22	-0,08	-0,57	-0,18					

Table 65: Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of other materials: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
insulation plastics	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-218.339	-458	23
	CO2 from incinerated waste	643.077		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
insulation plastics	Total	424.738	-458	23
flooring PVC	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-94.415	-173	4
	CO2 from incinerated waste	136.578		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-52.210	-185	0
flooring PVC	Total	-10.048	-358	4
windows PVC	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-201.191	-335	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	246.033		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-198.323	-540	-3
windows PVC	Total	-153.481	-876	-1

Table 66: Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of plastics: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
insulation (Mineral wool)	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	176.400	220	21
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
insulation (Mineral wool)	Total	176.400	220	21
flooring (Linoleum)	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-75.910	-145	4
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)		74.239	
	subst. production emissions			
flooring (Linoleum)	Total	-75.910	74.094	4
windows Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	178.006	344	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.746.101	-4.031	-5
windows Aluminium	Total	-1.568.094	-3.687	-1
windows wood	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-111.410	-205	4
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)		148.479	
	subst. production emissions			
windows wood	Total	-111.410	148.273	4

Table 67: Database for waste management of insulation material, flooring and window frames made of other materials: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

4.4 Electric and electronic sector

4.4.1 Housing of electric and electronic appliances

4.4.1.1 Market share of plastic products and split into polymers

According to PlasticsEurope [2001] the total consumption of plastics for E&E equipment in 2000 was 1.483 kt. The polymers suitable for housings (ABS-ASA-SAN, PS, PP, PVC, PC) cover 78 % of the total mass. In this study it is assumed that 1/3 of the total consumption of these polymers are used to produce housings in the E&E sector, that is equivalent to 26 % of all plastics used for E&E equipment or 14 % of all plastics used in the E&E sector (including cables and electrical equipment).

Polymers used in E&E equipment	1.000 t
ABS-ASA-SAN	496
PS	287
PP	266
PU	125
EP	55
PVC	54
PC	53
UP	49
PA	45
POM	26
PBT-PET	19
PE	8
Total	1.483

Table 68: *Plastics used for E&E equipment in 2000 in Western Europe*

The calculation model in this study considers ABS, PS and PP as polymers for housings (these cover 91 % of the possible polymers for housings). The market share is directly derived from the figures above.

4.4.1.2 Mass ratios

Non plastic housings are very rare on the market today, therefore possible mass ratios for alternative materials can only be derived from selected examples, where data is available.

The mass ratios for steel and wood are obtained from the example of TV housings. Data regarding masses of TV housings were taken from the following sources:

- For housings made of steel: written information from a large German company producing TV-sets
- For housings made of wood: written information from different Austrian electric- & electronic equipment dismantling firms

Mass ratios of housings of TV-sets (used for calculation)				
material	dimension	total mass ca. [kg]	average mass per material [kg]	mass ratios (plastic =1)
plastic (HIPS, NORYL)	29'' (73,7cm) picture tube	6,58	5,79	1,0
plastic (ABS or SB)	4:3 standard TV-set, 72cm screen diagonal	5,00		
wood	see table TV-set - materials plastic and wood (used for calculation)			1,5
special steel	29'' (73,7cm) picture tube	18,40	14,95	2,6
special steel	4:3 standard TV-set, 72cm screen diagonal	11,50		

TV-set housings made of plastics and wood (used for calculation)			
material	average mass per piece [kg]	mass ratios (plastic =1)	comments
plastic	8,6	1,0	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm A)
wood	14,0	1,6	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm A)
plastic	5,0	1,0	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm B)
wood	7,5	1,5	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm B)
plastic	2,6	1,0	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm C)
wood	4,0	1,5	average mass from dismantling tests (information from E&E dismantling firm C)

TV-set housings made of plastics and wood (not used for calculation)			
material	average mass per material ca. [kg]	mass ratios (plastic =1)	comments
plastic	2-2,5	1,0	estimation from E&E dismantling firm D
wood	4-5	2,0	estimation from E&E dismantling firm D

Table 69: Data on the mass of TV housings made of different materials

The mass ratio of housings made of plastics compared to aluminium was already investigated in the study of GUA [2000]. An ABS and an aluminium multi-purpose industrial housing were selected for comparison. They are used for e.g. sensitive electronic controls, to mount boards or to simply assemble some cables. Their measurements are: length 115 cm x width 65 cm x height 55 cm. The ABS housing has got a mass of 142 g, the aluminium housing weighs 310 g (source: a German producer of industrial components).

Beside steel, aluminium and wood it is assumed that also synthetic rubber could be an alternative for plastics (electrically insulating like plastics; easier to shape as wood and steel), but only for small housings (not enough rigidity for bigger housings). The mass ratio for rubber is derived from values on tensile strength, an important parameter to describe mechanical

properties of materials. For PS tensile strength is approximately 50 Mpa (45 – 65), for rubber it is approximately 25 Mpa. Therefore a mass ratio of 2 is assumed for the comparison of plastics and rubber.

The mass ratios used in this study for the mix of alternative materials substituting one average kg of plastic housing are calculated by multiplying the mass ratios for every single material with the market share of the materials. Non plastic housings are very rare on the market today, therefore no market data is available that could describe the mix of materials, if all plastic housings were substituted by other materials. In this study 25 % are assumed as market share for each of the possible alternative materials.

	Mass ratio for every single material	Assumed market share of alternative materials	Mass ratios used in this study
Steel	2,60	25%	0,65
Aluminium	2,18	25%	0,55
Wood	1,50	25%	0,38
Rubber	2,00	25%	0,50

Table 70: Mass ratios for E&E housings used in this study

4.4.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PP and PS (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- For ABS housings, the energy needed to produce ABS granulate (PlasticsEurope inventories) is combined with the processing energy for injection moulding (PlasticsEurope inventories).
- Steel: For the production of steel, different inventories are available depending on the kind and quality of the respective product. Data from Ecoinvent [2004] show an energy demand of 17 – 20 MJ/kg for low alloyed steel, 22 MJ/kg for cast iron and 68 MJ/kg for high alloyed steel 18/8 (18 % Cr, 8 % Ni; “stainless steel”). In this study it is assumed that the steel products are usually painted or zinc coated (exception: some houseware applications). Therefore the data for primary production are based on a rather low steel quality. For this study, generally the inventory of cast iron was used.

To protect the surface against oxidation, zinc coating is assumed (data for the energy needed to paint the surface was not available). Therefore, data for producing cast iron, for sheet rolling and for zinc coating are combined to estimate the energy demand of producing steel housings [Ecoinvent 2004].

- Data to produce aluminium housings were not available. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” ([Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling”) was subtracted and then the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” was added.

- Wood: It was assumed that the energy demand to produce wood housings is similar than the energy needed to produce wooden window frames [Umweltbundesamt 1988].
- Rubber: [Ecoinvent 2004].

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
PS	high impact	91,81	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	-0,24
ABS	injection moulding	140,84	13,71	36,88	78,27	0,64	8,52	1,71	0,83	0,28
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	38,42	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,28
Aluminium	sheet	184,77	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	-0,07
Wood	window	35,33	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,23
Rubber	"at plant"	100,60	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,34

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
PS	high impact	2.737.168	9.247	0,1
ABS	injection moulding	5.468.178	22.566	0,2
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	2.287.569	4.490	63,1
Aluminium	sheet	7.702.800	17.295	32,6
Wood	window	631.189	1.214	0,1
Rubber	"at plant"	3.035.400	13.431	140,3

Table 71: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of housing materials used in this calculation model.

4.4.1.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

In this study, no relevant effects of the use phase on energy demand or GHG emissions due to different housing materials were identified. Effects in use are therefore not included in the calculations.

4.4.1.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The resulting values used for window frame materials in this calculation model are shown in chapter 4.4.3.1.

4.4.2 Insulation of refrigerators and freezers

4.4.2.1 Market share of plastic products

Data on the consumption of large household appliances in Western Europe [AJI Europe 2003] state for the consumption of plastics for refrigerators in Western Europe a mass of 220.000 t in 2000. A breakdown of plastics used in refrigerators by polymer is given by ZVEI [2003]. Therefore the total mass of PUR used for refrigerators in Western Europe is assumed with 55.000 t.

4.4.2.2 Mass ratios

For the comparison of different insulation materials for refrigerators and freezers, this study assumes that the inner and outer volume of the appliances stay the same, reflecting a given available space and a constant service rendered regarding volume.

Therefore, the volume available for insulation is the same in both scenarios. As a result, the mass ratio can be derived directly from the density of the materials, which is 45 kg/m³ for PUR [VKE 2004] and 50 kg/m³ for a mineral wool sheet produced for similar applications as a PUR sheet (Austrian insulation material producer [GUA 2000]). The resulting mass ratio is 1,11.

4.4.2.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

See chapter 4.3.1.3.

4.4.2.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

As described above, the same thickness of insulation is assumed for PUR and mineral wool. Due to the higher lambda-value of mineral wool, a refrigerator with mineral wool insulation needs more electrical power to keep the same temperature than the refrigerator with PUR insulation. This effect in use is calculated in this study.

In the following calculation, three categories are distinguished: refrigerators, freezers, and combined appliances. For all three categories, data about the average inner volume and the annual energy demand were available [Konsument 1996 - 2003]. In 1994, about 4,6 Mill refrigerators, 1,7 Mill freezers and 2,3 Mill combined appliances were put on the market [AEA 1994].

Based on this data, a schematic model for refrigerators and freezers was developed: For each of the inner volumes given, a surface area was estimated. The thickness of the insulation was assumed in a way that the resulting energy demand matched with the values taken from literature.

The formula to calculate the energy needed is

$Q = A \times \lambda / d \times \text{CDS}$, where

A ... surface area in m²

λ ... thermal conductivity(?) in W/K.m

d ... thickness of insulation in m

CDS ... cooling degree seconds in Ks

with $\text{CDS} = \int (T_o - T_i).dt$

Additionally the value "cooling degree seconds divided by the temperature difference (outside minus inside)" should be equal for all three categories.

Lambda-values were assumed to be 0,0235 for PUR and 0,033 for mineral wool (see Table 56). Temperature differences were assumed to be 18°C for the refrigerator and 40°C for the freezer. The resulting insulation thicknesses in this theoretical model were 6,5 cm for the refrigerator and 7,8 cm for the freezer.

The weighted average energy demand of the three categories analysed with PUR as insulation (6,4 kg PUR per average piece) was 887 MJ_e/a according to the values given in Konsument [1996 - 2003]. The same calculation with mineral wool led to an average energy demand of 1.245 MJ_e/a. The difference of 358 MJ_e/a was multiplied with a lifetime of 10 years and divided by the mass of PUR per average piece, leading to 1.840 MJ saved primary resources per kg PUR.

4.4.2.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For the base case of waste management it is assumed that 30 % of refrigerators are collected separately (PUR foam is then recovered after a shredder process and used for energy recovery), the rest is treated as average residual waste. In the future case, 70 % are assumed to be collected separately.

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The resulting values used for insulation material in this calculation model are shown in chapter 4.4.3.1.

4.4.3 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.4.3.1 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the E&E sector.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
housing PP	direct fuels	0,01									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-0,98		-1,63	-0,81	-0,27							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,26	-0,65	-0,56	-0,19	-1,38	-0,43				
	substituted material production												
housing PP	Total			-2,26	-0,65	-0,56	-0,19	-1,38	-0,43				
housing PS	direct fuels	0,01									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-1,02		-1,68	-0,84	-0,28							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,33	-0,70	-0,57	-0,20	-1,43	-0,44				
	substituted material production												
housing PS	Total			-2,33	-0,70	-0,57	-0,20	-1,43	-0,44				
housing ABS	direct fuels	0,07									0,71		
	substituted fuels	-0,86		-1,81	-0,90	-0,30							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,32	-0,73	-0,55	-0,16	-1,13	-0,35				
	substituted material production			-0,43	-4,28	-6,97	-0,01	-0,21	-0,21	0,00			0,00
housing ABS	Total			-2,74	-5,02	-7,52	-0,17	-1,34	-0,56	0,00			0,00
insulation in refrig. PUR	direct fuels	0,00									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-0,58		-0,96	-0,48	-0,16							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,33	-0,05	-0,33	-0,11	-0,81	-0,25				
	substituted material production												
insulation in refrig. PUR	Total			-1,33	-0,05	-0,33	-0,11	-0,81	-0,25				
housing Steel	direct fuels	0,79				0,06					0,25		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,54	0,57	0,26	0,16	1,09	0,34				
	substituted material production			-2,23	-1,53	-1,26	-0,37		-0,78	-0,05			-0,06
housing Steel	Total			-1,70	-0,96	-1,00	-0,21	1,09	-0,44	-0,05			-0,06
housing Aluminium	direct fuels	0,14			0,10	0,38					0,26		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,10	0,46	0,47	0,03	0,20	0,06				
	substituted material production			-2,26	-4,56	-0,85	-3,76	-2,85	0,00	-0,01			0,01
housing Aluminium	Total			-2,16	-4,10	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01			0,01
housing wood	direct fuels	0,00									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-0,34		-0,56	-0,28	-0,09							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15				
	substituted material production												
housing wood	Total			-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15				
housing (rubber)	direct fuels	0,00									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-0,36		-0,59	-0,29	-0,10							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,82	0,28	-0,20	-0,07	-0,49	-0,15				
	substituted material production												
housing (rubber)	Total			-0,82	0,28	-0,20	-0,07	-0,49	-0,15				

Table 72: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
housing PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-319.513	-562	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	534.286		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
housing PP	Total	214.772	-562	5
housing PS	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-331.421	-582	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	575.385		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
housing PS	Total	243.964	-582	5
housing ABS	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-322.248	-558	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	536.640		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-403.238	-1.311	0
housing ABS	Total	-188.847	-1.869	5
insulation in refrig. PUR	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-164.069	-301	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	405.167		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
insulation in refrig. PUR	Total	241.098	-301	6
housing Steel	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	134.653	240	2
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-373.635	-815	-11
housing Steel	Total	-238.982	-576	-8
housing Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	71.629	130	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-582.034	-1.344	-2
housing Aluminium	Total	-510.404	-1.214	1
housing wood	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-72.184	-147	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)		154.047	
	subst. production emissions			
housing wood	Total	-72.184	153.900	6
housing (rubber)	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-78.195	-157	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	342.833		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
housing (rubber)	Total	264.638	-157	6

Table 73: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).

4.5 Automotive sector: Plastic parts and alternative materials used in cars

4.5.1 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.5.1.1 Mass ratios

Several studies have compared specific plastic parts used in cars with components made of other materials. Only two studies tried to analyse all plastic parts used in cars: Franklin

[1991] and Heyde & Nürrenbach [1999] (Fraunhofer institute IVV). Data of the latter investigation was used for this study. The values are based on a detailed list of plastic parts used in 4 different cars (Volkswagen and Audi), each one being an example of lower class, lower medium class, upper medium class and upper class.

The detailed lists of plastic parts and their possible substitutes (provided by Audi AG, Germany) are aggregated to three application sectors of plastic parts in cars: "Exterior and cockpit" (bumper, lights housing, ventilation grid, instrument panel, housings), "under the hood" (fuel tank, containers, housings, pipes) and "other components" (mainly seats, panelling on doors and inside, hub caps, etc.). In every application sector, the three most important polymer types have been considered in this calculation model; they cover at least 87 % of the total substitutable plastic mass in each application sector.

As already described in chapter 2.2.1, only 45 % of the total mass of plastics used in cars can be substituted by other materials without changing design and function decisively. The following tables and calculations refer to the substitutable plastic parts only. Alternative materials are steel, aluminium, glass, and rubber hair (the latter for substitution of PUR in seats).

The following table shows the mass ratios for the aggregated application sectors, i.e. the mass of alternative materials needed to substitute one average kg of plastics in this application sector.

The aggregated mass ratio for the total car is 1,48. Therefore the total mass of substitutable plastic parts (75 kg per average car) could be substituted by a total mass of 111 kg of alternative materials.

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	Plastics total	HDPE	PP	PMMA	PA-GF (first line), ABS (other)	PUR	Altern. mat. - Total	Steel	Aluminium	Glass	Rubber
Under the hood	1,45%	1,00	0,38	0,37		0,25		1,48	1,14	0,34		
Exterior & cockpit	0,96%	1,00		0,75	0,10	0,15		1,57	1,07	0,28	0,23	
Other automotive parts	0,77%	1,00		0,12		0,13	0,74	1,36	0,31	0,10	0,15	0,80

Table 74: Aggregated mass ratios for automotive parts used in this study

4.5.1.2 Discussion of mass ratios used in different studies

In this chapter different sources for mass ratios derived from a direct comparison of plastics with alternative materials are compared.

1) Mass ratios used in this study [Heyde & Nürrenbach 1999]:

The average mass ratios used in the IVV study are:

- Steel / plastics: 1,5
- Aluminium / Plastics: 1,2 for profiles, 1,5 for pressure die-casting
- Glass / PC: 2,2
- Rubber hair / PUR: 1,2

Values for single components can vary between:

- Steel / plastics: 1,24 – 4,00
- Aluminium / Plastics: 1,24 – 3,00
- Glass / PC: 2,15 – 4,00

2) Mass ratios from an analysis by Mavel [2004]:

The following table shows data for several components used in cars, made of plastics, steel or aluminium. The weighted average of the steel values (for the components investigated, not for all plastic parts which would be substituted by steel) is similar compared to the value used in the study of IVV.

For plastic parts substituted by aluminium, the data of Mavel shows mass ratios between 1,7 and 0,73. The weighted average is 0,96, which is considerably smaller than the value used in this study. Sensitivity analysis will show how the results change, if the mass ratios for aluminium are divided by 1,5 in this calculation model.

	Plastics Average mass [g]	Steel Average mass [g]	mass ratio Fe/Plastics
Fuel tank	7.700	10.000	1,30
Fenders	1.200	3.100	2,58
Hatchback	9.300	12.000	1,29
Front hood	10.000	14.000	1,40
Weighted average			1,39

	Plastics Average mass [g]	Aluminium Average mass [g]	mass ratio Al/Plastics
Cylinder head cover	1.300	2.000	1,54
Air intake manifold	2.200	3.700	1,68
Hatchback	9.300	8.800	0,95
Front hood	10.000	7.300	0,73
Weighted average			0,96

Table 75: Mass ratios for certain automotive parts based on data from Mavel [2004]

3) Mass ratios used in GUA [2000]

In GUA [2000], data received from the automotive industry lead to the mass ratios of 1,66 for a comparison of bumpers (plastics/steel) and to 1,30 for a comparison of fuel tanks (plastics/steel).

4.5.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PP, PMMA, PA-GF (glass fibre) and PUR (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- For ABS and HDPE injection moulded products, the energy needed to produce ABS and HDPE granulate (PlasticsEurope inventories) is combined with the processing energy for injection moulding (PlasticsEurope inventories).
- Steel (see chapter 4.4.1.3): To protect the surface against oxidation, zinc coating is assumed (data for the energy needed to paint the surface was not available). Therefore, data for producing cast iron, for sheet rolling and for zinc coating are combined [Ecoinvent 2004].
- Data to produce aluminium components were not available. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” [Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling) was subtracted and then the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” was added.
- White glass: ETH & EMPA [1996]
- Rubber: [Ecoinvent 2004].

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
HDPE	injection moulding	122,77	13,41	41,13	55,40	1,09	10,52	0,07	0,90	0,26
PUR	flexible foam	104,33	10,84	33,14	44,89	0,85	8,67	3,58	0,77	1,60
PMMA	sheet	129,11	5,99	38,80	72,78	0,78	7,94	2,41	0,06	0,35
PA-GF (Nylon 66, glass filled)		108,28	14,59	24,39	58,23	0,43	6,92	2,21	0,09	1,41
ABS	injection moulding	140,84	13,71	36,88	78,27	0,64	8,52	1,71	0,83	0,28
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	38,42	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,28
Aluminium	sheet	184,77	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	-0,07
Glass	white	12,74	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00
Rubber	"at plant"	100,60	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,34

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
HDPE	injection moulding	3.942.477	21.359	0,1
PUR	flexible foam	4.064.710	17.570	33,0
PMMA	sheet	6.900.000	24.000	0,0
PA-GF (Nylon 66, glass filled)		5.442.066	21.975	2.233,6
ABS	injection moulding	5.468.178	22.566	0,2
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	2.287.569	4.490	63,1
Aluminium	sheet	7.702.800	17.295	32,6
Glass	white	748.000	781	2,0
Rubber	"at plant"	3.035.400	13.431	140,3

Table 76: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of automotive parts used in this calculation model.

4.5.1.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

The use of plastic parts in cars leads to less mass and therefore reduces fuel consumption during the whole use phase. Studies give various figures about the extent of the mass-related fuel savings (see Table 77). For this study, 0,35 l per 100 km and 100 kg is chosen [IVV 1999 = Heyde & Nürrenbach 1999].

Source	l/(100 km. 100 kg)	range
IVV 1999	0,35	
Elf Atochem	0,5	
APME (150.000 km)	0,7	
EUCAR 1997	0,38	0,19...0,6
EUCAR 1997		0,26...0,37
Eberle 1998		0,34...0,48
Eberle 1998		0,29...0,33
Saur Nyb	0,35	0,35...0,85
Franklin	0,26	
This study	0,35	

Table 77: *Change in fuel consumption due to more or less mass of a car*

For the total distance driven in the lifetime of a car, 150.000 km are assumed. 75 kg of plastics therefore cause a fuel consumption of 394 litres in the total lifetime, 111 kg of alternative materials needed for substitution would cause a fuel consumption of 583 litres. The fuel saved due to the use of plastic products is 189 litres or 2,52 litres per kg plastics. With a density of 0,84 kg/l for diesel and an upper heating value of 45,5 MJ/kg, this is transformed to approximately 96 MJ/kg plastics. Finally precombustion energy is added, leading to saved primary fuels of 110 MJ/kg plastics.

4.5.1.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For the calculation of waste management effects, certain shares of the materials are assumed to be recovered for recycling (for plastic parts, rubber and glass by dismantling, for other materials by automatic sorting in the shredder process):

Recycling rates base case	HDPE	PP	PE-X, PMMA	PA-GF, ABS	PUR	Steel	Aluminium	Glass	Rubber
under the hood	5%	5%		5%		80%	20%		
exterior and cockpit		40%	40%	40%		80%	20%	0%	
other automotive parts		0%		0%	0%	80%	20%	0%	20%

Recycling rates future case	HDPE	PP	PMMA	PA-GF, ABS	PUR	Steel	Aluminium	Glass	Rubber
under the hood	10%	10%		10%		90%	40%		
exterior and cockpit		50%	50%	50%		90%	40%	20%	
other automotive parts		0%		0%	10%	90%	40%	20%	40%

Table 78: *Assumed recycling rates in base case and future case.*

The rest of plastics goes through the shredder process into "light shredder residues". In this model these residues are used for energy recovery in a fluidised bed combustion plant.

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the E&E sector.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
under the hood HDPE	direct fuels	0,16									1,02	0,04	
	substituted fuels	-0,49		-1,22	-0,61	-0,20							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,43	0,22	-0,32	-0,07	-0,48	-0,15				
	substituted material production			-0,12	-1,52	-1,28	-0,02	-0,15	0,00	0,00			0,00
under the hood HDPE	Total			-1,55	-1,30	-1,60	-0,09	-0,63	-0,15	0,00			0,00
under the hood PP	direct fuels	0,16									1,02	0,04	
	substituted fuels	-0,50		-1,23	-0,62	-0,21							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,44	0,21	-0,33	-0,07	-0,49	-0,15				
	substituted material production			-0,09	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00			0,00
under the hood PP	Total			-1,53	-1,50	-1,33	-0,08	-0,60	-0,15	0,00			0,00
under the hood PA-GF	direct fuels	0,16									1,02	0,04	
	substituted fuels	-0,49		-1,22	-0,61	-0,20							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,43	0,22	-0,32	-0,07	-0,48	-0,15				
	substituted material production			-0,41	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00			0,00
under the hood PA-GF	Total			-1,84	-1,49	-1,33	-0,08	-0,60	-0,15	0,00			0,00
exterior and cockpit PP	direct fuels	1,23									0,86	0,29	
	substituted fuels	-0,30		-2,16	-1,08	-0,36							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,51	0,15	-0,21	0,18	1,22	0,38				
	substituted material production			-0,71	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00			0,00
exterior and cockpit PP	Total			-2,22	-1,56	-1,22	0,17	1,11	0,38	0,00			0,00
exterior and cockpit PMMA	direct fuels	1,23									0,86	0,29	
	substituted fuels	-0,30		-2,14	-1,07	-0,36							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,49	0,17	-0,21	0,18	1,23	0,38				
	substituted material production			-0,88	-11,55	-20,47	-0,11	-1,47	-0,59	-0,01		-0,14	0,11
exterior and cockpit PMMA	Total			-2,37	-11,38	-20,68	0,07	-0,24	-0,21	-0,01		-0,14	0,11
exterior and cockpit ABS	direct fuels	1,23									0,86	0,29	
	substituted fuels	-0,30		-2,14	-1,07	-0,36							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,49	0,17	-0,21	0,18	1,23	0,38				
	substituted material production			-1,08	-10,82	-17,62	-0,04	-0,53	-0,53	0,00			0,01
exterior and cockpit ABS	Total			-2,57	-10,65	-17,83	0,15	0,70	-0,15	0,00			0,01
other automotive parts other	direct fuels	0,01									1,04		
	substituted fuels	-0,53		-1,10	-0,55	-0,18							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,43	0,22	-0,34	-0,10	-0,73	-0,23				
	substituted material production												
other automotive parts other	Total			-1,43	0,22	-0,34	-0,10	-0,73	-0,23				
other automotive parts PUR	direct fuels	0,00									1,04		
	substituted fuels	-0,31		-0,65	-0,32	-0,11							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,84	0,61	-0,20	-0,06	-0,42	-0,13				
	substituted material production												
other automotive parts PUR	Total			-0,84	0,61	-0,20	-0,06	-0,42	-0,13				

Table 79: Database for waste management of plastics used in the automotive sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
under the hood Steel	direct fuels	2,12				0,16					0,34		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			1,43	1,16	0,69	0,42	2,92	0,91				
	substituted material production			-5,95	-4,09	-3,35	-0,99		-2,08	-0,13			-0,16
under the hood Steel	Total			-4,52	-2,93	-2,66	-0,57	2,92	-1,17	-0,13			-0,16
under the hood Aluminium	direct fuels	0,28			0,20	0,75					0,34		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,19	0,72	0,94	0,06	0,39	0,12				
	substituted material production			-4,52	-9,12	-1,70	-7,51	-5,70	0,00	-0,03			0,02
under the hood Aluminium	Total			-4,33	-8,40	-0,76	-7,45	-5,31	0,12	-0,03			0,02
exterior and cockpit Glass	direct fuels										0,19		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	substituted material production			1,82	-1,14	3,22	-0,27	-0,26	-0,05	0,00			
exterior and cockpit Glass	Total			1,83	-0,93	3,22	-0,27	-0,26	-0,05	0,00			
other automotive parts Rubber	direct fuels	0,10									0,95		
	substituted fuels	-0,15		-0,50	-0,25	-0,08							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.	-0,52		0,70	-0,11	-0,01	-0,07	-0,02					
	substituted material production	-0,66		-7,53	-2,89	-0,28		-0,53	-0,11				-0,04
other automotive parts Rubber	Total			-1,18	-6,83	-3,00	-0,29	-0,07	-0,55	-0,11			-0,04

Table 80: Database for waste management of other materials used in the automotive sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
under the hood HDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-142.937	-267	8
	CO2 from incinerated waste	321.729		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-65.547	-365	0
under the hood HDPE	Total	113.245	-632	8
under the hood PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-145.199	-271	8
	CO2 from incinerated waste	321.729		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
under the hood PP	Total	108.107	-580	8
under the hood PA-GF	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-142.937	-267	8
	CO2 from incinerated waste	321.729		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
under the hood PA-GF	Total	110.369	-577	8
exterior and cockpit PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-99.914	-154	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	373.835		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
exterior and cockpit PP	Total	205.497	-464	6
exterior and cockpit PMMA	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-96.672	-149	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	373.835		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.809.508	-6.070	0
exterior and cockpit PMMA	Total	-1.532.346	-6.219	6
exterior and cockpit ABS	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-96.672	-149	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	373.835		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.018.706	-3.312	0
exterior and cockpit ABS	Total	-741.544	-3.461	6
other automotive parts other	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-151.668	-287	9
	CO2 from incinerated waste	314.286		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
other automotive parts other	Total	162.618	-287	9
other automotive parts PUR	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-54.702	-126	9
	CO2 from incinerated waste	238.333		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
other automotive parts PUR	Total	183.632	-126	9

Table 81: Database for waste management of plastics used in the automotive sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg	mg	mg
under the hood Steel	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	333.731	608	3
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-996.360	-2.175	-29
under the hood Steel	Total	-662.629	-1.567	-26
under the hood Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	129.034	242	4
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-1.164.067	-2.687	-3
under the hood Aluminium	Total	-1.035.033	-2.445	0
exterior and cockpit Glass	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	15.435	19	2
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	282.523	-487	-1
exterior and cockpit Glass	Total	297.958	-468	1
other automotive parts Rubber	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-4.007	-34	9
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	200.605		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-363.337	-1.608	-17
other automotive parts Rubber	Total	-166.739	-1.641	-8

Table 82: Database for waste management of other materials used in the automotive sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

4.6 Housewares

Plastics are used for a big number of different houseware applications. It turned out to be very difficult to define typical case studies to represent the housewares sector in this calculation model. Additionally no market data on the level of products or product groups are available. Therefore many assumptions had to be made in this sector. The weak database is also expressed by high values for the assumed uncertainties (see Table 110 and Table 111).

In this study keep fresh boxes and buckets are assumed to be typical plastic products in the sector of housewares. Additionally this section also includes a case study on waste bins, a product group for which good data on product masses is available. It is assumed that keep fresh boxes could somehow represent small houseware products; buckets could represent medium size and waste bins big products in the sector of housewares.

4.6.1 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.6.1.1 Market share of plastic products

To get market data regarding plastics used in the sector of housewares, AJI Europe and a market expert of one of the biggest producers of PE and PP were contacted. Market data was only available with regards to a polymer split (estimate for housewares: 360 kt PP, 275 kt HDPE and 100 kt LDPE). More specific data on the level of product groups was not available.

For this study it is assumed that keep fresh boxes could represent 30 % of the total market, buckets could represent 10 % and waste bins could represent another 10 % of the total mar-

ket. The remaining 50 % of the total mass of houseware applications are not covered by the case studies of this report.

4.6.1.2 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PP and HDPE (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- Steel: If steel was used to substitute houseware plastics, it would often be stainless steel (68 MJ/kg; see chapter 4.4.1.3). Nevertheless the calculations below are once more based on the combination of data for producing cast iron (22 MJ/kg), for sheet rolling and for zinc coating [Ecoinvent 2004]. This inaccuracy favours the results for alternative materials; the simplification is therefore conservative from the perspective of plastics.
- Data to produce aluminium components were not available. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” ([Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling”) was subtracted and then the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” was added.
- White glass: ETH & EMPA [1996]

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
HDPE	pipe	88,29	4,44	51,11	26,72	1,05	4,13	0,23	0,45	0,16
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	38,42	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,28
Aluminium	sheet	184,77	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	-0,07
Glass	white	12,74	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
HDPE	pipe	2.186.695	8.440	0,5
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	2.287.569	4.490	63,1
Aluminium	sheet	7.702.800	17.295	32,6
Glass	white	748.000	781	2,0

Table 83: *Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of houseware products used in this calculation model. The data for “HDPE pipe” are used for the HDPE waste bin.*

4.6.1.3 Energy and emissions of waste phase

In the "base case" of waste management, the following recycling shares have been assumed:

5 % for keep fresh boxes and buckets made of plastics

15 % for keep fresh boxes and buckets made of other materials

60 % for plastic waste bins and 70 % for steel waste bins.

In the "future case" of waste management, recycling shares are slightly raised:

15 % for buckets made of plastics

30 % for keep fresh boxes and buckets made of other materials

70 % for plastic waste bins and 80 % for steel waste bins.

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the E&E sector.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil	extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
keep fresh boxes PP	direct fuels	0,17									0,80	0,04		
	substituted fuels	-1,12		-2,01	-1,01	-0,34								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,63	-0,79	-0,63	-0,19	-1,35	-0,42					
	substituted material production			-0,09	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00				0,00
keep fresh boxes PP	Total			-2,71	-2,50	-1,64	-0,20	-1,47	-0,42	0,00				0,00
buckets PP	direct fuels	0,16									0,80	0,04		
	substituted fuels	-1,12		-1,94	-0,97	-0,32								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,56	-0,74	-0,62	-0,19	-1,36	-0,42					
	substituted material production			-0,09	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00				0,00
buckets PP	Total			-2,65	-2,46	-1,62	-0,20	-1,48	-0,42	0,00				0,00
waste bins HDPE	direct fuels	1,84									0,87	0,43		
	substituted fuels	-0,43		-2,95	-1,47	-0,49								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,96	-0,03	-0,26	0,28	1,87	0,58					
	substituted material production			-1,47	-18,29	-15,31	-0,27	-1,77	0,00	-0,04				0,02
waste bins HDPE	Total			-3,43	-18,32	-15,57	0,00	0,10	0,58	-0,04				0,02
keep fresh boxes Steel	direct fuels	0,40				0,03					0,34			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,27	0,52	0,13	0,08	0,55	0,17					
	substituted material production			-1,12	-0,77	-0,63	-0,19		-0,39	-0,02				-0,03
keep fresh boxes Steel	Total			-0,85	-0,25	-0,50	-0,11	0,55	-0,22	-0,02				-0,03
keep fresh boxes Aluminium	direct fuels	0,21			0,15	0,56					0,34			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,14	0,63	0,71	0,04	0,30	0,09					
	substituted material production			-3,39	-6,84	-1,28	-5,63	-4,27	0,00	-0,02				0,02
keep fresh boxes Aluminium	Total			-3,25	-6,21	-0,57	-5,59	-3,98	0,09	-0,02				0,02
keep fresh boxes Glass	direct fuels										0,08			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,00	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00					
	substituted material production			1,39	-0,87	2,45	-0,21	-0,20	-0,04	0,00				
keep fresh boxes Glass	Total			1,39	-0,78	2,45	-0,21	-0,20	-0,04	0,00				
waste bins Zinc coated iron	direct fuels	1,75				0,14					0,30			
	substituted fuels													
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			1,18	0,98	0,58	0,35	2,41	0,75					
	substituted material production			-5,21	-3,58	-2,93	-0,86		-1,82	-0,11				-0,14
waste bins Zinc coated iron	Total			-4,03	-2,60	-2,36	-0,52	2,41	-1,07	-0,11				-0,14

Table 84: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).

		CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg	mg	mg
keep fresh boxes PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-364.805	-635	5
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	626.825		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
keep fresh boxes PP	Total	193.597	-945	5
buckets PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-355.515	-620	5
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	619.474		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
buckets PP	Total	195.535	-930	5
waste bins HDPE	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-136.535	-198	5
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste	519.398		
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-786.569	-4.381	0
waste bins HDPE	Total	-403.705	-4.579	5
keep fresh boxes Steel	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	84.698	142	3
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-186.818	-408	-5
keep fresh boxes Steel	Total	-102.119	-266	-2
keep fresh boxes Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	103.207	190	3
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-873.050	-2.016	-2
keep fresh boxes Aluminium	Total	-769.844	-1.826	1
keep fresh boxes Glass	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	6.817	9	1
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	214.717	-370	-1
keep fresh boxes Glass	Total	221.534	-362	0
waste bins Zinc coated iron	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	276.389	503	3
	CO ₂ from incinerated waste			
	CH ₄ from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-871.815	-1.903	-25
waste bins Zinc coated iron	Total	-595.426	-1.400	-23

Table 85: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the E&E sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case. Data for mineral wool: see Mineral wool in the building sector (chapter 4.3.4.1).

4.6.2 Keep fresh boxes

4.6.2.1 Mass ratios

Data on mass and volume of keep-fresh boxes were taken from the following sources:

- weighed out in different stores
- folders from different companies
- web-sites.

For the calculation of mass ratios we used keep-fresh boxes with a lid. The containers had different sizes and different volumes. Therefore an average mass referring to one litre was calculated. Keep-fresh boxes without a top were not used for the case study.

The mass ratios for alternative materials listed below were multiplied with assumed market shares of alternative materials, if plastic keep fresh boxes would be replaced: 35 % steel, 30 % aluminium, 35 % glass.

Keep-fresh boxes (used for calculation)								
material	shape	volume [l]	mass - bottom part [g]	mass - top [g]	total mass ca. [g]	mass [g/l]	average mass per material [g/l]	mass ratios (plastic =1)
plastic (PP)	rectangular	1,14	105	40	145	127	115	1,0
plastic (PP)	rectangular	1,78	160	40	200	112		
plastic (PP)	rectangular	1,92	120	45	165	86		
plastic (PP; top LDPE)	rectangular	1,30	125	75	200	154		
plastic (PETF; top PP)	round	0,46	32	11	43	93		
aluminium	round	1,48	138	44	182	123	123	1,1
sheet metal	round	1,25	141	46	187	150	135	1,2
sheet metal	round	2,00	165	75	240	120		
glass	round	0,50	450	370	820	1640	1045	9,1
glass	rectangular	0,53			760	1434		
glass	rectangular	1,20			1330	1108		
glass	round	1,40	720	580	1300	929		
glass	rectangular	1,40			1200	857		
glass	rectangular	1,90			1400	737		
glass	rectangular	2,50			1800	720		
glass	rectangular	2,80			2620	936		

Keep-fresh boxes (not used for calculation)					
material	shape	volume [l]	mass - bottom part [g]	mass - top [g]	total mass ca. [g]
plastic	round	0,25	28	no lid	28
plastic	round	1,00	169	no lid	169
sheet metal	round	0,25	49	no lid	49
glass	round	0,38	183	no lid	183
clay	rectangular	1,14			1600

Table 86: Mass ratios for keep fresh boxes used in this study

4.6.3 Buckets

4.6.3.1 Mass ratios

The calculation of mass ratios for buckets is related to round buckets for household or garden. The final mass ratios refer to a filling volume of one litre. Data for buckets were taken from the following sources:

- weighed out in different stores
- folders and written information from different companies
- web-sites.

buckets (used for calculation)						
material	application sector	volume [l]	total weight ca. [g]	weight [g/l]	average weight per material [g/l]	weight ratios (plastic= 1)
plastic (PP)	household/garden	12	275	23	23	1,0
steel (zinc coated)	household/garden	12	1000	83	82	3,6
steel (zinc coated)	household/garden	20	1600	80		

buckets (not used for calculation)			
material	application sector	volume [l]	total weight ca. [g]
plastic (PE - made of DSD material)	building/construction	12	450
wrought-iron (zinc coated)	agriculture	13,5	2100
special steel	dairy/gastronomy	10	1340

Table 87: Mass ratios for buckets used in this study

4.6.4 Waste bins

4.6.4.1 Mass ratios

Data on masses and filling volumes of garbage containers were taken from folders and written information from different companies. The final mass ratios refer to a filling volume of one litre.

waste bins (used for calculation)						
material	shape	volume [l]	total mass [kg]	mass [kg/l]	average mass per material [kg/l]	mass ratios (plastic= 1)
plastic (PE HD)	rectangular	120	11,3	0,094	0,077	1,0
plastic (PE HD)	rectangular	240	15,5	0,065		
plastic (PE HD)	rectangular	240	16	0,067		
plastic (PE LD)	rectangular	120	11	0,092		
plastic (PE LD)	rectangular	240	16	0,067		
steel (zinc coated)	rectangular	120	26	0,217	0,173	2,3
steel (zinc coated)	rectangular	240	31	0,129		

waste bins (not used for calculation)			
material	shape	volume [l]	total mass [kg]
plastic (PE LD)	round	35	2,7
plastic (PE LD)	round	50	3,2
steel (zinc coated)	round	35	8,5
steel (zinc coated)	round	50	9,5

Table 88: Mass ratios for waste bins used in this study

4.7 Furniture

4.7.1 Data for all case studies in the sector

4.7.1.1 Market share of plastic products

As in the sector of housewares, it was difficult to get market data and to define possible case studies for furniture. Data of AJI Europe [2003] differentiate the sector of furniture into the polymers used in 2002:

LDPE injection moulded	183
HDPE film	120
HDPE blow moulded	46
HDPE injection moulded	330
PP film	69
PP Injection Moulded	751
PP others	100
PVC film	105
PVC sheets thermoformed	335
PVC injection moulded	90
PVC others	65
PS injection moulded	265
PS others	153
PET film	60
ABS/SAN injection moulded	215
PMMA others	80
POM	38
PC	122
PA	141
PTFE, polyol, EVOH	121
Total amino moulded	557
Total epoxy adhesives	32
Total unsaturated polyester	156
Total PU foams	476
Total	4.610

Table 89: Polymers used in the sector of furniture. Values seem to be overestimated, as the total mass of 4.600 kt/a is equivalent to 12 % of the total consumption of plastic products in Western Europe. In chapter 2.1 the share of furniture was estimated with 4 % of the total market.

An expert for marketing of one of the biggest producers of PE and PP estimated that garden furniture represents the biggest part of plastics used for furniture. Another important product group are PUR foams, mainly used in mattresses.

In this study it is assumed that 35 % of the total mass of plastics used for furniture can be represented by the case study garden furniture and 15 % can be represented by the case study mattresses. The remaining 50 % of the total mass of furniture applications are not covered by the case studies of this report.

4.7.1.2 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PP and PUR (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- Steel (see chapter 4.4.1.3): To protect the surface against oxidation, zinc coating is assumed (data for the energy needed to paint the surface was not available). Therefore, data for producing cast iron, for sheet rolling and for zinc coating are combined [Ecoinvent 2004].
- Data to produce aluminium components were not available. As an estimate, data for aluminium packaging film were corrected regarding processing energy: From the values for aluminium film, the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” ([Ecoinvent 2004], multiplied with 2 because we assumed that the aluminium film for packaging is thinner than the product of “sheet rolling”) was subtracted and then the energy for “aluminium sheet rolling” was added.
- Wood: It was assumed that the energy demand to produce wood furniture is similar than the energy needed to produce wooden window frames [Umweltbundesamt 1988].
- Latex: [Ecoinvent 2004].

Material	Product	Total energy demand MJ/kg	coal MJ/kg	oil MJ/kg	gas MJ/kg	hydro MJ/kg	nuclear MJ/kg	lignite MJ/kg	wood / biomass MJ/kg	other MJ/kg
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
PUR	flexible foam	104,33	10,84	33,14	44,89	0,85	8,67	3,58	0,77	1,60
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	38,42	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,28
Aluminium	sheet	184,77	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	-0,07
Wood	window	35,33	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,23
Latex	at plant	86,88	1,89	39,67	44,85	0,20	0,00	0,21	0,05	0,00

Material	Product	CO ₂ mg/kg	CH ₄ mg/kg	N ₂ O mg/kg
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
PUR	flexible foam	4.064.710	17.570	33,0
Steel, zinc coated	sheet	2.287.569	4.490	63,1
Aluminium	sheet	7.702.800	17.295	32,6
Wood	window	631.189	1.214	0,1
Latex	at plant	2.415.434	8.596	0,7

Table 90: Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of furniture products used in this calculation model.

4.7.1.3 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For the calculation of waste management effects, certain shares of the materials are assumed to be recycled:

Recycling rates base case	PP	PUR	Steel	Aluminium
	5%	5%	60%	15%
garden furniture mattresses			5%	

Recycling rates future case	PP	PUR	Steel	Aluminium
	20%	20%	80%	40%
garden furniture mattresses			20%	

Table 91: Assumed recycling rates in base case and future case.

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the sector of furniture.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
garden furniture PP	direct fuels	0,16									0,75	0,04	
	substituted fuels	-0,93		-1,73	-0,87	-0,29							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-2,23	-0,59	-0,53	-0,15	-1,10	-0,34				
	substituted material production			-0,09	-1,71	-1,01	-0,01	-0,12	0,00	0,00			0,00
garden furniture PP	Total			-2,32	-2,30	-1,54	-0,17	-1,22	-0,34	0,00			0,00
mattresses PUR	direct fuels	0,04									1,57		
	substituted fuels	-0,55		-1,06	-0,53	-0,18							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,38	0,83	-0,33	-0,10	-0,72	-0,22				
	substituted material production			-0,46	-1,42	-1,92	-0,04	-0,37	-0,15	-0,03			-0,07
mattresses PUR	Total			-1,85	-0,59	-2,25	-0,14	-1,09	-0,37	-0,03			-0,07
garden furniture Steel	direct fuels	1,59				0,12					0,34		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			1,07	0,96	0,51	0,31	2,19	0,68				
	substituted material production			-4,46	-3,07	-2,51	-0,74		-1,56	-0,10			-0,12
garden furniture Steel	Total			-3,39	-2,10	-2,00	-0,43	2,19	-0,88	-0,10			-0,12
garden furniture Aluminium	direct fuels	0,21			0,15	0,56					0,29		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,14	0,57	0,71	0,04	0,29	0,09				
	substituted material production			-3,39	-6,84	-1,28	-5,63	-4,27	0,00	-0,02			0,02
garden furniture Aluminium	Total			-3,25	-6,27	-0,57	-5,59	-3,98	0,09	-0,02			0,02
garden furniture wood	direct fuels	0,00									0,73		
	substituted fuels	-0,34		-0,56	-0,28	-0,09							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15				
	substituted material production												
garden furniture wood	Total			-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15				
mattresses Steel	direct fuels	0,13				0,01					3,42		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			0,11	3,84	0,05	0,03	0,23	0,07				
	substituted material production			-0,37	-0,26	-0,21	-0,06		-0,13	-0,01			-0,01
mattresses Steel	Total			-0,26	3,58	-0,16	-0,03	0,23	-0,06	-0,01			-0,01
mattresses latex	direct fuels	0,00									0,71		
	substituted fuels	-0,36		-0,59	-0,29	-0,10							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,82	0,26	-0,20	-0,07	-0,50	-0,15				
	substituted material production												
mattresses latex	Total			-0,82	0,26	-0,20	-0,07	-0,50	-0,15				

Table 92: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the furniture sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
garden furniture PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-302.207	-528	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	530.150		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-68.424	-310	0
garden furniture PP	Total	159.520	-838	5
mattresses PUR	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-102.783	-224	14
	CO2 from incinerated waste	407.815		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-173.766	-751	-1
mattresses PUR	Total	131.266	-975	12
garden furniture Steel	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	256.470	463	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-747.270	-1.631	-22
garden furniture Steel	Total	-490.800	-1.168	-18
garden furniture Aluminium	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	98.833	184	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-873.050	-2.016	-2
garden furniture Aluminium	Total	-774.218	-1.831	1
garden furniture wood	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-72.184	-147	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)		154.047	
	subst. production emissions			
garden furniture wood	Total	-72.184	153.900	6
mattresses Steel	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	295.687	381	33
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions	-62.273	-136	-2
mattresses Steel	Total	233.414	245	31
mattresses latex	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-79.774	-159	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
mattresses latex	Total	-79.774	-159	6

Table 93: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the furniture sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

4.7.2 Garden furniture

4.7.2.1 Mass ratios

For the calculation of mass ratios the functional unit (FU) was defined as four chairs and one table. The chairs selected have approximately the same type of construction and a height between 82 cm and 92 cm. The tables selected have a height of approximately 75 cm and a top surface of about 12.000 cm². Data on garden furniture were taken from the following sources:

- weighed out in different stores
- folders and written information from different companies
- web-sites.

Garden furniture: 4 chairs + 1 table (used for calculation)				
material	total mass 4 chairs [kg]	total mass 1 table [kg]	total mass FU [kg]	mass ratios (plastic =1)
plastic (PP)	8,0	6,9	14,9	1,0
steel	24,0	19,9	43,9	2,9
aluminium	40,0	12,3	52,3	3,5
wood	38,3	45,3	83,6	5,6

Table 94: Mass ratios for garden furniture used in this study

garden furniture - chairs (used for calculation)			
material	dimension (width*depth*height) [cm]	total mass ca. [kg]	average mass per material ca. [kg]
plastic (PP)	57*56*83	2,0	2,0
plastic (PP)	58*58*90	2,0	
steel	44*47*82	6,0	6,0
aluminium	54*60*85	12,0	10,0
aluminium	47*54*90	8,0	
wood	61*62*90	8,0	9,6
wood	62*61*92	14,0	
wood	60*58*92	12,0	
wood	67*75*87	7,0	
wood	69*76*91	8,0	
wood	62*52*89	12,0	
wood	65*70*85	6,0	

garden furniture - tables (used for calculation)						
material	shape	dimension table-top (length*width*height) [cm]	total weight table ca. [kg]	table-top surface [cm ²]	weight per table - top surface=12000cm ² (150cm*80cm) ca. [kg]	average weight per material ca. [kg]
plastic (PP)	rectangular	140*100*72	8,0	14000	6,9	6,9
steel	oval	140*90 (r=45) *75	18,0	10862	19,9	19,9
aluminium	rectangular (top surface consists of braces)	120*52*76	3,2	3120	12,3	12,3
wood	rectangular	150*80*75	22,0	12000	22,0	45,3
wood	rectangular	150*90*75	34,0	13500	30,2	
wood	rectangular	150*80*76	57,0	12000	57,0	
wood	rectangular	150*70*75	70,0	10500	80,0	
wood	rectangular	145*90*76	49,0	13050	45,1	
wood	rectangular	150*90*76	42,0	13500	37,3	

garden furniture - chairs (not used for calculation)		
material	dimension (width*depth*height) [cm]	total mass ca. [kg]
plastic (PP)	61*65*109	3,5
wood	79*60*106	8,5
wood	67*75*108	8,0
wood	69*76*111	10,0
wood	65*70*106	7,0
concrete block	43*43*47	60,0
cast iron/bronze	46*48*76	15,0

garden furniture - tables (not used for calculation)			
material	shape	dimension table-top (length*width*height) [cm]	total mass table ca. [kg]
aluminium / glass	round	r=60 *72	18,0
concrete block	rectangular	158*80*75	287,0

Table 95: Detailed data collected for chairs and tables made of different materials.

To calculate the mass ratios finally used in this model, the mass ratios for every single material, listed in Table 94 were multiplied with the market share of the alternative materials. Market share data based on annual turnover was received from a large Austrian furniture store. These values were transformed to market data based on functional units by using data on price per kg and on kg per functional unit, leading to market shares of 55 % for steel, 23 % for aluminium and 22 % for wood. Therefore 1 kg plastic garden furniture is replaced by a mix of 1,62 kg steel, 0,81 kg aluminium and 1,23 kg wood.

4.7.3 Mattresses

4.7.3.1 Mass ratios

For the calculation of mass ratios for mattress, data on mattress cores with the same dimension was used. Data on mattress cores were received from a large Austrian mattress producer.

mattress cores (used for calculation)							
mattress core	volume mass ca. [kg/m ³]	mass ca. [kg]	dimension (length*width*height) ca. [m]	volume ca. [m ³]	total mass ca. [kg]	average total mass ca. [kg]	mass ratios (plastic =1)
PUR/foam material	35		2*0,9*0,12	0,216	7,6	8,1	1,0
PUR/cold foam	40		2*0,9*0,12	0,216	8,6		
spring		3,5	2*0,9*0,12	0,216	3,5	3,5	0,4
pin latex (natural or synthetic)	75		2*0,9*0,12	0,216	16,2	16,2	2,0

Table 96: Mass ratios for mattress cores used in this study

The market share of different materials, based on pieces, is 40 % for PUR, 20 % for steel, 35 % for latex and 5 % for other materials (data received from a large Austrian mattress producer). Therefore 1 kg PUR mattress could be replaced by a mix of 0,16 kg steel and 1,27 kg latex.

4.8 Medicine

4.8.1 Syringes and infusion containers

Medicine is another sector where the identification of possible case studies is difficult, partly due to the fact that many products made of plastics cannot be substituted by another material. In this study results are calculated for the case studies “syringes” and “infusion containers”.

4.8.1.1 Market share of plastic products

Market data is taken from an investigation carried out by Frost & Sullivan [1999] regarding the use of plastics in important application sectors within medicine in Western Europe. Analysis of the data shows that about 20 % of the total mass of plastics used for medicine is covered by syringes and 28 % is covered by blood bags and solution bags. The total mass of plastics used for medicine (without packaging) is given with 128 kt/a. From the perspective of the total market of plastic products, this number is 648 kt/a (see chapter 2.1). If the second figure is used as a basis for comparison, the shares of syringes and infusion bags would be 4 % and 5,6 % respectively.

It is a frequent finding that bottom-up data underestimates the real value, and top-down data overestimates it. For this study, the share of syringes is assumed to be 8 % and the share of infusion bags is assumed to be 11 % of the total mass of plastics used for medicine, which is assumed to be 648 kt/a. The remaining 81 % of the total mass of medical applications are assumed to be not substitutable (50 %) or are not covered by the case studies of this report (31 %).

4.8.1.2 Mass ratios

Two 5 ml - syringes were compared: a PP syringe (mass: 3,97 grams) for single-use and a glass syringe (mass: 23,1 grams) for reuse. The glass syringe can be re-used after proper cleaning and sterilizing (see below). For this study, we assumed the syringe to be re-used 50 times before being disposed of. The resulting mass ratio for the glass syringe is therefore $(23,1/50) / 3,97 = 0,12$.

Further on, two 500 ml infusion containers for a 0,9% NaCl (isotonic brine) were compared: a PVC infusion bag and a glass infusion bottle. The containers were opened, emptied of their contents, dried and weighed. PVC bag mass: 23 g, glass bottle mass: 226 g. The resulting mass ratio for the glass syringe is therefore $226 / 23 = 9,83$.

4.8.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PP and PVC (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- White glass: ETH & EMPA [1996].

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PP	injection moulding	118,84	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,19
PVC	UPVC film	66,25	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	1,13
Glass	white	12,74	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PP	injection moulding	4.013.497	19.990	0,1
PVC	UPVC film	2.256.381	10.118	0,2
Glass	white	748.000	781	2,0

Table 97: *Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of medical products used in this calculation model.*

4.8.1.4 Energy and emissions of use phase

The glass syringe has to be sterilised before reuse. To quantify this effect within the use-phase, it is assumed that 100 syringes are sterilised together in a machine consuming 1,13 kWh electricity for the heating process (h&p VARIOKLAV 300 E steam sterilizer: heating capacity = 3,4 kW, heating-up time = 20 min). 100 glass syringes substitute 0,4 kg plastics, therefore 10,3 MJ_{el} are saved per kg plastics when using plastic syringes instead of glass syringes.

4.8.1.5 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the sector of furniture.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
syringes PP	direct fuels	0,01									0,78		
	substituted fuels	-1,18		-1,85	-0,93	-0,31							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb. substituted material production			-2,62	-0,82	-0,65	-0,23	-1,66	-0,51				
	Total			-2,62	-0,82	-0,65	-0,23	-1,66	-0,51				
infusion containers PVC	direct fuels	0,00									0,78		
	substituted fuels	-0,73		-1,14	-0,57	-0,19							
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb. substituted material production			-1,61	-0,17	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,31				
	Total			-1,61	-0,17	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,31				
syringes Glass	direct fuels										0,10		
	substituted fuels												
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb. substituted material production			0,00	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				
	Total			0,00	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00				

Table 98: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the medicine sector: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
syringes PP	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-376.530	-660	5
	CO2 from incinerated waste	628.571		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
syringes PP	Total	252.041	-660	5
infusion containers PVC	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-207.209	-376	6
	CO2 from incinerated waste	282.051		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
infusion containers PVC	Total	74.842	-376	6
syringes Glass	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	8.489	11	1
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
syringes Glass	Total	8.489	11	1

Table 99: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used in the medicine sector: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

4.9 Footwear

4.9.1 Soles

4.9.1.1 Market share of plastic products and alternative materials

The total mass of plastics used for shoes is taken from Waste Watch & Recoup [2003]. Private investigations have shown that usually the mass of the sole covers about 2/3 of the mass of a total shoe. Based on this rough value it is assumed in this study that about 2/3 of plastics used in the footwear sector are used for soles. Additionally it is assumed in this study that the mass ratios used for the substitution model are representative for about 2/3 of the total market of plastic soles.

Naturally the lack of data and the rough assumptions described above result in high values for the assumed uncertainties (see Table 110 and Table 111).

Data on the market shares of different materials used for soles are taken from Bayer [2004]: PVC 23 %, PUR 7 %, rubber 54 % (general rubber 26 % and thermoplastic rubber 28 %), leather 9 % and other materials 7 %.

4.9.1.2 Mass ratios

Data on masses of soles made of different materials were received from a big producer. The data is referring to comparable soles of the UK shoe size "6": PVC 242 g, PUR 217 g, thermoplastic rubber 237 g and leather 236 g.

A lower lifetime is assumed for leather soles (factor 0,7) and for rubber (factor 0,9) compared to plastic soles.

The combination of these masses and lifetime factors with the market shares given above leads to the mass ratios listed in the following table.

Table of mass ratios	Market share plastics	PVC	PUR	Altern. mat. - Total	Leather	Rubber
soles	0,50%	0,77	0,23	1,16	0,20	0,96

Table 100: Mass ratios for shoe soles used in this study

4.9.1.3 Energy and emissions of production phase

Data on energy demand and emissions of the production phase are taken from the following studies:

- Data for PVC and PUR (energy for processing included) are taken from the inventories published by PlasticsEurope.
- Leather: Mila [1998]
- Rubber: [Ecoinvent 2004].

Material	Product	Total energy demand	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other
		MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
PVC	injection moulding	93,38	5,90	30,21	28,66	1,80	20,17	0,77	4,67	1,19
PUR	rigid foam	104,61	11,32	31,66	49,55	0,68	7,50	2,30	0,42	1,17
Leather	shoes	2,64	0,82	0,82	0,82	0,19	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Rubber	at plant	100,60	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,34

Material	Product	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O
		mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
PVC	injection moulding	2.006.060	10.137	0,2
PUR	rigid foam	3.924.185	19.618	18,0
Leather	shoes	174.393	3.441	1.150,6
Rubber	at plant	3.035.400	13.431	140,3

Table 101: *Energy demand and emissions of the production phase of shoe soles used in this calculation model.*

4.9.1.4 Energy and emissions of waste phase

For a general description of the model and data used to calculate the energy and emissions within waste management see chapter 3.4. The tables below show the resulting database per kg of plastics in the sector of furniture.

		electricity	steam	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	petrol/diesel	fuel oil	extra light	other
		MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ	MJ
soles PVC	direct fuels	0,00									0,44			
	substituted fuels	-0,73		-1,14	-0,57	-0,19								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,61	-0,55	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,32					
	substituted material production													
soles PVC	Total			-1,61	-0,55	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,32					
soles PUR	direct fuels	0,00									0,44			
	substituted fuels	-0,70		-1,09	-0,55	-0,18								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,54	-0,51	-0,38	-0,14	-0,98	-0,30					
	substituted material production													
soles PUR	Total			-1,54	-0,51	-0,38	-0,14	-0,98	-0,30					
soles leather	direct fuels	0,00									0,44			
	substituted fuels	-0,49		-0,77	-0,39	-0,13								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-1,09	-0,22	-0,27	-0,10	-0,69	-0,21					
	substituted material production													
soles leather	Total			-1,09	-0,22	-0,27	-0,10	-0,69	-0,21					
soles rubber	direct fuels	0,00									0,44			
	substituted fuels	-0,43		-0,67	-0,34	-0,11								
	direct & subst. fuels incl. precomb.			-0,95	-0,13	-0,23	-0,08	-0,60	-0,19					
	substituted material production													
soles rubber	Total			-0,95	-0,13	-0,23	-0,08	-0,60	-0,19					

Table 102: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used for shoe soles: Aggregated energy demand of waste processes and saved energy consumption due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		mg	mg	mg
soles PVC	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-234.933	-410	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	282.051		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
soles PVC	Total	47.118	-410	3
soles PUR	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-223.748	-392	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	476.667		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
soles PUR	Total	252.919	-392	3
soles leather	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-147.463	-263	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste			
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
soles leather	Total	-147.463	-263	3
soles rubber	emissions from electr./steam/fuels	-124.029	-224	3
	CO2 from incinerated waste	403.333		
	CH4 from landfill (wood, paper)			
	subst. production emissions			
soles rubber	Total	279.305	-224	3

Table 103: Database for waste management of plastics and other materials used for shoe soles: Aggregated GHG emissions of waste processes and saved GHG emissions due to recycling and energy recovery per kg material, base case.

5 RESULTS

In chapter 4 all energy and emission data (per kg material) for production, use and waste management for all case studies and all materials investigated were described. Additionally the mass ratios needed to compare the products with regards to a functional unit were calculated. Combination of data per kg material with the mass ratios finally allows the comparison between the energy demand and the GHG emissions of plastic products and alternative products (calculation process see chapter 3.2).

The respective results generated for each case study are presented in Chapter 5.1. The results for the energy and GHG emissions saved by plastic products are given in MJ / kg plastic product and g CO₂-equivalent per kg plastic product respectively.

Finally the results of the case studies analysed are aggregated with regard to the market shares of plastic products on the total plastics market in Western Europe. These results are presented in chapter 5.2 and are given in Mill GJ/a and 1.000 t (= "kt") CO₂-equivalent per year respectively.

Example "buckets" (to follow the calculation, see also Annex I, case study "buckets"):

Saved energy per kg plastic product =

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{energy per kg alternative product} \times \text{mass ratio} - \text{energy per kg plastic product} \\
 &= (38,4 \text{ MJ/kg (production, Table 83)} - 1,4 \text{ MJ/kg (waste phase, Table 85, sum of values for keep fresh boxes steel, which are also used for steel buckets)}) \times 3,56 \\
 &\quad (\text{mass ratio, Table 87}) - (118,8 \text{ MJ/kg (production, Table 83)} - 8,8 \text{ MJ/kg (waste phase, Table 84)}) \\
 &= \mathbf{21,7 \text{ MJ/kg}}
 \end{aligned}$$

Saved energy per year in Western Europe =

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \text{saved energy per kg plastic product} \times (\text{total plastics market} \times \text{share housewares} \times \text{share of buckets in housewares}) \\
 &= 21,7 \text{ MJ/kg} \times (38.123 \text{ kt (see chapter 5.2)} \times 5 \% (\text{see chapter 2.1}) \times 10 \% (\text{see chapter 4.6.1.1})) / 1.000 \\
 &= \mathbf{4,1 \text{ Mill GJ/a}}
 \end{aligned}$$

5.1 Results on the level of case studies

The detailed results on the level of case studies are presented in Annex I. The difference regarding energy demand and GHG emissions per kg plastic product is presented in the table below for all case studies analysed. The results are split into the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. Additionally, the total energy figures are also split into shares of renewable fuels (wood and other biogenic fuels, hydropower to produce electricity) and non-renewable fuels (coal, oil, gas, lignite, uranium). CO₂ emissions from combustion of renewable fuels (wood, etc.) are not included in the calculated GHG emissions, which is a commonly accepted procedure.

Results of case studies analysed	Energy savings in each case study per kg plastics					
	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.	Non-Renew.	Renewable
small packaging	35,5	14,0	3,4	18,1	-6,2	41,6
beverage bottles	76,5	37,1	11,6	27,9	69,0	7,5
other bottles	19,9	-9,3	3,4	25,8	16,1	3,8
other rigid packaging	-10,8	-32,3	3,4	18,1	-35,2	24,4
shrink and stretch films	98,9	63,8	0,0	35,0	48,6	50,3
carrier bags	34,8	26,5	0,0	8,3	-19,3	54,1
other flexible packaging	14,4	2,3	3,4	8,7	-22,7	37,1
big drain and sewer pipes	-3,6	-3,6	0,0	0,0	-4,0	0,4
small drain and sewer p.	27,8	25,9	0,0	1,9	24,1	3,7
big drinking water pipes	6,6	6,6	0,0	0,0	2,0	4,6
small drinking water pipes	71,0	73,6	0,0	-2,6	59,6	11,4
agricultural pipes	27,8	25,9	0,0	1,9	24,1	3,7
conduit pipes	77,5	73,8	0,0	3,8	70,4	7,1
gas pipes	153,9	139,4	0,0	14,5	142,8	11,1
heating and plumbing p.	-0,2	-1,7	0,0	1,5	-5,8	5,6
industry pipes	64,7	71,0	0,0	-6,3	48,0	16,6
insulation	-0,2	-4,8	0,0	4,6	-2,8	2,6
flooring	-31,6	-40,0	0,0	8,4	-74,7	43,1
windows	77,3	-2,9	80,5	-0,2	53,5	23,8
housing	68,2	67,5	0,0	0,7	33,9	34,3
insulation in refrig.	1.778,7	-68,3	1.841,4	5,6	1.664,3	114,4
under the hood	83,7	-11,5	109,2	-14,0	69,1	14,5
exterior and cockpit	96,5	-28,3	130,5	-5,7	84,5	12,0
other automotive parts	86,1	17,7	81,5	-13,2	81,1	5,0
keep fresh boxes	8,0	-2,4	0,0	10,4	-6,5	14,4
buckets	21,7	17,9	0,0	3,8	12,1	9,6
waste bins	15,8	-1,8	0,0	17,7	11,7	4,1
garden furniture	115,9	136,6	0,0	-20,7	53,7	62,2
matresses	17,3	12,3	0,0	5,0	19,5	-2,2
syringes	-76,6	-116,9	33,8	6,5	-77,1	0,5
infusion containers	100,8	96,0	0,0	4,8	102,3	-1,5
soles	2,1	0,7	0,0	1,4	5,0	-2,9

Results of case studies analysed	Energy savings in each case study per kg plastics					
	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.	MJ/kg pl.
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.	Non-Renew.	Renewable
Packaging	30,6	5,5	3,8	21,4	3,4	27,2
Building - Pipes	33,1	31,9	0,0	1,2	28,0	5,0
Building - Non Pipes	17,8	-10,3	24,3	3,8	1,8	16,0
Electric/electronic	274,2	51,2	221,8	1,3	230,3	44,0
Automotive	88,1	-9,5	108,9	-11,3	76,6	11,5
Housewares	12,3	1,8	0,0	10,5	0,9	11,4
Furniture	86,3	99,3	0,0	-13,0	43,4	42,9
Medicine	-1,9	-27,3	19,6	5,8	-1,6	-0,3
Footwear	2,1	0,7	0,0	1,4	5,0	-2,9
Total	37,8	9,5	15,3	13,1	15,5	22,4

Table 104: *Difference in energy demand of a plastic product compared to alternative products (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic product than by alternative products). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.*

Results of case studies analysed	GHG emission savings			
	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.
small packaging	3.129	1.104	249	1.775
beverage bottles	5.033	3.287	875	870
other bottles	3.083	2.708	249	125
other rigid packaging	480	-737	249	968
shrink and stretch films	7.446	4.092	0	3.354
carrier bags	2.425	294	0	2.131
other flexible packaging	1.793	286	249	1.258
big drain and sewer pipes	1.642	1.642	0	0
small drain and sewer p.	3.462	3.628	0	-166
big drinking water pipes	3.228	3.228	0	0
small drinking water pipes	7.089	7.634	0	-546
agricultural pipes	3.462	3.628	0	-166
conduit pipes	7.404	7.411	0	-7
gas pipes	12.316	12.548	0	-232
heating and plumbing p.	2.423	3.055	0	-632
industry pipes	5.596	6.518	0	-922
insulation	923	883	0	40
flooring	2.196	-2.298	0	4.494
windows	6.598	-207	5.102	1.704
housing	4.127	3.160	0	967
insulation in refrig.	79.047	-2.585	81.659	-27
under the hood	7.508	505	8.277	-1.274
exterior and cockpit	9.027	-16	9.889	-846
other automotive parts	5.854	308	6.178	-632
keep fresh boxes	1.796	1.596	0	199
buckets	3.541	4.105	0	-563
waste bins	2.121	3.040	0	-920
garden furniture	9.430	6.815	0	2.615
matresses	-951	-774	0	-177
syringes	-3.092	-4.353	1.498	-237
infusion containers	7.663	7.642	0	21
soles	763	618	0	145

Results of case studies analysed	GHG emission savings			
	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.	g/kg pl.
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.
Packaging	2.998	1.386	279	1.332
Building - Pipes	4.174	4.361	0	-187
Building - Non Pipes	2.856	5	1.541	1.311
Electric/electronic	13.151	2.468	9.835	847
Automotive	7.563	301	8.252	-990
Housewares	2.210	2.387	0	-177
Furniture	6.315	4.538	0	1.777
Medicine	1.436	697	867	-129
Footwear	763	618	0	145
Total	3.602	1.660	979	962

Table 105: *Difference in GHG emissions of a plastic product compared to alternative products (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic product than by alternative products). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.*

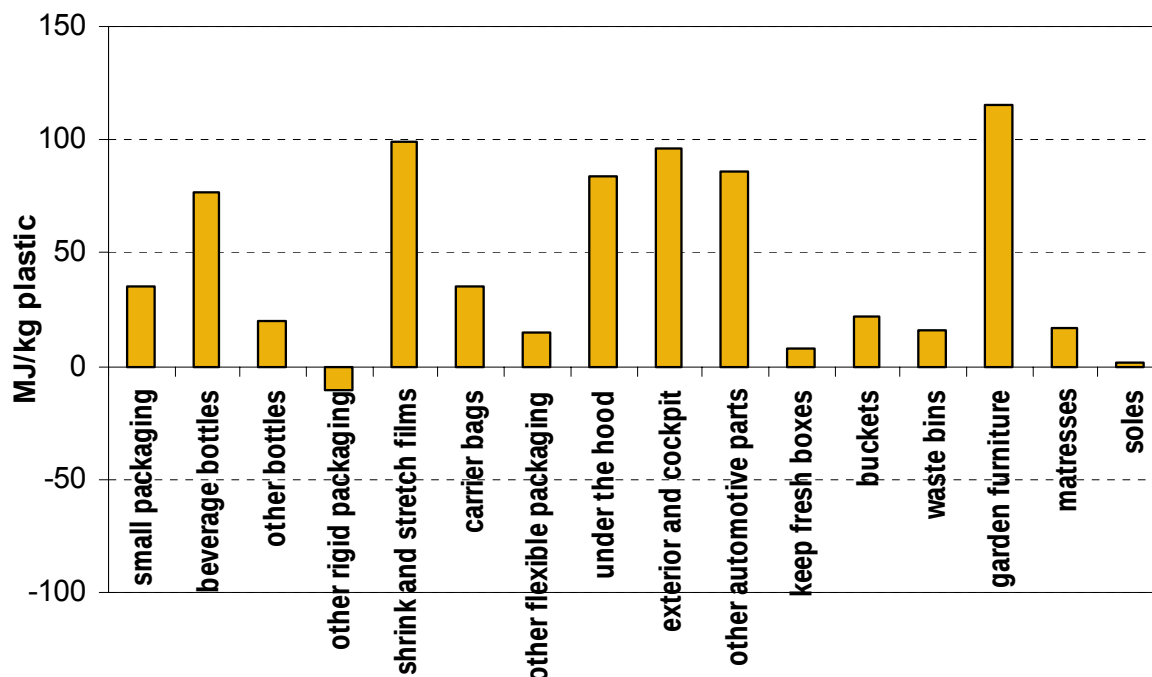


Figure 4: Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in MJ per kg plastic product. Figure shows first part of case studies.

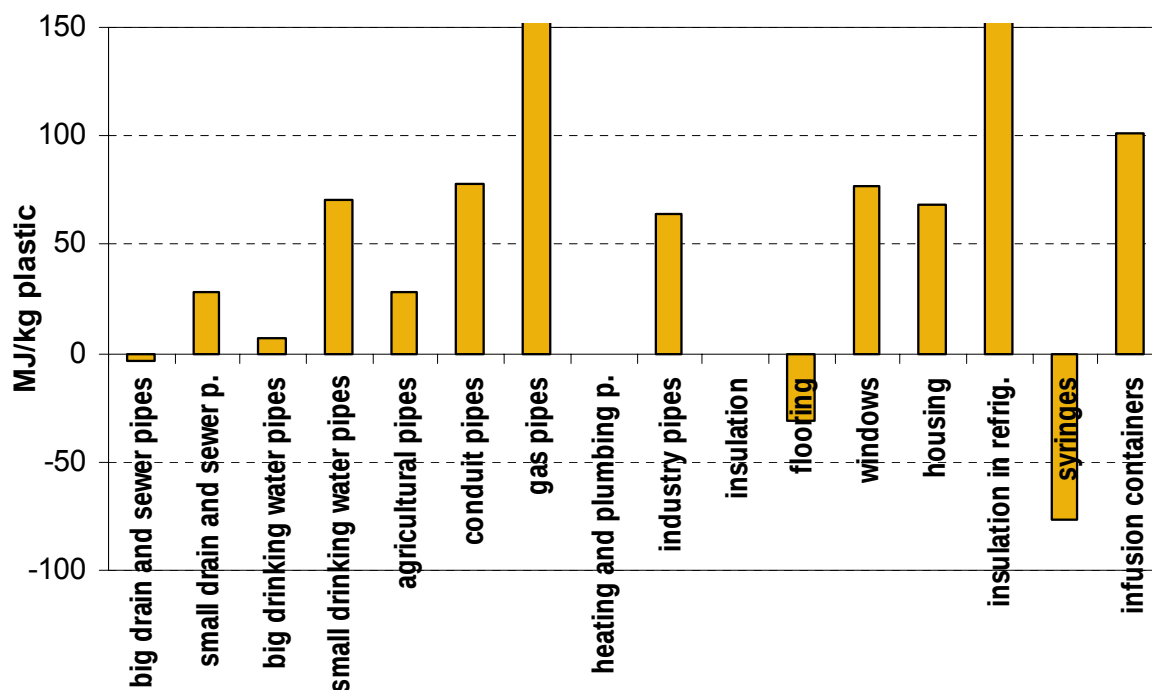


Figure 5: Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in MJ per kg plastic product. Figure shows second part of case studies. The value for "gas pipes" is 154 MJ/kg PE, the value for "insulation in refrigerators" is approx. 1.800 MJ/kg PUR.

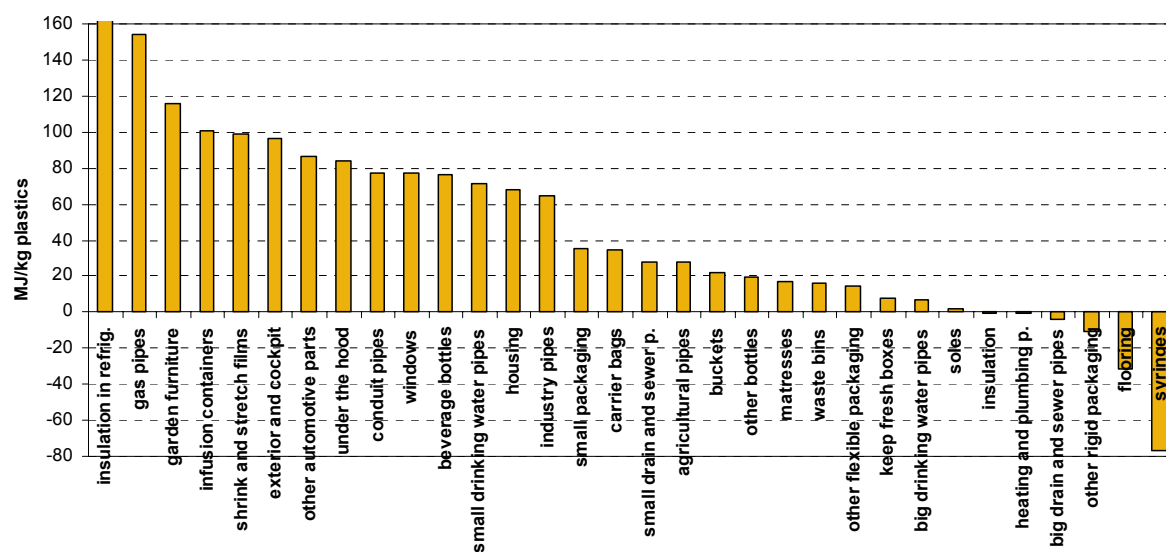


Figure 6: Energy savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials. Results in descending sorting. The value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 1.800 MJ/kg PUR.

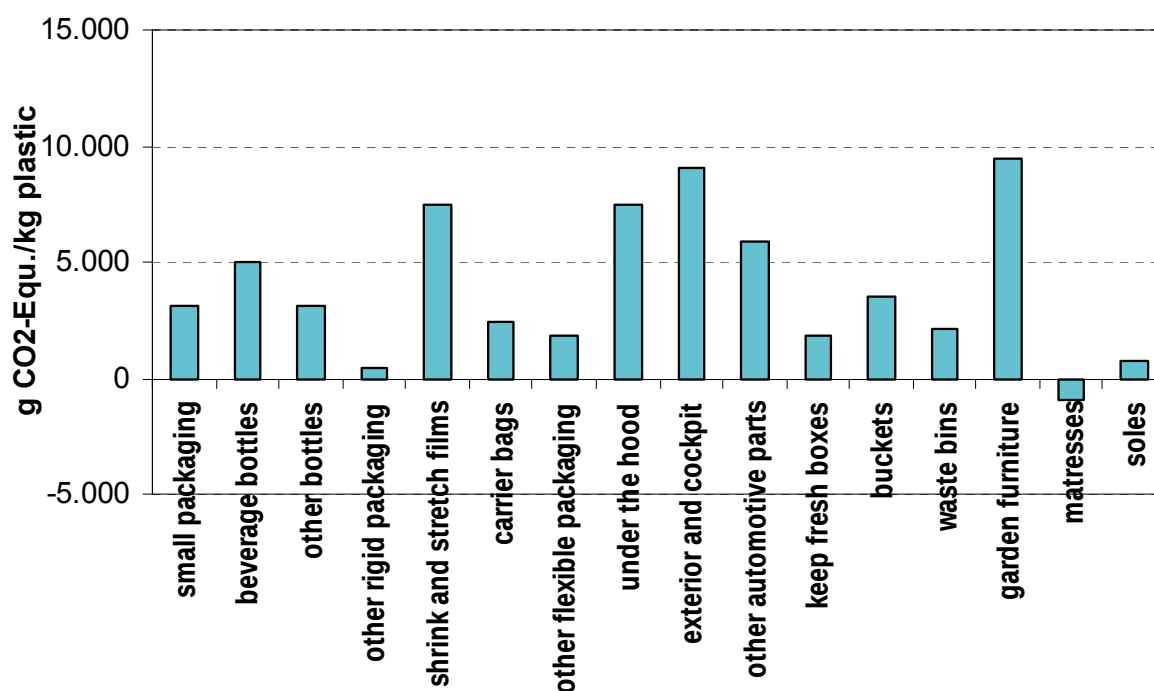


Figure 7: GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in gram (g) CO₂-equivalent per kg plastic product. Figure shows first part of case studies.

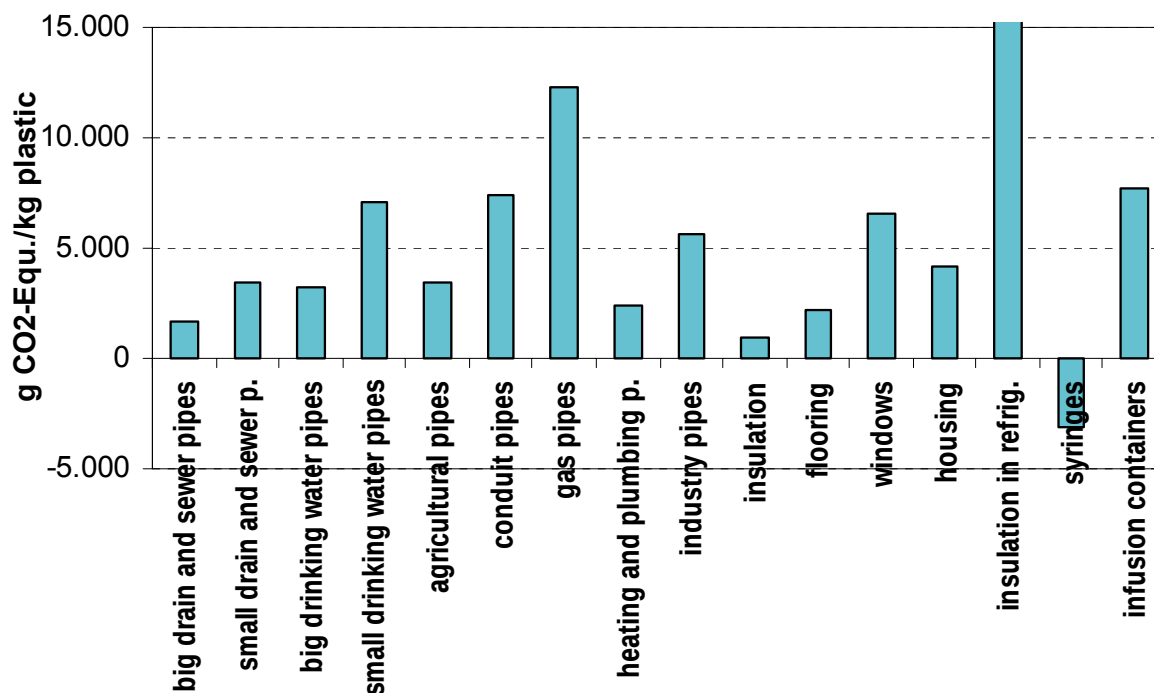


Figure 8: GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials, given in gram (g) CO₂-equivalent per kg plastic product. Figure shows second part of case studies. The value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 79.000 g/kg PUR.

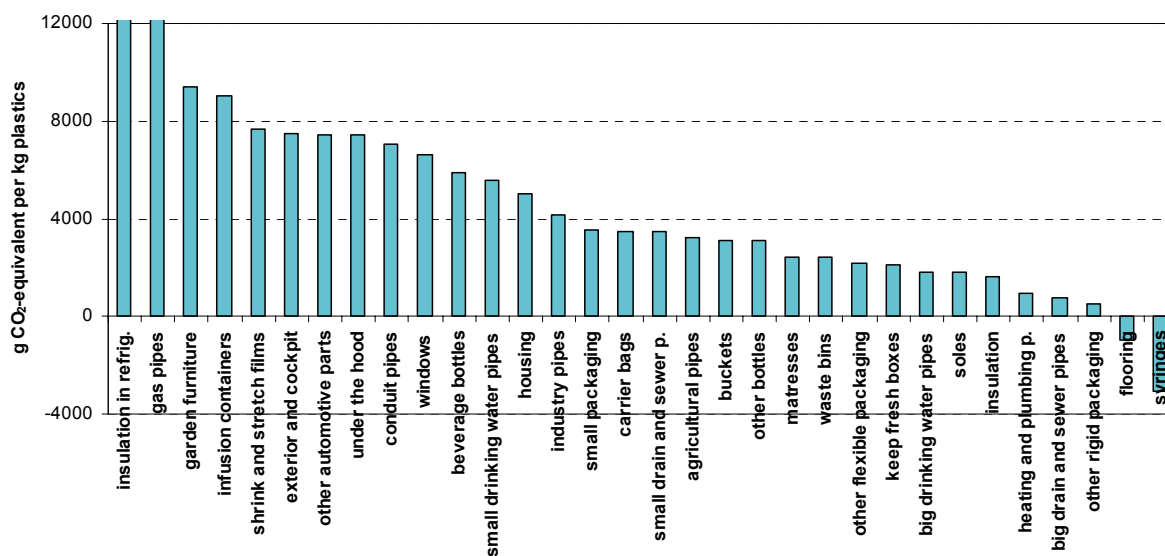


Figure 9: GHG emission savings of plastic products compared to alternative materials. Results in descending sorting. The value for “gas pipes” is 12.300 g/kg PE, the value for “insulation in refrigerators” is approx. 79.000 g/kg PUR.

Most results are within a range of 0 – 100 MJ/kg plastics and 0 – 8.000 g CO₂-equivalent per kg plastics. Outstanding results are:

- Insulation in refrigerators and freezers: The enormous energy saving of about 1.800 MJ per kg plastic material is caused by the lower consumption of electricity in the use phase. The energy saved within one year is already higher than the energy necessary to produce the PUR foam for insulation. Additionally a lifetime of 10 years is assumed; therefore the annual effect per kg plastics is multiplied by 10 within the total lifetime of the product.
- Gas pipes, garden furniture, shrink and stretch films and infusion container: In these case studies a high mass ratio is combined with a mix of (relatively) energy-intensive materials for substitution.
- The energy demands for big drain and sewer pipes, heating and plumbing pipes, insulation materials and soles are not significantly different from the energy demands of the alternative materials, as the difference is smaller than 5 % of the total life-cycle energy of the plastic product. Different assumptions regarding mass ratios, lifetime and production energy can change the result to a small positive or negative value.
- Despite of the high mass ratio, the result for big drain and sewer pipes is slightly negative, because a high proportion of the plastic pipes is substituted by concrete pipes in the calculation model, which don't need much energy to be produced.
- The slightly negative result for "other rigid packaging" is a result of higher thickness of these plastic packaging applications, leading to a smaller mass ratio than for other packaging sectors.
- The only results with a significant negative result are syringes and flooring. The case study on syringes is based on the assumption, that the glass syringe is reused 50 times, which results in a very low mass ratio. For flooring, a mass ratio of 0,91 is combined with less energy needed to produce 1kg of Linoleum flooring than 1 kg of PVC flooring.

Generally, the relation of results for energy effects and for GHG effects can differ due to following reasons:

- Different share of biogenic fuels, which are included in energy consumption, but are not included in the calculation of GHG emissions, which is a commonly accepted procedure.
- Different relative shares of coal, fuel oil and gas, which cause different amounts of GHG emissions in the combustion and precombustion phase per MJ fuel used
- GHG emissions are not only produced by combustion processes, but also by other effects. Examples are CH₄ emissions in the precombustion phase of coal and gas, CH₄ coming from agricultural processes (food production, leather production), and in this study especially CH₄ emissions from landfills (coming from the degradation of wood, paper, etc.); CO₂ emissions from the consumption of carbon electrodes in aluminium production; CO₂ emissions from heating of certain minerals in the glass production, etc.

For further discussion of results, see next chapter.

5.2 Results of case studies analysed on the level of the Western European market

The detailed results of the case studies analysed on the level of the Western European market are presented in Annex II. These results are calculated by multiplication of the results of the case studies per kg plastics (see Annex I) with the market share of plastic products (in tonnes) represented by each case study. The total consumption of plastic products in Western Europe in 2002 was 38.123 kt. The relative market shares of application sectors are shown in the second column of the table below.

The calculations show that the total life-cycle energy demand of the plastic products analysed is 2.380 Mill GJ/a, whereas the alternative products, needed for a theoretical substitution, would consume 3.260 Mill GJ/a in their total life cycle. Therefore the plastic products analysed need 880 Mill GJ less energy per year than their potential substitutes.

Results of case studies analysed	market share of case study	Energy production		Energy use phase		Energy waste		Energy total life-cycle	
		Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a
		Plastics	Alternat. materials	Plastics	Alternat. materials	Plastics	Alternat. materials	Plastics	Alternat. materials
small packaging	2,45%	93	106	-48	-44	-13	4	32	65
beverage bottles	4,57%	147	211	24	44	-48	0	122	255
other bottles	5,95%	233	212	-116	-108	-53	6	65	110
other rigid packaging	11,18%	442	304	-217	-203	-102	-25	123	77
shrink and stretch films	5,85%	205	347	0	0	-108	-30	97	318
carrier bags	1,13%	40	51	0	0	-10	-7	29	44
other flexible packaging	6,13%	206	211	-119	-111	-45	-25	42	76
big drain and sewer pipes	1,69%	52	50	0	0	0	0	52	50
small drain and sewer p.	1,69%	52	69	0	0	-3	-2	49	67
big drinking water pipes	0,73%	23	25	0	0	0	0	23	25
small drinking water pipes	0,73%	23	44	0	0	-1	-2	22	41
agricultural pipes	0,62%	19	25	0	0	-1	-1	18	25
conduit pipes	0,55%	16	32	0	0	-1	0	16	32
gas pipes	0,35%	12	31	0	0	-3	-1	9	30
heating and plumbing p.	0,28%	10	9	0	0	-1	-1	9	9
industry pipes	0,28%	9	17	0	0	-1	-2	9	15
insulation	3,76%	139	132	0	0	-3	4	137	136
flooring	1,23%	65	46	0	0	-6	-2	59	44
windows	2,16%	71	69	499	565	-11	-12	559	623
housing	1,05%	49	76	0	0	-4	-4	44	72
insulation in refig.	0,14%	6	2	251	352	-0	0	256	354
under the hood	1,45%	65	59	126	186	-3	-11	188	235
exterior and cockpit	0,96%	45	35	83	131	-4	-6	124	159
other automotive parts	0,77%	28	33	67	91	-0	-4	95	120
keep fresh boxes	1,50%	68	67	0	0	-5	1	63	67
buckets	0,50%	23	26	0	0	-2	-1	21	25
waste bins	0,50%	17	16	0	0	-7	-4	10	13
garden furniture	1,40%	63	136	0	0	-4	-15	59	121
matresses	0,60%	24	27	0	0	-1	-0	22	26
syringes	0,19%	8	0	0	2	-0	0	8	3
infusion containers	0,14%	3	8	0	0	-0	0	3	8
soles	0,50%	18	18	0	0	-1	-0	18	18
Totals		2.276	2.496	550	906	-443	-138	2.383	3.264

Table 106: *Energy consumption of plastic products and their potential substitutes in their total life cycle, split into life cycle phases production, use and waste management. Positive signs stand for energy consumption, negative signs indicate energy credits for saved food losses, saved primary production (by recycling) and saved production of electricity and heat (by energy recovery).*

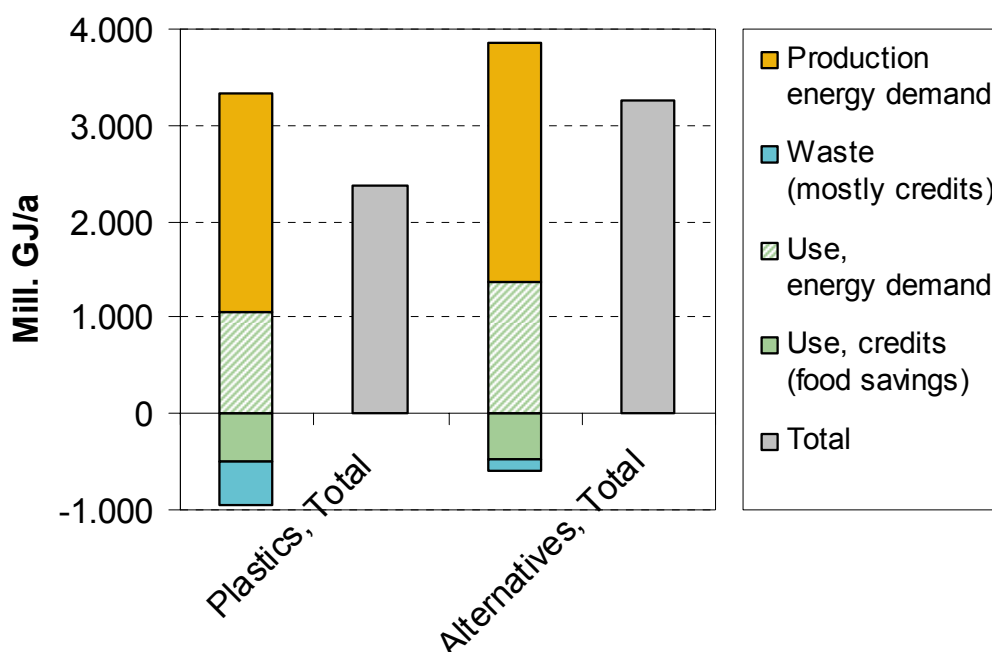


Figure 10: *Energy consumption of plastic products and their potential substitutes in their total life cycle, split into life cycle phases production, use and waste management. Positive values stand for energy consumption, negative values indicate energy credits for saved food losses, saved primary production (by recycling) and saved production of electricity and heat (by energy recovery).*

The tables below present the difference regarding energy demand and GHG emissions for all case studies analysed (partly aggregated to main application sectors) in Mill GJ/a and kt CO₂-equivalent per year in Western Europe. The results are split into the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. Additionally, the energy savings are also split into shares of renewable fuels (wood and other biogenic fuels, hydropower to produce electricity) and non-renewable fuels (coal, oil, gas, lignite, uranium). CO₂ emissions from combustion of renewable fuels (wood, etc.) are not included in the calculated GHG emissions.

Results of case studies analysed	Energy savings per year in Western Europe					
	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.	Non-Renew.	Renewable
small packaging	33,1	13,0	3,2	16,9	-5,7	38,9
beverage bottles	133,3	64,6	20,1	48,6	120,3	13,1
other bottles	45,1	-21,2	7,7	58,6	36,6	8,6
other rigid packaging	-46,0	-137,6	14,5	77,1	-150,2	104,2
shrink and stretch films	220,7	142,5	0,0	78,2	108,4	112,3
carrier bags	15,0	11,4	0,0	3,6	-8,3	23,3
other flexible packaging	33,7	5,4	7,9	20,4	-53,0	86,7
big drain and sewer pipes	-2,3	-2,3	0,0	0,0	-2,6	0,3
small drain and sewer p.	18,0	16,7	0,0	1,2	15,5	2,4
big drinking water pipes	1,8	1,8	0,0	0,0	0,6	1,3
small drinking water pipes	19,6	20,4	0,0	-0,7	16,5	3,1
agricultural pipes	6,6	6,1	0,0	0,5	5,7	0,9
conduit pipes	16,4	15,6	0,0	0,8	14,9	1,5
gas pipes	20,3	18,4	0,0	1,9	18,8	1,5
heating and plumbing p.	0,0	-0,2	0,0	0,2	-0,6	0,6
industry pipes	6,8	7,5	0,0	-0,7	5,1	1,8
insulation	-0,3	-6,9	0,0	6,6	-4,0	3,7
flooring	-14,9	-18,8	0,0	3,9	-35,2	20,3
windows	63,6	-2,4	66,2	-0,2	44,0	19,6
housing	27,4	27,1	0,0	0,3	13,6	13,8
insulation in refrig.	97,8	-3,8	101,3	0,3	91,5	6,3
under the hood	46,3	-6,4	60,5	-7,8	38,3	8,0
exterior and cockpit	35,2	-10,3	47,6	-2,1	30,8	4,4
other automotive parts	25,4	5,2	24,0	-3,9	23,9	1,5
keep fresh boxes	4,5	-1,4	0,0	5,9	-3,7	8,3
buckets	4,1	3,4	0,0	0,7	2,3	1,8
waste bins	3,0	-0,4	0,0	3,4	2,2	0,8
garden furniture	61,9	72,9	0,0	-11,1	28,6	33,2
matresses	4,0	2,8	0,0	1,1	4,5	-0,5
syringes	-5,5	-8,3	2,4	0,5	-5,5	0,0
infusion containers	5,2	5,0	0,0	0,3	5,3	-0,1
soles	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,3	0,9	-0,6

Results of case studies analysed	Energy savings per year in Western Europe					
	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.	Non-Renew.	Renewable
Packaging	435,0	78,1	53,4	303,4	48,0	387,0
Building - Pipes	87,2	84,0	0,0	3,1	73,9	13,3
Building - Non Pipes	48,5	-28,1	66,2	10,4	4,9	43,6
Electric/electronic	125,2	23,4	101,3	0,6	105,1	20,1
Automotive	106,9	-11,5	132,1	-13,7	93,0	13,9
Housewares	11,7	1,7	0,0	10,0	0,8	10,9
Furniture	65,8	75,7	0,0	-9,9	33,1	32,7
Medicine	-0,2	-3,4	2,4	0,7	-0,2	0,0
Footwear	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,3	0,9	-0,6
Total	880,4	220,0	355,4	304,9	359,6	520,8

Table 107: *Difference in energy demand of plastic products compared to alternative materials (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle and related to market amounts in Western Europe. Positive figures represent an energy saving realised by plastic products (less energy consumed by plastic products than by alternative materials). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.*

Results of case studies analysed	market share of case study	% of total energy saving	Total L.C.-Energy		
			Plastics		Alternat.
			MJ/kg pl.	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a
small packaging	2,45%	4%	34	32	65
beverage bottles	4,57%	15%	70	122	255
other bottles	5,95%	5%	29	65	110
other rigid packaging	11,18%	-5%	29	123	77
shrink and stretch films	5,85%	25%	43	97	318
carrier bags	1,13%	2%	68	29	44
other flexible packaging	6,13%	4%	18	42	76
big drain and sewer pipes	1,69%	0%	81	52	50
small drain and sewer p.	1,69%	2%	76	49	67
big drinking water pipes	0,73%	0%	84	23	25
small drinking water pipes	0,73%	2%	79	22	41
agricultural pipes	0,62%	1%	76	18	25
conduit pipes	0,55%	2%	74	16	32
gas pipes	0,35%	2%	71	9	30
heating and plumbing p.	0,28%	0%	81	9	9
industry pipes	0,28%	1%	81	9	15
insulation	3,76%	0%	95	137	136
flooring	1,23%	-2%	126	59	44
windows	2,16%	7%	679	559	623
housing	1,05%	3%	111	44	72
insulation in refrig.	0,14%	11%	4.657	256	354
under the hood	1,45%	5%	340	188	235
exterior and cockpit	0,96%	4%	340	124	159
other automotive parts	0,77%	3%	321	95	120
keep fresh boxes	1,50%	1%	110	63	67
buckets	0,50%	0%	110	21	25
waste bins	0,50%	0%	52	10	13
garden furniture	1,40%	7%	111	59	121
matresses	0,60%	0%	98	22	26
syringes	0,19%	-1%	112	8	3
infusion containers	0,14%	1%	63	3	8
soles	0,50%	0%	92	18	18

Results of case studies analysed	market share of case study	% of total energy saving	Total L.C.-Energy		
			Plastics		Alternat.
			MJ/kg pl.	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a
Packaging	37,27%	49%	36	510	945
Building - Pipes	6,92%	10%	78	207	294
Building - Non Pipes	7,15%	6%	277	755	803
Electric/electronic	1,20%	14%	658	301	426
Automotive	3,18%	12%	336	407	514
Housewares	2,50%	1%	98	94	105
Furniture	2,00%	7%	107	82	147
Medicine	0,32%	0%	91	11	11
Footwear	0,50%	0%	92	18	18
Total	61,04%	100%	102	2.383	3.264

Table 108: *The table above shows for case studies analysed and for most important application sectors: market shares on the total market of plastic products; relative contribution of each case study to the total energy saving by plastic products; total life-cycle energy demands of plastic products and products made of alternative materials.*

Results of case studies analysed	GHG emission savings				% of total GHG saving	Total L.C.-GHG-Emissions		
	kt/a	kt/a	kt/a	kt/a		Plastics	Alternat.	
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.		g/kg pl.	kt/a	kt/a
small packaging	2.921	1.031	233	1.657	3%	113	106	3.027
beverage bottles	8.773	5.730	1.526	1.517	10%	4.058	7.074	15.848
other bottles	6.996	6.146	566	284	8%	41	92	7.088
other rigid packaging	2.048	-3.140	1.063	4.125	2%	-105	-448	1.600
shrink and stretch films	16.619	9.133	0	7.486	20%	1.352	3.018	19.637
carrier bags	1.044	127	0	917	1%	2.192	944	1.987
other flexible packaging	4.188	667	583	2.938	5%	-1.385	-3.236	952
big drain and sewer pipes	1.061	1.061	0	0	1%	2.653	1.714	2.775
small drain and sewer p.	2.237	2.344	0	-107	3%	2.631	1.700	3.937
big drinking water pipes	894	894	0	0	1%	2.623	726	1.620
small drinking water pipes	1.963	2.114	0	-151	2%	2.621	726	2.689
agricultural pipes	822	861	0	-39	1%	2.631	624	1.446
conduit pipes	1.562	1.564	0	-1	2%	2.601	549	2.111
gas pipes	1.624	1.655	0	-31	2%	2.379	314	1.938
heating and plumbing p.	256	322	0	-67	0%	2.788	294	550
industry pipes	590	688	0	-97	1%	2.880	304	894
insulation	1.322	1.265	0	57	2%	3.852	5.518	6.840
flooring	1.034	-1.081	0	2.115	1%	5.088	2.395	3.428
windows	5.432	-171	4.201	1.402	6%	41.555	34.211	39.643
housing	1.658	1.269	0	388	2%	4.778	1.919	3.577
insulation in refrig.	4.348	-142	4.491	-2	5%	206.616	11.364	15.711
under the hood	4.156	280	4.582	-705	5%	22.329	12.361	16.518
exterior and cockpit	3.293	-6	3.608	-309	4%	22.101	8.062	11.356
other automotive parts	1.725	91	1.820	-186	2%	21.506	6.335	8.060
keep fresh boxes	1.027	913	0	114	1%	4.647	2.657	3.684
buckets	675	782	0	-107	1%	4.649	886	1.561
waste bins	404	580	0	-175	0%	1.873	357	761
garden furniture	5.033	3.637	0	1.396	6%	4.615	2.463	7.496
matresses	-218	-177	0	-41	0%	4.591	1.050	833
syringes	-220	-310	107	-17	0%	4.712	336	115
infusion containers	397	396	0	1	0%	2.557	133	530
soles	145	118	0	28	0%	2.826	538	683

Results of case studies analysed	GHG emission savings				% of total GHG saving	Total L.C.-GHG-Emissions		
	kt/a	kt/a	kt/a	kt/a		Plastics	Alternat.	
	Total	Production	Use	Waste M.		g/kg pl.	kt/a	kt/a
Packaging	42.588	19.692	3.971	18.925	51%	531	7.550	50.138
Building - Pipes	11.009	11.502	0	-493	13%	2.636	6.951	17.959
Building - Non Pipes	7.788	13	4.201	3.574	9%	15.450	42.123	49.911
Electric/electronic	6.005	1.127	4.491	387	7%	29.089	13.283	19.288
Automotive	9.174	365	10.010	-1.200	11%	22.060	26.759	35.933
Housewares	2.106	2.275	0	-169	3%	4.093	3.900	6.007
Furniture	4.815	3.460	0	1.355	6%	4.608	3.513	8.329
Medicine	177	86	107	-16	0%	3.805	468	645
Footwear	145	118	0	28	0%	2.826	538	683
Total	83.808	38.638	22.779	22.390	100%	4.516	105.086	188.894

Table 109: *Difference in GHG emissions of plastic products compared to alternative materials (mix of possible substitutes) within the total life cycle and related to market amounts in Western Europe. Positive figures represent a saving of GHG emissions realised by plastic products (less GHG emissions caused by plastic products than by alternative materials). In the first part of the table figures are presented for all case studies analysed. In the second part of the table the results are aggregated for the most important application sectors.*

Additionally, the table above shows for case studies analysed and for most important application sectors: relative contribution of each case study to the total GHG emission saving by plastic products; total life-cycle GHG emissions of plastic products and of products made of alternative materials.

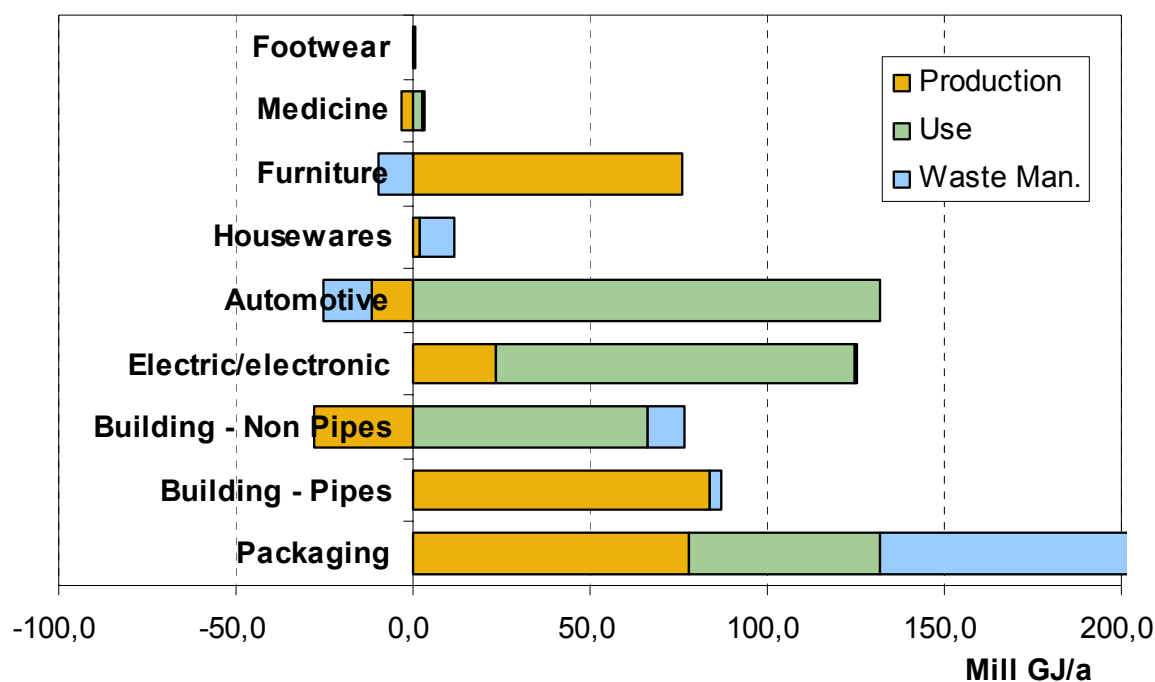


Figure 11: Energy savings (+) and additional energy demand (-) of plastic products compared to alternative materials, split into contributions of the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. The total result for plastic packaging is 435 Mill GJ/a.

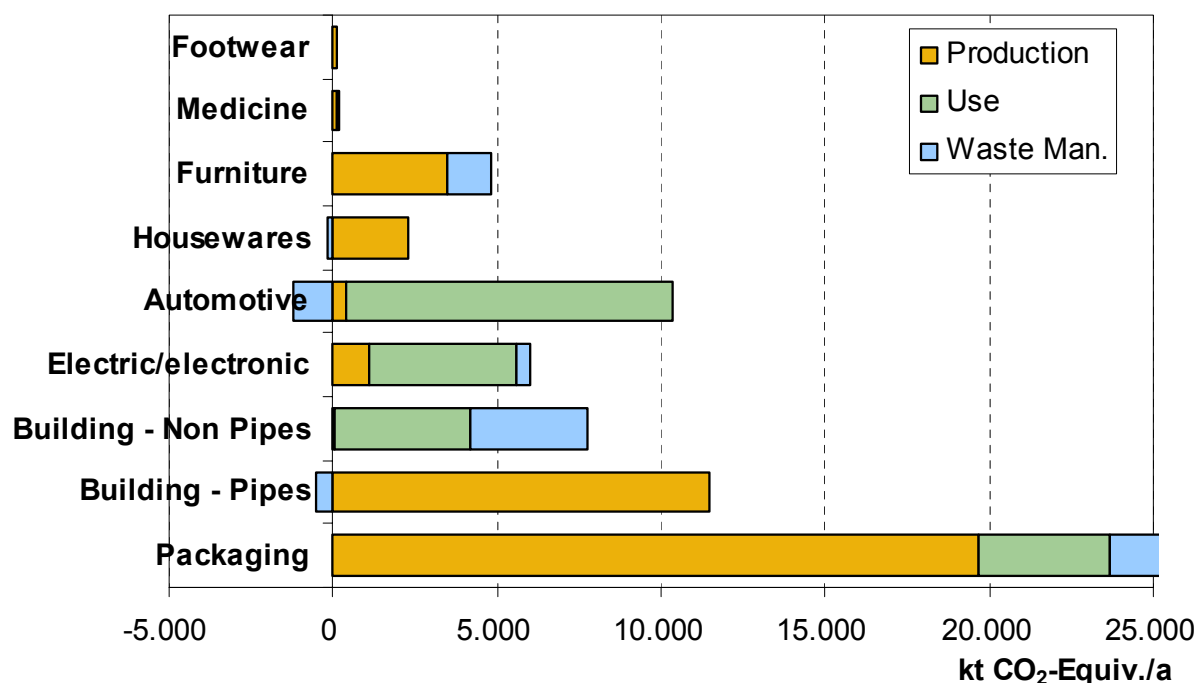


Figure 12: GHG emission savings (+) and additional GHG emissions (-) of plastic products compared to alternative materials, split into contributions of the life-cycle phases production, use and waste management. The total result for plastic packaging is 42.600 kt CO₂-equivalents/a.

The tables above show that the plastic products analysed need **880 Mill GJ less energy** per year and cause **83.800 kt less GHG emissions** per year within their total life-cycle in Western Europe than alternative products needed for a theoretical substitution.

The results show that plastic packaging realise about 50 % of the total benefits of plastic products (50 % of energy savings, 51 % of GHG emission savings). Interestingly, the data used show about the same (9 % less) demand of non-renewable fuels to produce plastics packaging or packaging made of other materials. Additionally, the production of alternative packaging materials consumes a high amount of renewable fuels, which are mostly wood and wood residues used within paper production. The saving of GHG emissions by plastic packaging is mainly caused by CH₄ emissions from paper and wood in landfills.

Plastic products used in the sectors building (pipes and other applications), electric / electronic, automotive and furniture lead to similar contributions to total savings of about 6 – 14 % each, whereas the influence of housewares, medical products and shoe soles is very small.

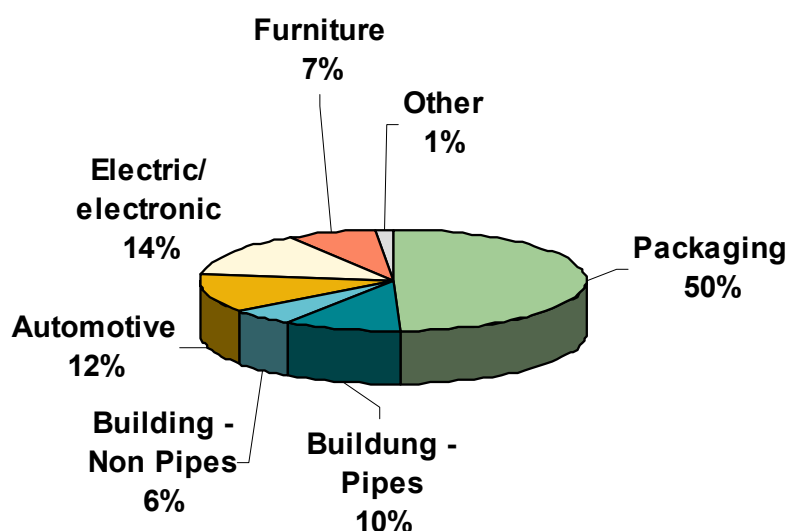


Figure 13: Relative contributions of application sectors to total energy savings

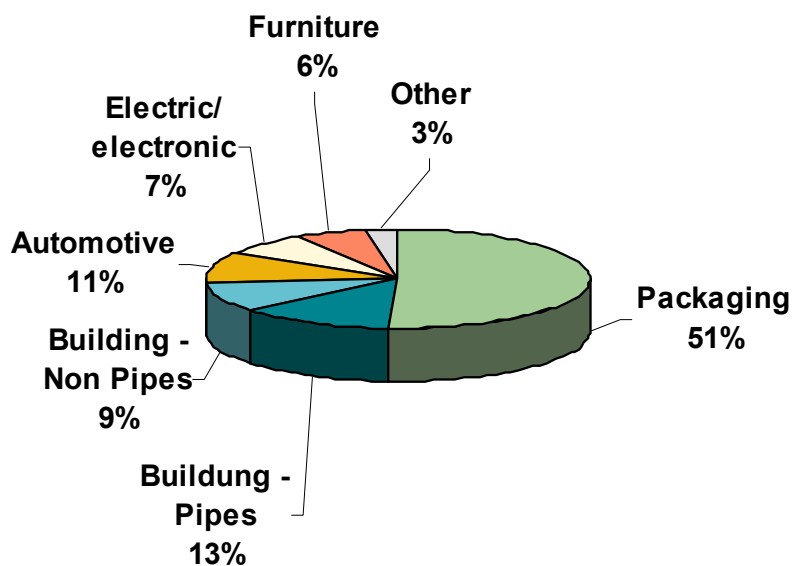


Figure 14: Relative contributions of application sectors to total GHG emission savings

The tables also show that 25 % of the *difference* in the total life cycle energy of plastic products and alternative materials are related to primary production, 40 % to the use-phase and 35 % to the waste management phase (46 %, 27 % and 27 % for GHG emissions). Especially in the packaging sector these figures are influenced by the definition of primary production processes, which consume considerable amounts of recycled waste for glass, corrugated board, paper, cardboard and tin plate. If these primary production processes would be defined with less or no recycling share (the calculation model would then consider higher effects of recycling within waste management), the relative contribution of primary production to the total benefits of plastics would significantly increase whereas the relative contribution of waste management would decrease.

Beside the influence of different materials on the total energy demand of a product there are also many other possibilities to optimise energy consumption in product systems or processes (see chapters 2.2.1 and 6). For the general discussion about optimisation of energy consumption it is important to know, which life cycle phase causes the highest energy demand. Very often the **use-phase** is very important or even the most important life-cycle phase regarding total energy demand:

In this study, effects in use were quantified for automotive parts, insulation materials (including insulation in refrigerators and window frames) and packaging materials (avoided food losses and energy demand for transport), with considerable contributions to the total savings in the same order (highest impact by automotive parts; rather small use effects for plastic packaging).

The tables and figures above only show the *difference* of energy demand in the use phase of plastic products and alternatives. This difference is derived from the *total energy demand of the use phase* for certain products. An analysis of these *total, absolute* results (before calculation of the differences between plastics and other materials) shows that approx. 36 % of the total average life-cycle energy demand of plastic products is linked to the use phase. For alternative materials, approx. 41 % of the total life-cycle energy effects are within the use phase.

If the analysis only considers those plastic products that actually show effects in the use phase (packaging, insulation and automotive products; they represent about 68% of the market covered by case studies in this model), then the use phase covers approx. 50 % of the total average life-cycle energy effects of plastics (or 58 % for alternative materials).

The figures regarding the relevance of the use phase given above are only based on the use-effects that were quantified in this study. An additional effect of the use phase of almost every product is different handling of the product, leading to different lifetimes. Consideration of such effects in calculations will even increase the proportion of the use phase within the total life-cycle energy demand.

5.3 Sensitivity analysis

The following chapter is dealing with an estimation of the uncertainty of the total result. After that some selected sensitivity investigations are carried out in detail.

5.3.1 Estimation of the uncertainty of the total result

The following estimation of the uncertainty of the total result regarding energy savings by plastic products concentrates on the *main* uncertainties within the data used for calculation. These are generally uncertainties within the data on mass ratios (including definition of functional units, market shares of alternative materials and lifetime assumptions), on use effects and regarding the assumptions that the products analysed in a case study are representative for a certain sector of the total market.

Compared to the influences listed above, the uncertainties within energy data for production and waste treatment of one kg plastics or alternative material are considered to be very low. Possible changes of the result (e.g. due to an elimination of methodical differences in different studies for different materials) will be quite random and will not influence the total result much.

Table 110 and Table 111 show how the uncertainty of the total result is estimated. The calculation follows three steps:

1. The uncertainty of the mass ratio for the products of a certain case study is estimated. Based on the estimated uncertainty, a possible range of the energy demand of alternative materials (per kg substituted plastics) is calculated for the life-cycle phases production and waste management. Further on, a range for the difference in the energy demand of plastics and other materials for production and waste management is derived.
2. The uncertainty of data used for the use phase is estimated. This uncertainty is then already combined with the difference of the energy demand of plastics and other materials in the use phase, because the data used influence the use-phase energy for plastics and for other materials in the same way (e.g. fuel demand per kg mass used in cars; heating or cooling energy needed for various insulation materials, etc.). The resulting possible range of results, together with the range for production and waste management calculated above, lead to an optimistic and a pessimistic value for the total energy savings by plastics in each case study.

3. Thirdly, the uncertainty regarding the representativeness of the products assessed in the case study for a total market segment is assumed. This step enlarges the range of possible results for the energy savings by each case study once more. Based on these values, the ranges in MJ/a for Western Europe are calculated in the same way as the respective results in chapter 5.2.

Before the uncertainty ranges are calculated for each investigated case study, the assumptions regarding uncertainties are discussed for those case studies, which cover about 80 % of the total uncertainty.

Uncertainties of mass ratios:

Small drain and sewer pipes: Mass ratios for stoneware pipes are about 3 times higher in a study dealing with 250 mm diameter pipes than in a study dealing with 150 mm diameter pipes. For other materials only one reference was available. Due to the wide range given above, it is assumed that the (average) values chosen for the calculation have an uncertainty of ± 50 %.

Data on masses for garden furniture, housings and keep fresh boxes are only based on investigations of selected examples. Additionally, rough market shares of alternative materials were only available for garden furniture and had to be estimated for housings and keep fresh boxes. Therefore a rather high uncertainty for mass ratios was assumed (± 30 %).

Automotive parts: Average mass ratio values used in this study are 1,5 for steel, 1,2 for aluminium profiles and 1,5 for pressure die-casting aluminium. Mass ratios for single components can vary between 1,2 – 4,0 for steel and 1,2 – 3,0 for aluminium. Data on selected aluminium parts given by Mavel show a mass ratio which is about 33 % lower than the mass ratio used in this study. For the estimation of the uncertainty of the total result, an average uncertainty of ± 30 % is assumed for all mass ratios in the automotive sector.

The uncertainty given for flooring is not related to the mass ratio, but in this case to the energy data used for Linoleum, where different studies show values with a difference of about 30 % (see chapter 4.3.2.2).

The uncertainty of 20 % assumed for windows is mainly associated with market data of alternative materials (aluminium, wood, combinations, etc.).

Beverage bottles: Specific masses of beverage packaging changed considerably within the last 10 years due to constant optimisation of packaging materials. Older and more recent studies reflect these differences in the specific mass of beverage packaging: 23 – 26 g/l for PET one-way, 56 – 70 g/l for PET refillable, 24 – 37 g/l for aluminium cans and 62 – 80 g/l for tin plate cans. For the average values used in this study, an uncertainty of ± 20 % is assumed, as not all fillers change immediately to the lightest packaging material.

Finally, the uncertainties for mass ratios in other packaging case studies are assumed to be low (± 10 %), due to the detailed database on packaging materials from which they are derived. Also the mass ratio for insulation materials in refrigerators is considered to be quite accurate, because it is directly derived from the difference in density of the materials.

Uncertainty of use effects:

Food losses: Data on the average energy needed to produce food was available, but the amount of food saved due to plastic packaging (in comparison with other packaging materials) had to be assumed (30 % of relevant food packaging save 5 % losses of the food packed). An uncertainty of ± 50 % is assumed.

The uncertainty of other effects in the use phase is assumed to be $\pm 10\%$:

Mass related fuel demand in the automotive sector: In the view of the range of data used in various studies, the value used in this study has been selected carefully and in a way that the calculations are conservative from the perspective of plastics.

In the same way, the difference of k-values of plastic and non plastic window frames was assumed to be rather low compared to values used in different studies.

The calculation of the different energy demand of refrigerators and freezers with different insulation materials was based on recent data on electricity consumption and the insulating properties of the materials. Additionally, the lifetime of the appliances was also assumed in a conservative way (10 years).

Uncertainty of representativeness of case study

The worst representativeness is assumed for the case study “housings” for electric and electronic appliances ($\pm 50\%$). On the one hand, the exact amount of plastics used for housings is not known. On the other hand, the current market shows only very few examples for housings made of other materials. Therefore several assumptions had to be made.

For garden furniture and keep fresh boxes some data were available, but again the market share of products represented by these case studies had to be estimated. An uncertainty of $\pm 40\%$ is assumed.

For refrigerators and small drain and sewer pipes the variety of products (regarding diameter, thickness of material, dimensions of the appliance, thickness of the insulation, etc.) is certainly more complex than the average data used for the case study calculations. Additionally to the uncertainty already given for the mass ratios used, $\pm 20\%$ are assumed as uncertainty that the average values used do not represent the actual average conditions of all products on the market.

As the data on automotive parts is based on detailed investigations of four cars, each representing a different class (upper class, high and low medium class, lower class), a lower uncertainty regarding representativeness was assumed as in the case studies listed before ($\pm 15\%$). Again, the uncertainty assumed for mass ratios contribute to the total uncertainty as well.

Finally, only 5% uncertainty regarding representativeness was assumed for the packaging case studies because of the high amount of market data available.

Calculation of total uncertainty ranges

In the calculation of the results, the values for production, use and waste management are added, but the total value is then *multiplied* with the market share of products represented by a case study. Therefore the assumed uncertainty ranges have to be modified for the calculation described above. A confidence interval of 90% for multiplied values can be estimated by the sum of the confidence intervals of 68% :

$$\text{NOT}[1-68\%] \text{ AND } \text{NOT}[1-68\%] = \text{NOT}[1-90\%] \quad \text{or} \quad 0,32 \times 0,32 = 0,10$$

Therefore, all values for uncertainties listed in the tables below are multiplied with $0,99/1,64 = 0,6$, which is the ratio of the 68% -interval ($\pm 0,99$) and the 90% -interval ($\pm 1,64$) of the Gaussian distribution, before they are used to calculate uncertainty ranges (min – max or pessimistic – optimistic).

Example: Calculation of the uncertainty range for “small packaging”:

To produce & recover small plastic packaging, 85,3 MJ/kg are consumed. The respective energy demand for alternative materials is 111,7 MJ/kg. The uncertainty for the mass ratio is assumed to be 5 %. Therefore the energy demand to produce & recover alternative materials can vary between $111,7 \times (1 + 0,05 \times 0,6)$ and $111,7 \times (1 - 0,05 \times 0,6)$, that is between 108,3 and 115,0 MJ/kg. Consequently, the difference to the energy demand to produce & recover small plastic packaging can vary between 23,0 and 29,8 MJ/kg.

The difference between plastics and other materials in the use-phase of small packaging is 3,5 MJ/kg plastics. The uncertainty of this difference is assumed to be 50 %. Therefore the total energy savings can vary between $23,0 + 3,5 \times (1 + 0,5 \times 0,6)$ and $23,0 + 3,5 \times (1 - 0,5 \times 0,6)$, that is between 25,5 and 34,3 MJ/kg. The average saving is 29,9 MJ/kg.

Finally the uncertainty regarding the representativeness of the case study for the product group is assumed to be 5 %. Therefore the total energy savings can vary between $25,5 - 29,9 \times (0,05 \times 0,6)$ and $34,3 + 29,9 \times (0,05 \times 0,6)$, that is between 24,6 and 35,2 MJ/kg.

	prod. & waste energy plastics	prod. & waste energy other materials	uncertainty of mass ratio for products in case study	prod. & waste energy other mat. MIN	prod. & waste energy other mat. MAX	difference in prod. & waste energy MIN	difference in prod. & waste energy MAX
	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	± %	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
small packaging	85,3	117,4	5%	113,8	120,9	28,6	35,6
beverage bottles	56,5	121,4	20%	106,7	136,0	50,3	79,6
other bottles	79,6	96,1	10%	90,3	101,9	10,7	22,3
other rigid packaging	79,7	65,5	10%	61,5	69,4	-18,1	-10,2
shrink and stretch films	43,5	142,4	10%	133,8	151,0	90,3	107,5
carrier bags	68,1	103,0	5%	99,9	106,1	31,7	37,9
other flexible packaging	68,8	79,9	10%	75,1	84,7	6,2	15,9
big drain and sewer pipes	81,0	77,4	30%	63,4	91,4	-17,6	10,5
small drain and sewer pipes	76,2	104,0	50%	72,6	135,4	-3,6	59,2
big drinking water pipes	83,8	90,4	30%	74,0	106,8	-9,8	23,0
small drinking water pipes	78,8	149,7	20%	131,6	167,8	52,9	89,0
agricultural pipes	76,2	104,0	30%	85,1	122,8	9,0	46,6
conduit pipes	74,4	152,0	20%	133,6	170,3	59,2	95,9
gas pipes	70,9	224,8	20%	197,7	251,9	126,8	181,0
heating and plumbing pipes	81,1	80,9	20%	71,1	90,6	-10,0	9,5
industry pipes	81,1	145,7	20%	128,1	163,3	47,1	82,3
insulation	95,3	95,1	10%	89,4	100,8	-5,9	5,5
flooring	126,0	94,4	30%	77,3	111,5	-48,7	-14,5
windows	72,5	69,4	20%	61,0	77,7	-11,5	5,2
housing	110,7	178,9	30%	146,5	211,3	35,8	100,6
insulation in refrigerators	101,7	39,1	10%	36,7	41,5	-65,0	-60,3
under the hood	112,4	86,9	30%	71,1	102,6	-41,3	-9,8
exterior and cockpit	112,6	78,6	30%	64,4	92,8	-48,3	-19,8
other automotive parts	93,7	98,2	30%	80,4	116,0	-13,3	22,3
keep fresh boxes	109,9	117,9	30%	96,5	139,2	-13,4	29,3
buckets	110,0	131,7	20%	115,8	147,6	5,8	37,6
waste bins	51,6	67,5	10%	63,4	71,6	11,8	19,9
garden furniture	111,0	226,9	30%	185,8	268,0	74,8	157,0
matresses	97,9	115,2	10%	108,3	122,2	10,3	24,3
syringes	112,3	1,9	5%	1,9	2,0	-110,5	-110,4
infusion containers	62,6	163,4	10%	153,5	173,3	90,9	110,7
soles	92,0	94,1	5%	91,2	96,9	-0,8	4,9

Table 110: *Estimation of the uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The table above shows step 1 of the procedure explained above.*

	difference in energy demand of USE phase	uncertainty of use effects	energy saving by plastics pessimistic	energy saving by plastics optimistic	uncertainty of represen- tativeness of case study	energy saving by plastics pessimistic	energy saving by plastics optimistic
	MJ/kg	± %	MJ/kg	MJ/kg	± %	MJ/kg	MJ/kg
small packaging	3,4	50%	30,9	40,1	5%	29,9	41,1
beverage bottles	11,6	50%	58,3	94,6	5%	56,0	96,9
other bottles	3,4	50%	13,1	26,7	5%	12,5	27,3
other rigid packaging	3,4	50%	-15,8	-5,8	5%	-15,5	-6,1
shrink and stretch films	0,0		90,3	107,5	5%	87,3	110,5
carrier bags	0,0		31,7	37,9	5%	30,7	39,0
other flexible packaging	3,4	50%	8,6	20,3	5%	8,2	20,7
big drain and sewer pipes	0,0		-17,6	10,5	20%	-17,1	10,0
small drain and sewer pipes	0,0		-3,6	59,2	20%	-7,0	62,5
big drinking water pipes	0,0		-9,8	23,0	20%	-10,6	23,8
small drinking water pipes	0,0		52,9	89,0	20%	44,3	97,6
agricultural pipes	0,0		9,0	46,6	20%	5,6	50,0
conduit pipes	0,0		59,2	95,9	20%	49,8	105,3
gas pipes	0,0		126,8	181,0	20%	108,2	199,6
heating and plumbing pipes	0,0		-10,0	9,5	20%	-10,0	9,5
industry pipes	0,0		47,1	82,3	20%	39,3	90,1
insulation	0,0		-5,9	5,5	20%	-5,9	5,5
flooring	0,0		-48,7	-14,5	10%	-46,8	-16,4
windows	80,5	10%	64,1	90,5	10%	59,4	95,2
housing	0,0		35,8	100,6	50%	15,2	121,2
insulation in refrigerators	1841,4	10%	1665,2	1892,3	20%	1450,5	2107,0
under the hood	109,2	10%	61,3	106,0	15%	53,8	113,6
exterior and cockpit	130,5	10%	74,4	118,6	15%	65,6	127,3
other automotive parts	81,5	10%	63,4	108,8	15%	55,6	116,6
keep fresh boxes	0,0		-13,4	29,3	40%	-15,3	31,2
buckets	0,0		5,8	37,6	30%	1,9	41,6
waste bins	0,0		11,8	19,9	20%	9,9	21,8
garden furniture	0,0		74,8	157,0	40%	46,8	185,0
matresses	0,0		10,3	24,3	30%	7,2	27,4
syringes	33,8		-76,7	-76,6	10%	-72,1	-81,2
infusion containers	0,0		90,9	110,7	30%	72,7	128,9
soles	0,0		-0,8	4,9	30%	-1,1	5,3

Table 111: *Estimation of the uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The table above shows step 2 and 3 of the procedure explained above.*

	energy saving Western Europe pessimistic	energy saving Western Europe AVERAGE	energy saving Western Europe optimistic	average deviation from average value ($\pm X$)	relative contribution to total deviation
	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	%
small packaging	27,9	33,1	38,4	5,3	1,5%
beverage bottles	97,7	133,3	169,0	35,6	10,2%
other bottles	28,3	45,1	62,0	16,9	4,8%
other rigid packaging	-65,9	-46,0	-26,2	19,8	5,7%
shrink and stretch films	194,9	220,7	246,6	25,8	7,4%
carrier bags	13,2	15,0	16,8	1,8	0,5%
other flexible packaging	19,0	33,7	48,4	14,7	4,2%
big drain and sewer pipes	-11,1	-2,3	6,5	8,8	2,5%
small drain and sewer pipes	-4,5	18,0	40,4	22,4	6,4%
big drinking water pipes	-2,9	1,8	6,6	4,8	1,4%
small drinking water pipes	12,3	19,6	27,0	7,4	2,1%
agricultural pipes	1,3	6,6	11,9	5,3	1,5%
conduit pipes	10,5	16,4	22,2	5,8	1,7%
gas pipes	14,3	20,3	26,3	6,0	1,7%
heating and plumbing pipes	-1,1	0,0	1,0	1,0	0,3%
industry pipes	4,1	6,8	9,5	2,7	0,8%
insulation	-8,5	-0,3	7,9	8,2	2,3%
flooring	-22,0	-14,9	-7,7	7,1	2,0%
windows	48,9	63,6	78,4	14,7	4,2%
housing	6,1	27,4	48,7	21,3	6,1%
insulation in refrigerators	79,8	97,8	115,9	18,1	5,2%
under the hood	29,8	46,3	62,9	16,6	4,7%
exterior and cockpit	23,9	35,2	46,4	11,3	3,2%
other automotive parts	16,4	25,4	34,3	9,0	2,6%
keep fresh boxes	-8,8	4,5	17,9	13,3	3,8%
buckets	0,4	4,1	7,9	3,8	1,1%
waste bins	1,9	3,0	4,2	1,1	0,3%
garden furniture	25,0	61,9	98,7	36,9	10,5%
matresses	1,6	4,0	6,3	2,3	0,7%
syringes	-5,1	-5,5	-5,8	-0,3	-0,1%
infusion containers	3,8	5,2	6,7	1,5	0,4%
soles	-0,2	0,4	1,0	0,6	0,2%
Total	531,0	880,4	1229,9	349,5	100%

Table 112: *Estimated range of uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials. The average deviation given above describes the magnitude of the uncertainty range around the mean value ($\pm X$) and is equal to (optimistic result – pessimistic result) / 2.*

The table above shows the final estimated range of uncertainty of the total result for energy savings by plastic products in comparison with other materials, which is $\pm 40\%$ of the main result of 880 Mill GJ/a.

The last two columns show the relative contributions of the case studies to the total uncertainty. In the following table, the case studies have been sorted according to their relative contribution to the total uncertainty (the table shows the case studies with a total contribution of approx. 80 % to the total uncertainty).

	uncertainty of mass ratio for products in case study	uncertainty of use effects	uncertainty of represen- tativeness of case study	energy saving Western Europe pessimistic	energy saving Western Europe optimistic	average deviation	relative contribution to total deviation
	± %	± %	± %	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	%
garden furniture	30%	0%	40%	25,0	98,7	36,9	10,5%
beverage bottles	20%	50%	5%	97,7	169,0	35,6	10,2%
shrink and stretch films	10%	0%	5%	194,9	246,6	25,8	7,4%
small drain and sewer pipes	50%	0%	20%	-4,5	40,4	22,4	6,4%
housing	30%	0%	50%	6,1	48,7	21,3	6,1%
other rigid packaging	10%	50%	5%	-65,9	-26,2	19,8	5,7%
insulation in refrigerators	10%	10%	20%	79,8	115,9	18,1	5,2%
other bottles	10%	50%	5%	28,3	62,0	16,9	4,8%
under the hood	30%	10%	15%	29,8	62,9	16,6	4,7%
windows	20%	10%	10%	48,9	78,4	14,7	4,2%
other flexible packaging	10%	50%	5%	19,0	48,4	14,7	4,2%
keep fresh boxes	30%	0%	40%	-8,8	17,9	13,3	3,8%
exterior and cockpit	30%	10%	15%	23,9	46,4	11,3	3,2%
other automotive parts	30%	10%	15%	16,4	34,3	9,0	2,6%
big drain and sewer pipes	30%	0%	20%	-11,1	6,5	8,8	2,5%
Total							82%

Table 113: Case studies with the highest contributions to the total uncertainty, sorted in descending order. The case studies above the middle line cover 51 % of the total uncertainty, all case studies listed cover 82 % of the total uncertainty.

5.3.2 Selected sensitivity investigations

Waste management scenarios:

As an alternative to the current conditions of waste management (base case), a “future case” with less landfilling, increased energy recovery and slightly increased recycling rates was assumed (for details see chapter 3.4.2).

The final results in the base case are: 880 Mill GJ saved energy consumption and 83.800 kt saved CO₂-equivalents in Western Europe per year. The results based on the future case are 930 Mill GJ/a (+ 5,2 %) and 65.900 kt CO₂-equivalents/a (– 21 %). The main reasons for the changes are: Plastics profit more from less landfilling and increased energy recovery than the average mix of other materials. On the other hand, less landfilling reduces CH₄ emissions from paper and wood in landfills substantially. Additionally, more carbon in plastics is converted to CO₂, and the substituted processes to produce power and steam sometimes have a higher efficiency. This leads to the reduction of the benefit of plastics regarding GHG emissions.

Results without assuming saved food losses in general, only including differences in food savings between plastics and other packaging materials:

Potential effects in the use phase of *packaging in general* are saved food losses due to the use of packaging (compared to distribution of goods without packaging). In this study it was assumed that 70 % of all food packaging (plastics and other materials) prevent the loss of 20 % of the food packed.

In addition to this effect of *all* packaging materials, it was assumed that 20 % of the total food packaging made of plastics lead to an *extra* 5 % saving of food losses compared to a hypothetical scenario, where all plastic food packaging has been substituted by other materials. This extra saving is assumed because plastic food packaging often allows delivering food in portions better adapted to the need of the consumer and helps to keep food fresh for a longer time.

The tables below show the results of the calculation model, when only the additional food saving by plastic packaging is considered, but not the general effect for all packaging materials. This change does not affect the differences in energy demand and GHG emissions between plastics and alternatives. Only the values for the total life cycle of packaging materials change.

Results of case studies analysed	Total L.C.-Energy			Total L.C.-GHG-Emissions		
	Plastics		Alternat.	Plastics		Alternat.
	MJ/kg pl.	Mill GJ/a	Mill GJ/a	g/kg pl.	kt/a	kt/a
small packaging	82	76	110	3.605	3.366	6.287
beverage bottles	70	122	255	4.058	7.074	15.848
other bottles	76	173	218	3.533	8.016	15.012
other rigid packaging	76	325	279	3.387	14.439	16.487
shrink and stretch films	43	97	318	1.352	3.018	19.637
carrier bags	68	29	44	2.192	944	1.987
other flexible packaging	65	153	187	2.107	4.920	9.108
Total Packaging	69	976	1.411	2.941	41.777	84.365

Table 114: *Energy demand and GHG emissions of packaging materials in their total life cycle, when only the additional food saving by plastic packaging, but not the general food saving effect of all packaging materials is included in the calculations.*

Results without assuming additional food savings by plastic packaging:

If no additional savings of food losses are assumed for plastic packaging, the main results change to 847 Mill GJ/a (– 3,8 %) and 83.800 kt CO₂-equivalents/a (– 2,8 %).

Special assumptions for the electricity mix of aluminium production:

Koch & Harnisch [2002] has investigated, how the total CO₂ emissions of the primary production of aluminium change, if the sources of electricity for the European aluminium plants are considered in detail (“contract mix” instead of UCPTe mix). For aluminium produced in Western Europe, the CO₂ emissions decrease by 32 %, for total Europe (including Eastern Europe) they decrease by 22 %.

It is not clear to which extent such a “contract mix” has been considered by ETH & EMPA [1996]. If the CO₂ emissions of aluminium production used in this study are decreased by 30 %, the total savings change from 83.800 kt to 79.200 kt CO₂-equivalents/a (– 5,5 %).

Lower mass ratio for aluminium in the automotive sector

Data on selected aluminium parts given by Mavel show a mass ratio which is about 33 % lower than the mass ratio used in this study (see chapter 4.5.1.2 and uncertainty of mass ratios given above). If the mass ratio used is decreased by 33 %, the total energy saving in the automotive sector changes from 107 to 66 Mill GJ/a. The energy savings for the total market are 4,6 % lower and the GHG savings 3 % lower than the standard results.

	Energy saving Mill GJ/a	Relative change	GHG emission saving kt/a	Relative change
Standard results	880		83.800	
Slightly more recycling, more energy recovery, less landfilling	930	5,7%	65.900	-21,4%
Results without saved food losses due to plastic packaging	847	-3,8%	83.800	0,0%
Aluminium production with "contract mix" to produce electricity			79.200	-5,5%
Lower mass ratios for aluminium in the automotive sector	840	-4,5%	81.300	-3,0%

Table 115: Overview on results of selected sensitivity investigations.

A last general comment: During the calculations and sensitivity analyses performed in this study it was found out that the *big number* of case studies investigated makes the overall results quite stable, because variations in one case study become small from the perspective of the total market, and possible improvement of data shows a random distribution between plastics and alternative materials. Additionally, many assumptions were chosen in a conservative way, meaning that the consequential results are calculated in favour of alternative materials.

5.4 Conservative extrapolation of results to cover all substitutable plastic products

The case studies analysed and quantified in this calculation model cover about 75 % of the total amount of substitutable plastic products (81,4 % of all plastic products are estimated to substitutable, 61 % are covered by case studies). This chapter proposes a conservative extrapolation of the results for the case studies analysed to cover the total amount of substitutable plastic products.

To find a reasonable and conservative estimation for average possible results of substitutable plastic products not covered by case studies yet, the results for energy savings and GHG emissions savings calculated so far have been aggregated into classes (0 – 30 MJ/kg plastics, 30 – 60 MJ/kg plastics, etc.). The following figures show the sum of the market share of case studies within a certain class of result.

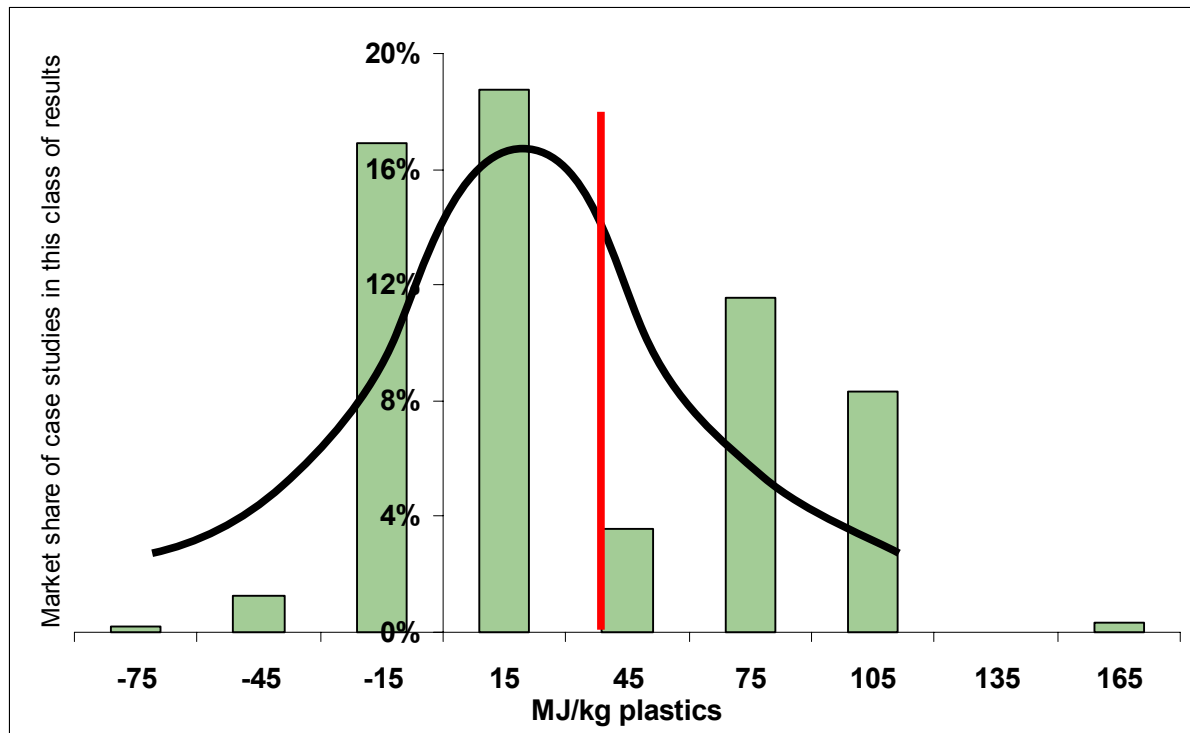


Figure 15: Results of case studies for energy savings by plastic products, aggregated into classes with a range of 30 MJ/kg each. The figure shows the sum of the market share of case studies within a certain class of result (case studies with results higher than 180 MJ/kg are not shown). The red line shows the weighted average of the case studies calculated so far (38 MJ/kg plastics). The black line shows, how an assumed average value of 19 MJ/kg plastics for the remaining amount of substitutable plastic products would relate to the results calculated so far.

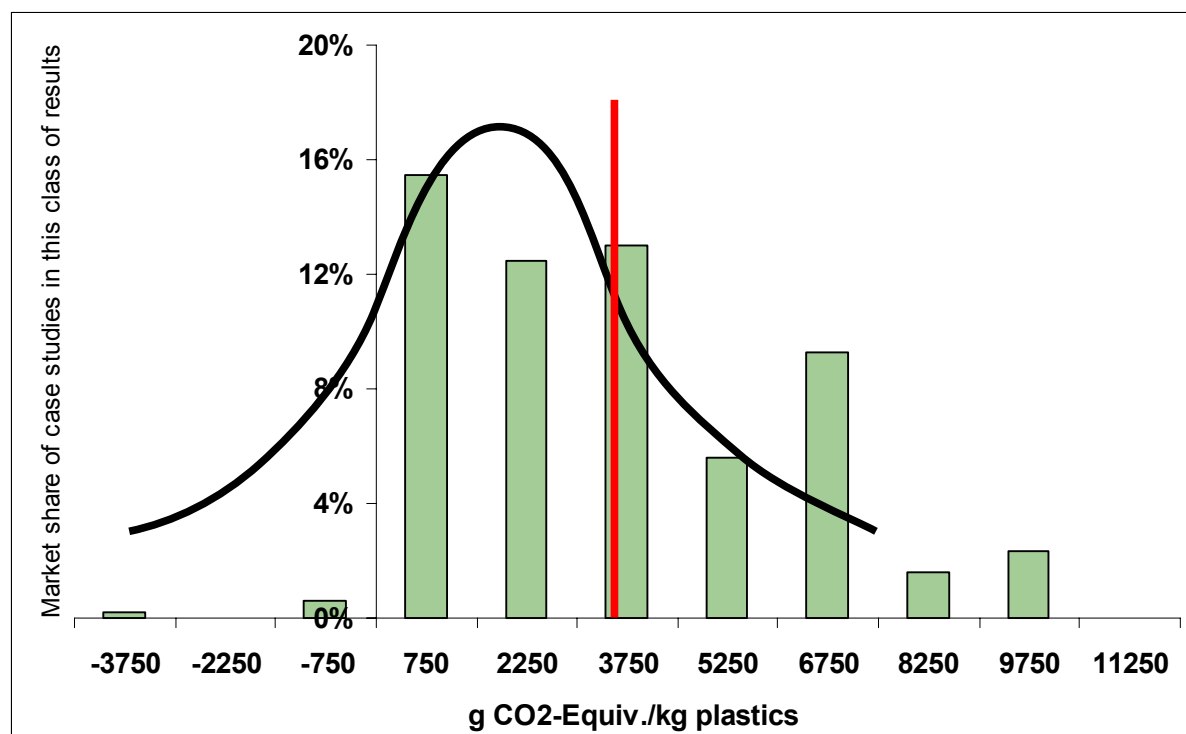


Figure 16: Results of case studies for GHG emission savings by plastic products, aggregated into classes with a range of 500 g CO₂-equivalent/kg plastics each. The figure shows the sum of the market share of case studies within a certain class of result (case studies with results higher than 11.500 g/kg are not shown). The red line shows the weighted average of the case studies calculated so far (3.600 g CO₂-equivalent/kg plastics). The black line shows, how an assumed average value of 1.800 MJ/kg plastics for the remaining amount of substitutable plastic products would relate to the results calculated so far.

Based on the figures above, two values – representing only 50 % of the weighted average results of the case studies calculated so far – are proposed as a conservative estimate for the remaining amount of substitutable plastic products: 19 MJ/kg plastics for energy savings and 1.800 g CO₂-equivalent/kg plastics for GHG savings. The figures above show that these values, representing an average value of possible results of further case studies, are a conservative assumption from the perspective of plastic products and in the view of the results calculated so far.

The additional energy and GHG saving resulting from the assumption above is calculated by

$$7.110 \text{ kt substitutable plastic products not covered so far} \times 19 \text{ GJ/t} = 140 \text{ Mill GJ / a}$$

$$7.110 \text{ kt} \times 1.800 \text{ t CO}_2\text{-equivalent / kt plastics} = 12,8 \text{ Mt CO}_2\text{-equivalents / a.}$$

5.5 Different ways to present and compare the results for the total market of plastic products

In this chapter, results relating to different segments of the total market of relevant products are presented. Figure 17 shows the four different segments of the total market that are used for the presentation of results.

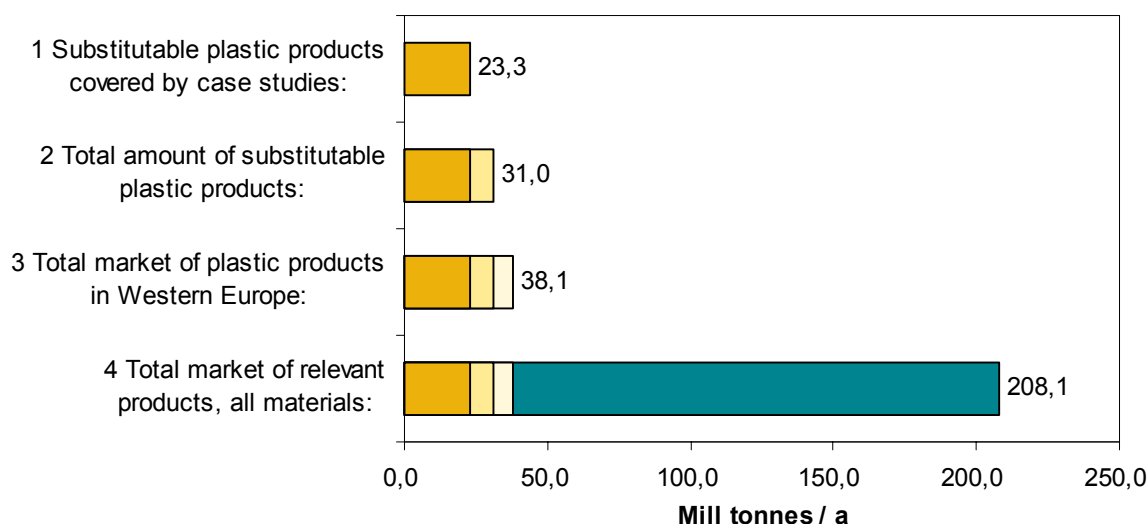


Figure 17: Different segments of the total market used to present the results.

1) Results for substitutable plastic products covered by the case studies analysed

The case studies analysed cover 61 % of the total market of plastic products or 75 % of all substitutable plastic products, that is equivalent to 23.270 kt/a. The total life cycle energy demand of the plastic products analysed is **2.380 Mill GJ/a** (or 102 GJ/t).

If the plastic products analysed in the case studies were substituted by alternative materials, the substituting products would have a mass of 89.730 kt/a (average mass ratio: 3,86). The total life cycle energy demand of these products would be **3.260 Mill GJ/a** (or 36 GJ/t).

Therefore, the "additional energy needed if plastic products would be substituted" or the "energy saved by plastic products" is **880 Mill GJ/a** (or 38 GJ/t plastic product). This absolute figure can be expressed as a percentage in two ways:

- If the plastic products analysed would be substituted, **37 %** more energy would be needed than in the total life cycle of these plastic products today.
- Plastic products enable to save **27 %** of the energy that would be needed, if no plastic products were available in the case studies analysed.

For GHG emissions, given in CO₂ equivalents, the bold values above are:

- Life cycle GHG emissions of the plastic products analysed: 105 Mt/a
- Life cycle GHG emissions of the products needed for substitution: 189 Mt/a
- Saving in GHG emissions: **84 Mt/a** (**80 %** more than emitted today or **44 %** less than in the case of substitution).

2) Estimated results for ALL substitutable plastic products

Results for ALL substitutable plastic products (81 % of total market of plastic products) can be estimated by the conservative extrapolation of the case study results presented in the chapter above. For the substitutable plastic products not covered by case studies yet, the energy saving was estimated at 140 Mill GJ/a and the GHG emission saving was estimated at 13 Mt CO₂ equivalents/a.

Therefore the “extrapolated results” are:

Total amount of substitutable plastic products: 31.000 kt/a; total life cycle energy demand of all substitutable plastic products is **3.170 Mill GJ/a** (or 102 GJ/t).

Total amount of products needed for substitution: 119.500 kt/a (Assumption: same average mass ratio, but more materials with low energy demand); total life cycle energy demand of these products is **4.190 Mill GJ/a** (or 36 GJ/t).

Therefore, the “additional energy needed if plastic products would be substituted up to a maximum” or the “energy saved by plastic products” is **1.020 Mill GJ/a** (or 33 GJ/t plastic product). This absolute figure can be expressed as a percentage in two ways:

- If the plastic products would be substituted up to a maximum, **32 %** more energy would be needed than in the total life cycle of these plastic products today.
- Plastic products enable to save **24 %** of the energy that would be needed, if plastic products were substituted up to a maximum.

For GHG emissions, given in CO₂ equivalents, the bold values above are:

- Life cycle GHG emissions of all substitutable plastic products: 140 Mt/a
- Life cycle GHG emissions of the products needed for substitution: 237 Mt/a
- Saving in GHG emissions: **97 Mt/a** (**69 %** more than emitted today or **41 %** less than in the case of substitution).

3) Comparison with the total market of plastic products

The total life cycle energy demand of all plastic products is 3.900 Mill GJ/a (102 GJ/t). If all substitutable plastic products were replaced, the additional energy needed would be 1.020 Mill GJ/a. The resulting “new market” (remaining plastics + substitutes) would have a life cycle energy demand of 4.920 Mill GJ/a. Expressed in percentages:

- **If plastic products would be substituted up to a maximum, 26 % more energy would be needed than in the total life cycle of all plastic products today.**
- Plastic products save 21 % of the energy that would be needed by a “new market”, i.e. if all substitutable plastic products would be replaced by other materials.

For GHG emissions, the respective values are (given in CO₂ equivalents):

- Life cycle GHG emissions of all plastic products: 172 Mt/a
- Life cycle GHG emissions of the “new market”: 269 Mt/a
- Saving in GHG emissions: **97 Mt/a** (**56 %** more than emitted today in the life cycle of all plastic products or **36 %** less than in the case of a “new market”).

4) Effects in the total market of relevant products today

The share of plastic products on the total market of products, where plastics are used, is 18,3 % (3,4 % not substitutable and 14,9 % substitutable plastic products; see below). Products made of other materials are 81,7 % of this market or 170.000 kt/a.

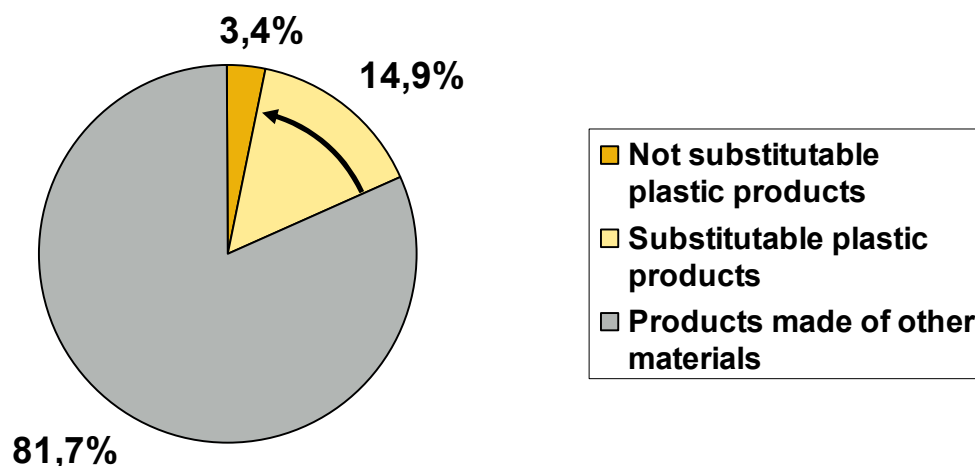


Figure 18: Share of substitutable and non substitutable plastic products on the total current market of products, where plastics are used.

The total life cycle energy demand of all plastic products is 3.900 Mill GJ/a (or 102 GJ/t). The total life cycle energy demand of all relevant products made of other materials, used on the market today, is 5.960 Mill GJ/a (or 35 GJ/t). Therefore, the total market of products, where plastics are used (plastics and other materials), consumes 9.860 Mill GJ/a. Still the "additional energy needed if plastic products would be substituted up to a maximum" or the "energy saved by plastic products" is 1.020 Mill GJ/a. Therefore, if plastics were substituted up to a maximum, the life cycle energy demand of the "new total market" of relevant products would be 10.880 Mill GJ/a. Expressed in percentages:

- If plastic products were substituted up to a maximum, **10,3 %** more energy would be needed than today in the total market of products, where plastics are used.
- Plastic products save **9,4 %** of the energy that would be needed by a "new total market" of relevant products, i.e. if all substitutable plastic products would be replaced by other materials.

For GHG emissions, the respective values are (given in CO₂ equivalents):

- Life cycle GHG emissions of the total market of products, where plastics are used (plastics and other materials): **507 Mt/a**.
- If plastic products were substituted up to a maximum, **19 %** more GHG would be emitted than in the total market of relevant products today, or **16 %** less GHG would be emitted than in the case of a "new total market".

The “total market of products, where plastic products are used”, and the share of plastic products on this market was estimated by using data on plastic shares from the following sources:

- Packaging: PlasticsEurope [2001b]
- Pipes: Estimation of TEPPFA: A plastics share of 60 % by metre, combined with an average mass ratio of 6,22 gives a plastics share of 19 % by mass.
- Other building applications: German market data on insulation show a plastics share of 24 %; German market data on flooring show a plastics share of 6 % (by mass), and European market data for windows show a plastics share of 38 %. The weighted average is 22,4 % as share of plastics in other building applications beside pipes, where plastic products are used.
- Electric and electronic sector: PlasticsEurope [2001]
- Automotive sector: PlasticsEurope [1999]
- Footwear: See market data presented in chapter 4.9.1.1.
- The share of plastic products within housewares, furniture and medicine was assumed. For the share of plastic products in other sectors the weighted average of the sectors listed above was used.

Application sectors	Plastics market		Share of plastics in total market	Plastics	Alternative materials
	%	kt, 2002		kt, 2002	kt, 2002
Packaging	38,1%	14.525	17%	85.440	70.916
Building - Pipes	6,9%	2.637	19%	13.565	10.928
Building - Non Pipes	10,7%	4.072	25%	16.176	12.103
Electric/electronic	7,3%	2.783	22%	12.598	9.815
Automotive	7,0%	2.669	9%	28.695	26.026
Housewares	5,0%	1.906	50%	3.812	1.906
Furniture	4,0%	1.525	20%	7.625	6.100
Medicine	1,7%	648	50%	1.296	648
Footwear	1,1%	428	32%	1.339	910
Other	18,2%	6.929	18%	37.885	30.956
Total	100,0%	38.123	18%	208.430	170.307

Table 116: Estimation of the “total market of products, where plastic products are used”, and the share of plastic products on this market.

5.6 Presentation of results “for the public”

In order to present the results in an understandable way by transformation of the results to other units, some examples are selected and described below. The main results of the study are: Throughout their total life cycle, plastics need 1.020 Mill GJ/a less energy than their possible substitutes and cause 97 Mt CO₂ equivalents less GHG emissions per year.

Example “Oil tanker”:

As reference tanker we took an ultra large crude carrier (ULCC) called “Jahre Viking”. This tanker with a length of 458 m can transport 137 Mill litres of crude oil [Kabel1 2004].

The 1.020 Mill GJ/a are equivalent to 22,4 Mill tonnes of crude oil. With a density of 0,86 kg/l we get 26.000 Mill litres or about 190 tankers like the “Jahre Viking” or a row of 87 km of ULCC tankers.

Ultra large crude tanker "Jahre Viking"	length	458	m
	capacity	137	Mill. litres crude oil
Conversion energy/crude oil			
Energy saved by using plastics	1.020	Mill. GJ/a	
Density crude oil	0,86	kg/l	
Kilogram crude oil	22.368.421.053		
Litre crude oil=	26.009.791.922		
Number of ultra large crude tankers=	190		
Length of all tankers=	86.952	m	

If we take a look at the period since plastics are on the market (the total amount of plastics consumed until today is approximately 25 times the mass of plastics consumed in 2002), then we get 4.750 ULCC tankers or a row of about 2.170 km.

Ultra large crude tanker "Jahre Viking"	length	458	m
	capacity	137	Mill. litres crude oil
Conversion energy/crude oil			
Energy saved by using plastics since plastics are one the market	25.500	Mill. GJ	
Density crude oil	0,86	kg/l	
Kilogram crude oil	559.210.526.316		
Litre crude oil	650.244.798.042		
Number of ultra large crude tankers	4.746		
Length of all tankers	2.173.811	m	

Example “Heating and warm water”:

In Germany 6.960 kWh/a [Die Verbraucher Initiative e.V. 2002] are used in a household per capita for heating and warm water. If we transform this consumption with 3,6 MJ = 1 kWh we will get 25.056 MJ per capita and year. Therefore, with the energy saved by plastic products

(1.020 Mill GJ/a), heating and warm water for about 41 Mill People could be made available. This is equivalent to the inhabitants of Spain or half of Germany.

6.960	kWh/capita.a in Germany
25.056	MJ/capita.a in Germany
1.020	Mill. GJ/a (Energy saved by using plastic products)
40.708.812	People

Example "GHG-Kyoto target (only CO₂ emission considered)":

If the reduction target of the Kyoto protocol is only based on CO₂ emissions, it amounts to -318,6 Mill tonnes for the EU-15 for the period 2000/2012 [Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft Köln 2003]. So the emissions saved by plastic products (97 Mt/a CO₂-equivalent) are comparable to 30 % of the Kyoto reduction target for the EU-15 or approximately to the combined target of Italy + Spain or Italy + UK or Germany + The Netherlands.

Kyoto reduction target for CO ₂ [Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft Köln 2003]	Reduction commitment 2000/2012 [Mill. t]
EU-15	-318,6
UK	-41,6
Italy	-51,6
Spain	-47,2
Germany	-71,4
The Netherlands	-26,9

Example "GHG-Kyoto target (six gases approach - CO₂, N₂O, CH₄, HFC, PFC, SF₆)":

If the reduction target of the Kyoto protocol is based on the six gas emissions (CO₂, N₂O, CH₄, HFC, PFC, SF₆), it amounts to -188,3 Mill tonnes for the EU-15 for the period 2000/2012 [Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft Köln 2003]. So the emission saved by plastic products (97 Mt/a CO₂-equivalent) are more than 50% of the EU-15 target or approximately the combined target of Italy + Spain or the EU-15 without Spain + Germany or the EU-15 without Italy + Germany.

Kyoto reduction target (six gases approach - CO ₂ , N ₂ O, CH ₄ , HFC, PFC, SF ₆) [Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft Köln 2003]	Reduction commitment 2000/2012 [Mill. t]
EU-15	-188,3
Italy	-55,3
Spain	-56,6
Germany	-25,4

Example "CO₂ emissions from private cars":

The emissions saved by plastic products (97 Mt/a CO₂-Equivalent) are comparable to 91 % of the CO₂ emissions from all private cars in Germany (~107 Mt CO₂) in the year 2000 [Shell Deutschland Oil 2004].

Example “Germans to Italian beach”:

The average performance of a private car in 2000 was about 11.800 km [Shell Deutschland Oil 2004]. If this distance is compared with the distance from Berlin to Rimini (Italy) and back, it turns out that Germans had to drive 4 – 5 times per year to the Italian beach and back to produce the same additional CO₂ emissions that would be caused by substitution of plastic products.

CO2 emissions of private cars in Germany (2000)	~ 107	Mill. tonnes
Private cars in Germany (2000)	~ 42,8	Mill. cars
Average performance/private car in Germany (2000)	~11.800	km/a
Distance: Berlin - Rimini (Italy) -Berlin	~2.400	km

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The goal of this study was to estimate the savings of energy and greenhouse gas emissions achieved by the total market of plastic products (compared to theoretical substitutes) in Western Europe by means of a projection based on a sufficient number of examples.

First of all it was found that about 19 % of the total market of plastic products cannot be replaced realistically by other materials, meaning that in these cases a substitution of plastics is not possible without a decisive change in design or function or service rendered or in the process itself, which is delivering a certain service.

For the calculations carried out for this report, 75 % of all *substitutable* plastic products could be represented by 32 case studies. Within each case study, representing a certain product group, 1 – 6 different polymers and 1 – 7 different alternative materials were considered. Altogether 174 different products (case studies split into different materials) were included in a calculation model to quantify energy demand and GHG emissions within the total life cycle of the products.

Due to lack of data, identification and definition of further relevant case studies is currently not possible with reasonable expenditure. The possible effects of the remaining part of substitutable plastic products not covered by case studies were estimated in a conservative way: To extrapolate the results, only half of the *average* energy and greenhouse gas saving of the case studies investigated was used.

The results show that the total life-cycle energy needed to produce, use and recover plastic products in Western Europe is 3.900 Mill GJ/a and the total life-cycle GHG emissions are 172 Mt/a. Furthermore the results show that **substitution of plastic products up to a maximum would need 600 – 1.400 Mill GJ/a more energy (or about 26 % more energy)** than needed in the total life-cycle of all plastic products today. In the same way, substitution of plastic products up to a maximum would cause **58 – 135 Mt or about 56 % more GHG emissions than the total life-cycle of all plastic products today.**

In other words, the plastic products on the market today have enabled savings of energy to an extent of 600 – 1.400 Mill GJ/a, equivalent to 22 Mill tonnes of crude oil carried by 190 ultra large crude oil tankers. The GHG emissions saved are equivalent to the total CO₂ emissions of Portugal (60 Mt in 2000) or Belgium (120 Mt in 2000) and are also equivalent to 30 % of the EU-15 Kyoto target regarding the reduction of GHG emissions

Only very few plastic products consume more energy than their possible substitutes made of different materials. Most plastic products need less energy to be produced, and additionally many plastic products save significant amounts of energy during the use phase (especially all automotive parts, insulation used in the sectors building and E&E, and packaging products). Generally the use phase is a very important part of the total life-cycle: On average 36 % of the total life-cycle energy demand of plastic products and 41 % of the total life-cycle energy demand of other materials are linked to the use phase. If products without effects in the use phase are excluded, then the use phase covers on average 50 % or 58 % of the total life-cycle energy of plastics and of alternative materials respectively.

The final conclusions based on these results are:

- Plastic products on the market today enable significant savings of energy and GHG emissions.
- This study has investigated the influence of different *materials* on the total life-cycle energy demand. In this respect the results show that in most cases plastic products help to use resources in the most efficient way.
- From the view of the total life cycle, plastics can therefore be considered as one of the most energy efficient materials.
- Substitution of plastic products by other materials will in most cases increase the consumption of energy and the emission of greenhouse gases.

Limitations of the conclusions given above:

This study only examined the consequences for energy demand and GHG emissions, when plastics as a *material* would be replaced by another *material*, while all other aspects of using these products (function, design, safety, etc.) should change as little as possible. Therefore this study did not investigate, how energy demand and GHG emissions change

- when plastic products are replaced not by “similar” products but by products which cause a decisive change in function, design or the processes itself
- when other aspects of processes than the material used are changed
- when new technologies can render a certain service without materials at all (e.g. wireless communication replacing processes that need cables).

When goods are packed and distributed, there are many influences on the energy demand beside the choice of packaging material. The use of one-way or reusable packaging changes logistic systems. Transport distances and the vehicle used (ship, plane, train, truck) have an enormous influence on energy consumption and GHG emissions.

In this study, PVC flooring was for example only replaced by linoleum. If PVC would also be substituted by carpets, wooden flooring or stoneware tiles, the effects on energy demand can be different than the results calculated in this study. Additionally the different mechanical and surface properties result in changes in using, cleaning and safety of the flooring material.

Cars for example became heavier to fulfil higher safety demands, resulting in higher fuel use. At the same time, more efficient engines have been developed and aerodynamic performance was improved, reducing fuel demand. Thirdly, mobility can be realised by cars as well as by other means of transport.

Also several plastic products have enabled new processes rather than substituted other materials: Plastic products have replaced many washing and cleaning processes in the medical sector. The development of electronic equipment would not have been possible without plastics. Silage films have partly substituted the labourintensive process of producing hay. Vegetable films enable higher yields on rather infertile land (reduction of humidity losses). Geomembranes prevent water losses in canals for irrigation.

For the general goal to use resources efficiently, all different possibilities to optimise a process have to be taken into consideration. Changes in the function and design of processes and services can have a bigger impact on the total energy demand than the effect of different materials.

Finally it has to be underlined that today a *comprehensive* comparison of products will not only be based on differences in energy consumption and GHG emissions, but will be a “sustainability assessment” that covers all relevant environmental, economic and social effects of the investigated products.

7 BIBLIOGRAPHY

AEA (1994): Sales of white goods in the European Union in 1994. AEA Technology

AgPU (1999): Dialogprojekt PVC und Nachhaltigkeit. Arbeitsgemeinschaft PVC und Umwelt, Bonn.

AJI-Europe (2003): Written data provided by Christian Delavelle, AJI-Europe, Paris.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (2003): An analysis of plastics consumption and recovery in Europe. Brussels.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (2001b): Plastics – a material of choice for the packaging industry. Brussels.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (1997): Plastics – a material of choice in building and construction. Brussels.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (2001): Plastics – a material of innovation for the electrical and electronic industry. Brussels.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (1999): Plastics – a material of choice for the automotive industry. Brussels.

PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastics Manufacturers (2001c): Eco-efficiency of recovery scenarios of plastic packaging. Brussels.

Bayer (2004): Materials used for shoe soles in Europe, Middle East and Africa. Bayer Polymers, Leverkusen.

Boustead, I. (1996 - 2003): Eco-profiles of the European plastics industry. Association of Plastics Manufacturers in Europe (PlasticsEurope), Brussels.

DEPA (1998): Life cycle assessment of packaging systems for beer and soft drinks. Danish Environmental Protection Agency.

Die Verbraucher Initiative e.V. (2002): Info - Auf Sparkurs: Nr. 58, Berlin.

Döring (1998): Fußböden – vom Naturstein bis zum Kunststoff (Floor coverings - from stone to plastics). Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Verbraucherverbände, Bonn.

Ecoinvent (2004): Ecoinvent Database, www.ecoinvent.ch, Swiss Centre for Life Cycle Inventories, Dübendorf.

EMPA (1998): Ökobilanz von Rohrleitungssystemen, St. Gallen.

EMPA (1998): Ökologische Bewertung von Fensterkonstruktionen (Ecological assessment of window constructions), St. Gallen.

Entec UK Limited & Ecobalance UK (2000): Life Cycle assessment of Polyvinyl Chloride and Alternatives.

ERFMI (1998): Life Cycle Assessment Study on resilient Floor Coverings. Langowski (Ed.), Fraunhofer Informationszentrum Raum und Bau (IRB), Stuttgart.

ETH (1996): Ökoinventare für Energiesysteme, Teil 3. PSI Villigen Forschungsbericht 4, Laboratorium für Energiesysteme, ETH Zürich.

ETH & EMPA (1996): Ökoinventare für Verpackungen. Bundesamt für Umwelt, Wald und Landschaft, Bern.

- FEFCO (2003): European data base for corrugated board life cycle studies 2003. European Federation of Corrugated Board Manufacturers, www.fefco.org.
- Foamglas (1992): Energie- und Ökobilanz des Sicherheits-Dämmstoffes Foamglas. Deutsche Pittsburgh Corning GmbH, Haan.
- Franklin Associates (1991): Comparative Energy Evaluation of Plastic Products and their Alternatives for the Building and Construction and Transportation Industrie. Franklin Associates, Kansas.
- Fraunhofer Institut Verfahrenstechnik und Verpackung (1999): Recycling and Recovery of Plastics from Packagings in Domestic Waste, Freising
- Frost & Sullivan (1999): Plastics in Medical Disposables, Zone West-Europe, Etat en 1998 et projection 1999-2005.
- Gastec NV (1995): Environmental Life Cycle Analysis of Gas Distribution Systems, Arnhem.
- Geberit (1998): Ökobilanz von Rohren zur Hausentwässerung, Jona
- Geberit (1998): Ökobilanz von Trinkwasserversorgungsrohren, Jona
- Gerflor (2004): Written information on the market of flooring materials in Germany in 2002 and 2003. Gerflor GmbH, Pasching, Austria.
- GUA GmbH (2000): The Benefits of Using Plastics. GUA – Gesellschaft für umfassende Analysen for PlasticsEurope - Association of Plastic Manufacturers in Europe, Wien.
- GUA GmbH (2000b): Non-returnable and returnable bottles - analyses of effects on costs, benefits, employment and value added, Vienna.
- GUA GmbH (2002): About sustainability of floor coverings, Wien
- GVM - Gesellschaft für Verpackungsmarktforschung (1992): Verpacken ohne Kunststoff- ökologisch und ökonomische Konsequenzen aus einem kunststofffreien Packmittelmarkt. Verband Kunststoffherstellende Industrie e.V. Wiesbaden.
- GVM - Gesellschaft für Verpackungsmarktforschung (2004): Verpacken ohne Kunststoff. Im Auftrag der BKV – Beteiligungs- und Kunststoffverwertungsgesellschaft mbH. Wiesbaden.
- GVM - Gesellschaft für Verpackungsmarktforschung (1998): Quantifizierung der ökologischen Effekte bei Substitution von Kleinverpackungen, Wiesbaden.
- GVM - Gesellschaft für Verpackungsmarktforschung (2002): Verbrauch von Kunststoffverpackungen nach Kunststoffsorten, Wiesbaden.
- GVM - Gesellschaft für Verpackungsmarktforschung (2002b): Optimierung von Kunststoffverpackungen, Wiesbaden.
- Heyde & Nürrenbach [1999]: Kunststoffeinsatz im Automobilbau. Abschätzung zu Auswirkungen auf Primärenergiebedarf und Kohlendioxid-Emissionen. Fraunhofer Institut IVV, Freising.
- IAL [2003]: Market data on plastic pipes for the EU in 2002. IAL consultants, London.
- IBO (1999): Ökologische Lebenszyklusanalyse des Glaswollgedämmstoffes TEL-UNIROLL Klemmfilz, Österreichisches Institut für Baubiologie und -ökologie, Wien
- IFEU, PROGNOSE, GVM, pack force (1999): Ökologische Bilanzierung von PET- und Glasflaschen für Mineralwasser (Ecological balances for PET and glass bottles for mineral water).

- IKP Institut für Kunststoffprüfung und Kunststoffkunde (1998): Ganzheitliche Bilanzierung von Fenstern und Fassaden.
- Incpen Technical Committee (1996): Environmental impact of packaging in the UK food supply system.
- Institut der deutschen Wirtschaft Köln (2003): Erfolgskontrolle in der Klimapolitik, Köln.
- Kabel 1 K1 Fernsehen GmbH (2004): Abenteuer Leben - Öltanker, Unterföhring.
- Koch, M., Harnisch, J. (2002): CO₂ emissions related to the electricity consumption in the European primary aluminium production, The International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment, 7 (5)
- Kohler, N., Klingele M. (1995): Baustoffdaten – Ökoinventare, Universität Karlsruhe, Hochschule für Architektur und Bauwesen Weimar, ETH Zürich.
- Konsument (1996 - 2003): Comparison of refrigerators, freezers and combinations. Test reports in the journal "Konsument", Wien.
- Mavel (2004): Decreasing Weight of Automobiles: Contribution of Plastics. Data produced for PlasticsEurope. Mavel, Nexiel.
- Mila, L., Comenech, X. Rieradevall, J., Fullana, P., Puig, R. (1998): Application of Life Cycle Assessment to Footwear, LCA Case Studies 3, 203 – 209, ecomed publi-shers, Landsberg.
- Öko-Institut (2003): Recycling and recovery options for ELV plastic parts. Öko-Institut, Darmstadt.
- Pittsburgh Corning Europe (1992): Foamglas - Ein Beitrag zum Umwelt- und Ressourcenschutz.
- Prognos (2002): Ökobilanz für Getränkeverpackungen II, Phase 2. Prognos AG, Basel. I- FEU-Institut für Energie- und Umweltforschung GmbH, Heidelberg.
- RDC & PIRA (2001): Evaluation of costs and benefits for the achievement of reuse and recycling targets for the different packaging materials in the frame of the packaging and packaging waste directive 94/62/EC. RDC-Environment, Brussels. Pira International, London.
- Schmiemann (1998): Wirtschaftlichkeitsbetrachtungen zum Recycling von Kunststoffkraftstoffbehältern.
- Shell Deutschland Oil (2004): Shell Pkw-Szenarien bis 2030: Flexibilität bestimmt Motorisierung, Hamburg.
- Spindler, E. (1999): Integration der monetären Kosten in Ökobilanzen, UWSF-Z. Umweltchem. Ökotox. 11 (5), 299 – 302, ecomed Verlagsgesellschaft, Landsberg.
- TEL-Mineralwolle AG (1997): Dämmstoffe im Vergleich, Stockerau.
- TNO (2000): Best Practices for the mechanical recycling of post-user plastics. Association of Plastics Manufacturers in Europe (PlasticsEurope), Brussels
- TU-Wien (1997): Ökologische Betrachtung von Fenstern aus verschiedenen Werkstoffen. Forschungsinstitut für Chemie und Umwelt, TU-Wien, im Auftrag der Niederösterreichischen Landesregierung, Wien
- TU-Wien (1996): Ökologischer Vergleich von Rohren aus verschiedenen Werkstoffen. Forschungsinstitut für Chemie und Umwelt, TU-Wien, im Auftrag der Niederösterreichischen Landesregierung, Wien

- Umweltbundesamt Berlin (1998): Produktökobilanzen und ihre Anwendungsmöglichkeiten im Baubereich, Berlin.
- Umweltbundesamt Berlin (1999): Handlungsfelder und Kriterien für eine vorsorgende nachhaltige Stoffpolitik am Beispiel PVC.
- Umweltbundesamt Berlin, Prognos, IFEU (2002): Ökobilanz für Getränkeverpackungen (Eco-balance for beverage packaging), Berlin.
- VKE – Verband kunststofferzeugende Industrie (2004): Written information from Mr. Vorpohl on density, lambda-values and production energy demands of XPS, EPS and PUR insulation sheets, based on a study of Fraunhofer Institute Karlsruhe. Frankfurt.
- Waste Watch & Recoup (2003): Plastics in the UK economy.
- WEIDEMA, B. P. et al. (1995): Life Cycle Screening of Food Products - Two Examples and some Methodological Proposals. Danish Academy of Technical Sciences (ATV), Lyngby
- ZVEI [1992]: Erwartete Anfallmengen gebrauchter elektrischer und elektronischer Geräte. ZVEI - Zentralverband Elektrotechnik- und Elektronikindustrie, Frankfurt.
- ZVEI [2003]: Plastics used for refrigerators, breakdown by polymer. ZVEI - Zentralverband Elektrotechnik- und Elektronikindustrie, written information.

**The Contribution of Plastic Products
to Resource Efficiency**

Critical Review Report

by

Roland Hischier

for

**Association of Plastics Manufacturers in Europe (APME),
Brussels (Belgium)**

Date

September 9, 2004

Status

Final Version

1 Origination and Course of Action

The herein described critical review process, commissioned by APME (Association of Plastics Manufacturers in Europe), has been established in the timeframe of June 2003 to September 2004. Although the examined study is not a traditional life cycle assessment (LCA) study according to the ISO EN DIN 14040 series [1a-d], a critical review process in the spirit of the terms of ISO series [1a] has been established. This on hand critical review report is based on the final report, dated from July 2004. It will be integrated in the very final version of the mentioned report.

The study has been established by collaborators of Austrian “Gesellschaft für umfassende Analysen” (GUA), Wien, Austria.

Besides the final report, the reviewer got additionally final draft versions of several chapters, as well as a power point presentation with first results. The critical review was established as a so-called **accompanying survey**, i.e. the reviewer was involved already in a very early stage of the study, and thus had the possibilities to influence the further development of the whole study from that moment on.

The work of the reviewer took place in a very open and friendly ambiance; all requested documents were delivered willingly by GUA. The commissioner of the study (APME) was involved in all technical arbitrations and showed a very special interest in an irreproachable and professional execution of the complete study. One of their important points was e.g. that the alternative materials are based on conservative estimations in order not to overestimate the effects of plastics. Within this context, the commissioner was also willing to extend the study (in term of time and in term of money) after a presentation of first intermediate results in September 2003. All in all, the reviewer experienced the complete process as well as the dependency triangle between commissioner, authors of the study and reviewer very positive.

Within the framework of the complete review process, the following meetings took place:

1st meeting: June 26, 2003 in Vienna

2nd meeting: September 17, 2003 in Vienna

3rd meeting: May 4, 2004 in Vienna

4th meeting: August 17, 2004 in Vienna (only authors and reviewer)

With the additionally organized 4th meeting, the reviewer got the additional opportunity to examine in-deep the used calculation model. This allowed the reviewer to verify, by random samples, the voluminous calculation work done within the framework of the study, and thus enhances further the value of the whole review process for the commissioner.

2 Comments about the report

2.1 Criteria

The whole review process is based on the expectations of the commissioner concerning the review process, expressed during the very first meeting in Vienna, as well as the criteria mentioned in ISO EN DIN 14040 [1a]. In details, the following criteria have been examined for this study here:

- *Is method scientifically sounded and reasonable within goal of the study?*
- *Are used data sufficient and appropriate in respect of goal of the study?*
- *Does conclusion take into account the recognized limitations of the study, especially in the framework of original aim of the study?*
- *Is the report transparent and coherent?*

2.2 Scientific background and Practicability of the used Method

This study had never the aim of establishing a complete “classical” LCA study according to the international ISO standards [1a-d] and thus cannot be compared with those standards in the framework of the critical review process here.

According to the commissioner, this study shall create data in form that APME has afterwards the necessary background information for questions / criticism of plastics in the context of sustainable development (SD). Thus GUA has put a lot of efforts in developing a transparent and logical, stepwise method. Presenting the method in a transparent manner allows to the reader to adapt and calculated him-/herself the respective consequences of his/her changes on the results. However, the method used can only be used when the plastic is replaced by another material; the method can not be used for cases dealing with different ways how to use a product. This limitation in the method is already at the beginning of the study (chapter 2 – “Coverage of the total market of plastic products by case studies”) in a very clear and comprehensive manner explained.

All in all, the chosen methods can be qualified as scientifically adequate and the method proved during this study also to be manageable within a reasonable timeframe. The examination of the complete model during the 4th meeting brought no errors up, the model is mathematically correct.

For the aggregation of the few air emissions factors to one common global warming potential value, the method used is taken from the most recent developments in the field of LCA (see e.g. [2]).

2.3 Appropriateness of data

GUA has a long tradition and experience with system analysis projects handling big amounts of data, especially in the field of waste treatment and waste strategies. Within the data collection for this study here, this knowledge and experience has been used as far as possible.

The present project has shown that for such a study, where an overview of a real market shall be achieved, huge amounts of data are necessary. Actually, data on three different levels have been used for this study here:

1. data about the market situation of the various plastics
2. characteristics of the plastic parts and their respective alternatives in other materials during production, use and disposal
3. data about the energy consumption and the global warming potential of all materials

For the market data (1), the collected data represent the situation on the Western European market around 2000/2003. The collected data cover about 85% of the market.

Concerning the material characteristics of the various parts (2), GUA, due to their experience and their knowledge, show up with a very comprehensive overview of studies dealing with the respective materials / products and thus achieve in the end a coverage of more than 74% of the substitutable plastics.

The quality of the data (their uncertainty values) and their respective influence on the results has been examined with in-deep sensitivity analysis in the result chapter. Again this is done in a very transparent and a step-by-step procedure allowing critical reader easy to make changes and to see what these changes would result in.

For the life cycle information (2) of the different materials, up-to-date literature and databases representing Western European conditions have been used. Energy consumption during the use phases has been calculated based on adequate technical information and expert judgment. The quality of the various datasets used is more than sufficient for this type of study.

2.4 Conclusions of the Report

The respective chapters (results, sensitivity analysis, conclusions) are very transparent and in a logic manner (from small to big – i.e. the examined cases to an estimation for the total market) build up. Within the sensitivity analysis, the most important values (mass ratio between plastics and the alternative materials) are provided with a uncertainty value and the influence of these uncertainties on the total results is examined.

And in the final chapter “summary and conclusion”, a clear link back to the limitations of the examinations undertaken within this study – especially:

- (1) this study here examines only the replacement of plastic materials by other materials --> thus, it is not examined if changes in how things are done would influence the total energy consumption to what extend; and
- (2) the comparisons are most of the time only between “similar” products (e.g. in the beverage bottles only one-way PET and one-way Glass bottles are compared but never one-way and refillable bottles), another limitation that may prevent a result showing that a plastic-free system is from a energetic point of view more favourable than a plastic system.

is drawn. This results in a conclusion chapter of the report that clearly indicates the limitations of the report – and thus gives an adequate picture from the total report.

2.5 Transparency and Coherence of the Report

The complete report is clear and logic structured, most of time easy understandable and properly designed. The extensive calculation spreadsheets are summarized in the annex of the report, allowing a quite easy overview of the complete study.

3 Summary and Conclusion

The complete study has been established in a transparent and logic way, based on a very comprehensive compilation of market informations. The report is clear and transparent and I could recommend a publication of the report in order to open the discussion about plastic materials much more from a life-cycle perspective.

4 References

- [1a] International Standard (ISO); Norme Européenne (CEN): Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Principles and framework. Prinzipien und allgemeine Anforderungen ISO EN DIN 14040 (1997)
- [1b] International Standard (ISO); Norme Européenne (CEN): Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Goal and scope definition and inventory analysis. Festlegung des Ziels und des Untersuchungsrahmens sowie Sachbilanz ISO EN DIN 14041 (1998)
- [1c] International Standard (ISO); Norme Européenne (CEN): Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Life cycle impact assessment (Wirkungsabschätzung). International Standard ISO EN DIN 14042 (1999)
- [1d] International Standard (ISO); Norme Européenne (CEN) Environmental management - Life cycle assessment - Interpretation (Auswertung).ISO EN DIN 14043 (1999)
- [2] Frischknecht R., Jungbluth N., Althaus H.-J., Doka G., Dones R., Hirschier R., Hellweg S., Humbert S., Margni M., Nemecek T. and Spielmann M. (2004c) Implementation of Life Cycle Impact Assessment Methods. Final report ecoinvent 2000 No. 3. Swiss Centre for Life Cycle Inventories, Dübendorf, CH, retrieved from: www.ecoinvent.ch.

St. Gallen, September 9, 2004



Roland Hischier

Coordinates of reviewer:

Roland Hischier
Dipl. Natw. ETH
Head of unit, Life Cycle Assessment
EMPA St.Gallen
Lerchenfeldstrasse 5
CH-9014 St. Gallen

Tel.: (+41-(0)71)274 78 47
Fax: (+41-(0)71)274 78 62
e-mail: roland.hischier@empa.ch
web: www.empa.ch/lca

Annex I: Detailed results on the level of case studies

The following tables start with the calculation of the difference in energy demand and GHG emissions of plastic products and a mix of alternative materials, by which the plastic products could be substitutes. To enable the calculation of the difference, all data are given per kg plastic product. For alternative materials, these figures are calculated by multiplying the original values per kg material with the respective mass ratio (mass of alternative material divided by mass of plastic product; see chapter 3 in the main report).

Below this calculation described above, the tables show the original values for plastics and other materials, all given per kg of the respective material.

In the second column, the tables also show the market shares of plastic products and the mass ratios for alternative materials which are used calculate the aggregated results for plastics and the mix of alternative materials within each case study.

Case study: Small packaging

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
01-P				Production	14,0	7,30	-9,17	-30,20	9,68	9,05	1,28	26,21	0,00	0,00	-0,19	1.104	1.177.076	-3.542	29
01-U				Use	3,4	0,81	1,65	0,88	0,00	0,04	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	249	237.756	384	10
01-W				Waste	18,1	5,24	1,75	2,82	0,32	1,92	0,47	5,67	0,00	0,00	-0,04	1.775	-422.047	95.426	8
01				Total	35,5	13,35	-5,77	-26,50	10,00	11,01	1,76	31,88	0,00	0,00	-0,23	3.129	992.785	92.268	47
Plastic products aggregated																			
01PP-P				Production	99,5	7,77	38,02	45,20	0,72	6,53	0,27	0,75	0,00	0,00	0,22	3.429	3.118.574	13.476	0
01PP-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01PP-W				Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01PP	1,00			Total	34,3	-9,88	10,67	30,62	0,21	2,66	-0,92	0,75	0,00	0,00	0,22	113	10.977	6.266	-141
Alternative products aggregated																			
01AP-P				Production	113,4	15,06	28,85	15,00	10,40	15,58	1,55	26,95	0,00	0,00	0,03	4.533	4.295.650	9.934	29
01AP-U				Use	-47,5	-11,38	-23,04	-12,36	-0,05	-0,54	-0,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.492	-3.328.590	-5.379	-134
01AP-W				Waste	3,9	-0,21	-0,91	1,48	-0,14	-1,37	-0,55	5,67	0,00	0,00	-0,04	2.201	36.701	93.979	11
01AP	3,35			Total	69,8	3,47	4,90	4,12	10,20	13,67	0,84	32,63	0,00	0,00	-0,01	3.242	1.003.762	98.534	-94

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

01A-P	LDPE	film	Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
01A-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01A-W			Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01A	0,18		Total	26,7	-12,36	5,77	29,01	0,91	1,84	-1,08	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	-1.196	-1.173.778	871	-141
01B-P	HDPE	bottles	Production	99,8	11,18	50,46	26,90	1,21	9,66	0,11	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,23	3.143	2.952.299	8.305	0
01B-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01B-W			Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01B	0,04		Total	34,7	-6,46	23,12	12,32	0,69	5,79	-1,09	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,23	-172	-155.298	1.095	-141
01C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
01C-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01C-W			Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01C	0,31		Total	53,7	-5,07	18,40	34,21	0,29	5,95	-1,13	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.158	905.899	12.781	-141
01D-P	PVC	UPVC film	Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
01D-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01D-W			Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01D	0,10		Total	1,1	-11,29	-8,02	15,25	0,36	3,98	-0,51	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	-826	-851.216	2.908	-141

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
01E-P		PS	high impact	Production	91,8	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	2.950	2.737.168	9.247	0
01E-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01E-W				Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01E	0,28			Total	26,7	-15,60	8,20	37,83	-0,45	-2,00	-1,09	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	-365	-370.429	2.037	-141
01G-P		PET	film	Production	109,2	14,88	44,02	38,14	0,61	8,75	1,64	0,05	0,00	0,00	1,11	5.406	4.886.655	22.557	0
01G-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
01G-W				Waste	-14,2	-5,45	-2,66	-1,34	-0,46	-3,29	-1,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	426	458.749	-1.447	3
01G	0,08			Total	44,0	-2,77	16,68	23,56	0,10	4,88	0,44	0,05	0,00	0,00	1,11	2.090	1.779.058	15.347	-141

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

01O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
01O-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01O-W				Waste	1,3	0,45	0,70	0,27	0,05	-0,35	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	100	93.743	191	6
01O	0,33			Total	22,9	19,66	-2,08	1,65	0,38	1,91	1,07	0,26	0,00	0,00	0,02	2.278	2.069.557	9.385	-24
01P-P		Aluminium	film	Production	193,3	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.648	8.220.000	18.000	46
01P-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01P-W				Waste	0,5	0,00	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	39	37.044	46	4
01P	0,15			Total	179,6	27,40	52,91	13,90	48,09	35,02	2,01	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	7.644	7.262.859	16.440	10
01R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
01R-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01R-W				Waste	3,1	1,68	-0,96	2,96	-0,25	-0,24	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	256	266.529	-440	0
01R	1,45			Total	1,7	-0,79	0,50	-0,16	0,33	1,78	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-20	20.343	-1.265	-38
01V-P		Corrugated board	packaging	Production	19,5	0,81	1,08	8,53	0,17	0,82	0,73	7,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	699	634.511	2.628	15
01V-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01V-W				Waste	8,0	-1,92	1,58	-5,54	0,83	0,56	-0,37	12,94	0,00	0,00	-0,10	1.299	-402.280	73.862	9
01V	0,24			Total	13,2	-4,51	-4,21	-0,70	0,99	1,22	0,31	20,25	0,00	0,00	-0,10	955	-761.954	74.884	-17
01W-P		Paper, cardboard	packaging	Production	44,8	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00	0,00	0,00	914	867.450	1.800	16
01W-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01W-W				Waste	-0,9	-1,86	0,02	-1,87	0,13	-0,61	-0,34	3,61	0,00	0,00	-0,03	1.408	-300.766	74.234	5
01W	0,72			Total	29,6	-4,35	-1,45	2,11	2,21	4,83	-0,09	26,41	0,00	0,00	-0,03	1.279	-427.501	74.427	-19
01X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
01X-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
01X	0,24			Total	35,2	-4,64	2,06	4,70	2,57	4,60	-0,47	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	-483	-467.180	-288	-30
01Y-P		Wood	packaging	Production	17,7	2,04	0,11	0,50	0,28	2,95	1,57	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	330	315.595	607	0
01Y-U				Use	-14,2	-3,40	-6,88	-3,69	-0,01	-0,16	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.043	-994.185	-1.607	-40
01Y-W				Waste	-3,6	-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.351	-204.130	110.979	9
01Y	0,21			Total	-0,1	-3,10	-6,70	-3,61	0,12	1,75	1,19	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	1.638	-882.720	109.979	-31

Case study: Beverage packaging

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
02-P				Production	37,1	-3,41	36,86	-16,23	6,44	11,29	0,99	1,69	0,00	0,00	-0,57	3.287	3.369.418	-3.837	20
02-U				Use	11,6	0,07	11,26	0,02	0,02	0,14	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	875	822.613	1.026	98
02-W				Waste	27,9	5,95	12,68	7,29	-0,27	1,74	0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,18	870	796.447	3.225	-1
02				Total	76,5	2,61	60,80	-8,92	6,19	13,16	1,34	1,69	0,00	0,00	-0,39	5.033	4.988.478	414	118
Plastic products aggregated																			
02PP-P				Production	84,1	14,18	37,15	22,58	0,40	9,01	0,21	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,57	3.820	3.543.387	12.032	0
02PP-U				Use	13,5	0,08	13,18	0,03	0,02	0,16	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.024	962.363	1.201	115
02PP-W				Waste	-27,7	-5,82	-12,69	-6,34	-0,22	-2,06	-0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,18	-786	-707.749	-3.509	8
02PP	0,83			Total	70,0	8,44	37,64	16,27	0,21	7,11	-0,11	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,39	4.058	3.798.001	9.724	123
Alternative products aggregated																			
02AP-P				Production	121,2	10,77	74,01	6,35	6,84	20,30	1,20	1,72	0,00	0,00	0,00	7.107	6.912.805	8.195	20
02AP-U				Use	25,1	0,14	24,44	0,05	0,04	0,30	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.899	1.784.976	2.227	214
02AP-W				Waste	0,2	0,13	-0,01	0,95	-0,48	-0,32	-0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	84	88.698	-284	7
02AP	8,70			Total	146,5	11,04	98,44	7,36	6,40	20,28	1,23	1,71	0,00	0,00	0,00	9.091	8.786.479	10.138	241
Plastic products																			
					All data per kg plastic product														
02G-P		PET	bottles	Production	101,4	17,09	44,80	27,23	0,48	10,86	0,26	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,69	4.606	4.272.204	14.507	0
02G-U				Use	16,3	0,09	15,89	0,03	0,03	0,19	0,06	0,00				1.235	1.160.305	1.448	139
02G-W				Waste	-33,4	-7,02	-15,30	-7,64	-0,26	-2,48	-0,45	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,22	-948	-853.321	-4.231	10
02G	0,83			Total	84,4	10,17	45,39	19,62	0,25	8,57	-0,13	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,47	4.893	4.579.188	11.724	149

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
02O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
02O-U				Use	0,0											0			
02O-W				Waste	-2,5	-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-219	-204.466	-523	-8
02O	0,08			Total	33,3	21,01	3,32	4,11	0,17	3,91	0,65	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,06	3.002	2.765.534	10.277	2
02P-P		Aluminium	film	Production	193,3	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.648	8.220.000	18.000	46
02P-U				Use	0,0											0			
02P-W				Waste	-39,2	-6,49	-12,60	-1,13	-11,18	-7,96	0,19	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,03	-1.638	-1.553.358	-3.669	0
02P	0,03			Total	154,1	24,30	46,68	16,45	36,92	27,22	2,25	0,23	0,00	0,00	0,03	7.010	6.666.642	14.331	46
02R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
02R-U				Use	2,9	0,02	2,87	0,01	0,00	0,03	0,01	0,00				223	209.403	261	25
02R-W				Waste	0,2	0,07	0,06	0,13	-0,01	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	19	19.121	-10	1
02R	8,52			Total	15,9	1,02	11,27	0,70	0,59	2,20	0,13	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.009	976.524	1.033	28
02X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
02X-U				Use	0,0											0			
02X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
02X	0,06			Total	49,4	-1,24	8,94	8,40	2,59	4,76	-0,42	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	560	527.006	1.319	10

Case study: Other bottles

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
03-P				Production	-9,3	12,54	-7,36	-22,55	2,79	2,47	1,34	1,77	0,00	0,00	-0,33	2.708	2.655.693	2.057	18
03-U				Use	3,4	0,81	1,65	0,88	0,00	0,04	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	249	237.756	384	10
03-W				Waste	25,8	6,88	6,10	10,27	-0,35	2,97	0,06	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,06	125	94.533	1.449	-9
03				Total	19,9	20,23	0,38	-11,39	2,45	5,48	1,41	1,73	0,00	0,00	-0,40	3.083	2.987.982	3.891	19
Plastic products aggregated																			
03PP-P				Production	102,9	12,70	48,13	30,45	0,98	9,96	0,14	0,17	0,00	0,00	0,33	3.677	3.411.247	11.558	0
03PP-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03PP-W				Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03PP	1,00			Total	28,7	-5,25	15,18	10,94	0,63	7,23	-0,52	0,16	0,00	0,00	0,34	41	10.451	3.101	-139
Alternative products aggregated																			
03AP-P				Production	93,5	25,23	40,76	7,91	3,77	12,43	1,48	1,94	0,00	0,00	0,00	6.386	6.066.940	13.616	19
03AP-U				Use	-47,5	-11,38	-23,04	-12,36	-0,05	-0,54	-0,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.492	-3.328.590	-5.379	-134
03AP-W				Waste	2,6	1,12	-2,16	4,00	-0,65	0,83	-0,43	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	230	260.082	-1.245	-5
03AP	5,24			Total	48,6	14,97	15,56	-0,46	3,08	12,72	0,89	1,89	0,00	0,00	-0,06	3.124	2.998.433	6.992	-120

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

03A-P	LDPE	bottles	Production	101,0	11,75	48,40	27,65	1,54	11,18	0,11	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,30	3.234	3.038.410	8.489	0
03A-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03A-W			Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03A	0,01		Total	26,9	-6,20	15,45	8,14	1,18	8,45	-0,55	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,30	-403	-362.386	32	-139
03B-P	HDPE	bottles	Production	99,8	11,18	50,46	26,90	1,21	9,66	0,11	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,23	3.143	2.952.299	8.305	0
03B-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03B-W			Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03B	0,60		Total	25,6	-6,77	17,51	7,39	0,85	6,93	-0,55	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,23	-493	-448.497	-153	-139
03C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
03C-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03C-W			Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03C	0,16		Total	44,7	-5,37	12,80	29,27	0,45	7,09	-0,60	0,84	0,00	0,00	0,19	837	612.700	11.533	-139
03D-P	PVC	UPVC film	Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
03D-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03D-W			Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03D	0,01		Total	-7,9	-11,60	-13,63	10,31	0,52	5,12	0,03	0,20	0,00	0,00	1,13	-1.147	-1.144.415	1.660	-139

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
03E-P		PS	high impact	Production	91,8	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	2.950	2.737.168	9.247	0
03E-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03E-W				Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03E	0,00			Total	17,6	-15,90	2,59	32,89	-0,29	-0,86	-0,55	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,24	-687	-663.628	790	-139
03G-P		PET	bottles	Production	101,4	17,09	44,80	27,23	0,48	10,86	0,26	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,69	4.606	4.272.204	14.507	0
03G-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
03G-W				Waste	-23,2	-5,75	-8,26	-6,28	-0,30	-2,15	-0,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	105	165.550	-2.694	5
03G	0,23			Total	27,3	-0,86	11,85	7,71	0,13	8,14	-0,41	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,70	969	871.408	6.050	-139

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

03O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
03O-U				Use	-9,1	-2,17	-4,40	-2,36	-0,01	-0,10	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-666	-635.003	-1.026	-26
03O-W				Waste	-2,5	-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-219	-204.466	-523	-8
03O	0,92			Total	24,2	18,83	-1,08	1,75	0,16	3,81	0,62	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,06	2.336	2.130.532	9.251	-24
03P-P		Aluminium	film	Production	193,3	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.648	8.220.000	18.000	46
03P-U				Use	-9,1	-2,17	-4,40	-2,36	-0,01	-0,10	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-666	-635.003	-1.026	-26
03P-W				Waste	-12,7	-2,16	-3,86	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	-520	-493.090	-1.192	3
03P	0,02			Total	171,5	26,46	51,02	14,85	44,36	32,43	2,09	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,01	7.462	7.091.907	15.782	23
03R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
03R-U				Use	-9,1	-2,17	-4,40	-2,36	-0,01	-0,10	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-666	-635.003	-1.026	-26
03R-W				Waste	1,3	0,66	-0,31	1,16	-0,10	-0,09	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	105	109.083	-166	1
03R	4,25			Total	5,0	-0,58	3,64	-0,63	0,49	1,98	0,07	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	206	222.080	-411	-23
03X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
03X-U				Use	-9,1	-2,17	-4,40	-2,36	-0,01	-0,10	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-666	-635.003	-1.026	-26
03X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
03X	0,06			Total	40,4	-3,41	4,55	6,04	2,58	4,66	-0,46	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	-106	-107.997	293	-16

Case study: Other rigid packaging

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
04-P				Production	-32,3	4,03	-30,34	-32,96	5,41	1,74	1,23	18,62	0,00	0,00	-0,01	-737	-623.193	-5.154	17
04-U				Use	3,4	0,81	1,65	0,88	0,00	0,04	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	249	237.756	384	10
04-W				Waste	18,1	2,88	6,55	6,90	-0,25	1,31	0,03	0,72	0,00	0,00	-0,05	968	-463.021	62.247	-4
04				Total	-10,8	7,72	-22,14	-25,18	5,16	3,09	1,27	19,34	0,00	0,00	-0,06	480	-848.458	57.478	23
Plastic products aggregated																			
04PP-P				Production	103,6	8,88	43,05	43,27	0,70	7,20	0,16	0,32	0,00	0,00	0,06	3.554	3.259.660	12.788	0
04PP-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04PP-W				Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04PP	1,00			Total	28,7	-9,03	10,82	22,10	0,38	4,61	-0,53	0,31	0,00	0,00	0,08	-105	-164.432	4.335	-136
Alternative products aggregated																			
04AP-P				Production	71,3	12,91	12,71	10,30	6,11	8,94	1,39	18,93	0,00	0,00	0,05	2.817	2.636.467	7.634	17
04AP-U				Use	-47,5	-11,38	-23,04	-12,36	-0,05	-0,54	-0,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.492	-3.328.590	-5.379	-134
04AP-W				Waste	-5,9	-2,83	-0,99	-1,03	-0,52	-0,71	-0,47	0,72	0,00	0,00	-0,03	1.050	-320.767	59.558	4
04AP	1,73			Total	17,9	-1,31	-11,32	-3,08	5,54	7,70	0,75	19,65	0,00	0,00	0,02	375	-1.012.890	61.813	-113

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

04B-P	HDPE	bottles	Production	99,8	11,18	50,46	26,90	1,21	9,66	0,11	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,23	3.143	2.952.299	8.305	0
04B-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04B-W			Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04B	0,32		Total	24,9	-6,72	18,24	5,74	0,89	7,07	-0,58	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,25	-515	-471.793	-148	-136
04C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
04C-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04C-W			Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04C	0,35		Total	44,0	-5,33	13,52	27,62	0,49	7,22	-0,62	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,21	814	589.405	11.537	-136
04D-P	PVC	UPVC film	Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
04D-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04D-W			Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04D	0,01		Total	-8,6	-11,55	-12,90	8,66	0,55	5,25	0,01	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,15	-1.170	-1.167.711	1.665	-136
04E-P	PS	high impact	Production	91,8	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	2.950	2.737.168	9.247	0
04E-U			Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04E-W			Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04E	0,25		Total	16,9	-15,86	3,32	31,24	-0,26	-0,73	-0,57	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,22	-709	-686.924	794	-136

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
04F-P		EPS	insulation material	Production	93,8	5,26	27,43	57,88	0,17	2,57	0,88	0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,38	3.205	2.957.758	10.738	0
04F-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
04F-W				Waste	-23,9	-5,71	-7,54	-7,93	-0,27	-2,01	-0,51	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,02	83	142.254	-2.690	8
04F	0,08			Total	18,9	-12,64	-4,79	36,71	-0,15	-0,03	0,19	0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,35	-454	-466.334	2.285	-136

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

04O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
04O-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04O-W				Waste	-2,5	-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-219	-204.466	-523	-8
04O	0,37			Total	5,9	14,44	-9,96	-3,02	0,14	3,60	0,56	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,06	989	846.792	7.176	-76
04P-P		Aluminium	film	Production	193,3	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.648	8.220.000	18.000	46
04P-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04P-W				Waste	-12,7	-2,16	-3,86	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	-520	-493.090	-1.192	3
04P	0,09			Total	153,1	22,07	42,14	10,09	44,35	32,22	2,03	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,01	6.115	5.808.168	13.707	-29
04R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
04R-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04R-W				Waste	1,3	0,66	-0,31	1,16	-0,10	-0,09	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	105	109.083	-166	1
04R	0,14			Total	-13,4	-4,97	-5,25	-5,40	0,47	1,77	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.141	-1.061.659	-2.486	-75
04V-P		Corrugated board	packaging	Production	19,5	0,81	1,08	8,53	0,17	0,82	0,73	7,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	699	634.511	2.628	15
04V-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04V-W				Waste	3,1	-1,63	0,74	-2,94	0,41	0,23	-0,21	6,55	0,00	0,00	-0,05	725	-275.376	43.404	7
04V	0,22			Total	-4,8	-7,38	-11,45	-1,53	0,56	0,73	0,43	13,86	0,00	0,00	-0,05	-589	-1.559.607	42.932	-56
04W-P		Paper, cardboard	packaging	Production	44,8	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00	0,00	0,00	914	867.450	1.800	16
04W-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04W-W				Waste	-5,8	-1,56	-0,82	0,73	-0,29	-0,94	-0,17	-2,77	0,00	0,00	0,02	834	-173.862	43.776	3
04W	0,26			Total	11,6	-7,22	-8,69	1,28	1,78	4,34	0,03	20,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	-266	-1.225.153	42.475	-58
04X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
04X-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
04X	0,29			Total	22,0	-7,80	-4,34	1,27	2,56	4,45	-0,52	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	-1.453	-1.391.736	-1.782	-68
04Y-P		Wood	packaging	Production	17,7	2,04	0,11	0,50	0,28	2,95	1,57	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	330	315.595	607	0
04Y-U				Use	-27,4	-6,56	-13,28	-7,12	-0,03	-0,31	-0,10	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-2.013	-1.918.742	-3.101	-77
04Y-W				Waste	-3,6	-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.351	-204.130	110.979	9
04Y	0,35			Total	-13,4	-6,26	-13,09	-7,05	0,10	1,60	1,15	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	668	-1.807.277	108.485	-68

Case study: Shrink and stretch films

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
05-P				Production	63,8	16,85	-19,85	1,17	1,85	6,25	4,26	53,40	0,00	0,00	-0,08	4.092	3.784.191	12.347	79
05-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
05-W				Waste	35,0	-2,70	23,89	20,78	-0,52	-0,47	-1,62	-4,33	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.354	49.341	143.231	35
05				Total	98,9	14,15	4,04	21,95	1,33	5,78	2,64	49,07	0,00	0,00	-0,08	7.446	3.833.532	155.578	114
Plastic products aggregated																			
05PP-P				Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
05PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
05PP-W				Waste	-48,3	-4,47	-22,89	-21,12	-0,16	-0,47	0,89	-0,08	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-768	-629.319	-6.094	6
05PP	1,00			Total	43,5	0,82	10,23	22,47	1,27	5,23	1,00	2,37	0,00	0,00	0,10	1.352	1.304.500	1.986	6
Alternative products aggregated																			
05AP-P				Production	155,6	22,13	13,26	44,75	3,27	11,96	4,38	55,84	0,00	0,00	0,04	6.211	5.718.010	20.427	79
05AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
05AP-W				Waste	-13,3	-7,17	1,00	-0,34	-0,67	-0,95	-0,74	-4,40	0,00	0,00	-0,02	2.586	-579.978	137.137	41
05AP	5,98			Total	142,4	14,97	14,27	44,42	2,60	11,02	3,65	51,44	0,00	0,00	0,03	8.798	5.138.032	157.564	120

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

05A-P	LDPE	film	Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
05A-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
05A-W			Waste	-48,3	-4,47	-22,89	-21,12	-0,16	-0,47	0,89	-0,08	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-768	-629.319	-6.094	6
05A	1,00		Total	43,5	0,82	10,23	22,47	1,27	5,23	1,00	2,37	0,00	0,00	0,10	1.352	1.304.500	1.986	6

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
05O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
05O-U				Use	0,0											0			
05O-W				Waste	-2,5	-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-219	-204.466	-523	-8
05O	0,77			Total	33,3	21,01	3,32	4,11	0,17	3,91	0,65	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,06	3.002	2.765.534	10.277	2
05V-P		Corrugated board	packaging	Production	19,5	0,81	1,08	8,53	0,17	0,82	0,73	7,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	699	634.511	2.628	15
05V-U				Use	0,0											0			
05V-W				Waste	-0,1	-1,10	0,67	-0,66	0,05	-0,10	-0,08	1,08	0,00	0,00	-0,01	384	-93.798	20.643	10
05V	3,81			Total	19,3	-0,29	1,75	7,87	0,22	0,72	0,65	8,38	0,00	0,00	-0,01	1.083	540.713	23.272	24
05W-P		Paper, cardboard	packaging	Production	44,8	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00	0,00	0,00	914	867.450	1.800	16
05W-U				Use	0,0											0			
05W-W				Waste	-9,1	-1,04	-0,90	3,01	-0,66	-1,27	-0,05	-8,25	0,00	0,00	0,06	493	7.716	21.015	6
05W	1,03			Total	35,7	-0,13	4,52	10,68	1,45	4,33	0,25	14,55	0,00	0,00	0,06	1.406	875.166	22.815	22
05X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
05X-U				Use	0,0											0			
05X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
05X	0,04			Total	49,4	-1,24	8,94	8,40	2,59	4,76	-0,42	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	560	527.006	1.319	10
05Y-P		Wood	packaging	Production	17,7	2,04	0,11	0,50	0,28	2,95	1,57	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	330	315.595	607	0
05Y-U				Use	0,0											0			
05Y-W				Waste	-3,6	-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.351	-204.130	110.979	9
05Y	0,34			Total	14,1	0,30	0,19	0,08	0,13	1,91	1,24	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.681	111.465	111.586	9

Case study: Carrier-bags

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
06-P				Production	26,5	-2,88	-18,81	-23,32	4,13	9,07	0,67	57,79	0,00	0,00	-0,12	294	358.141	-3.325	41
06-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
06-W				Waste	8,3	1,71	5,98	8,33	-0,42	-0,09	0,02	-7,31	0,00	0,00	0,06	2.131	-594.455	118.409	6
06				Total	34,8	-1,17	-12,83	-15,00	3,72	8,99	0,70	50,48	0,00	0,00	-0,06	2.425	-236.313	115.084	48
Plastic products aggregated																			
06PP-P				Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
06PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
06PP-W				Waste	-23,7	-5,85	-8,15	-6,40	-0,36	-2,39	-0,48	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	73	135.081	-2.745	3
06PP	1,00			Total	68,1	-0,56	24,96	37,19	1,07	3,31	-0,37	2,42	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.192	2.068.900	5.335	3
Alternative products aggregated																			
06AP-P				Production	118,3	2,40	14,30	20,27	5,56	14,78	0,79	60,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.414	2.291.960	4.755	42
06AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
06AP-W				Waste	-15,4	-4,13	-2,17	1,93	-0,77	-2,48	-0,46	-7,33	0,00	0,00	0,06	2.203	-459.374	115.664	9
06AP	2,64			Total	103,0	-1,73	12,13	22,19	4,79	12,30	0,33	52,90	0,00	0,00	0,06	4.617	1.832.587	120.419	50

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

06A-P	LDPE	film	Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
06A-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
06A-W			Waste	-23,7	-5,85	-8,15	-6,40	-0,36	-2,39	-0,48	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	73	135.081	-2.745	3
06A	1,00		Total	68,1	-0,56	24,96	37,19	1,07	3,31	-0,37	2,42	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.192	2.068.900	5.335	3

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

06W-P	Paper, cardboard	packaging	Production	44,8	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00	0,00	0,00	914	867.450	1.800	16
06W-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
06W-W			Waste	-5,8	-1,56	-0,82	0,73	-0,29	-0,94	-0,17	-2,77	0,00	0,00	0,02	834	-173.862	43.776	3
06W	2,64		Total	39,0	-0,65	4,59	8,40	1,81	4,66	0,12	20,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	1.747	693.588	45.576	19

Case study: Other flexible packaging

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
07-P				Production	2,3	5,23	-22,61	-26,01	2,69	5,63	1,14	36,28	0,00	0,00	-0,06	286	302.124	-969	20
07-U				Use	3,4	0,81	1,65	0,88	0,00	0,04	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	249	237.756	384	10
07-W				Waste	8,7	1,80	4,16	3,46	-0,08	1,11	0,02	-1,73	0,00	0,00	-0,01	1.258	-641.180	82.509	4
07				Total	14,4	7,85	-16,81	-21,66	2,62	6,77	1,17	34,55	0,00	0,00	-0,06	1.793	-101.299	81.925	33
Plastic products aggregated																			
07PP-P				Production	88,1	4,73	35,03	39,89	1,12	4,87	0,15	2,23	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.135	1.960.863	7.591	0
07PP-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
07PP-W				Waste	-19,3	-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	221	269.335	-2.152	2
07PP	1,00			Total	17,9	-13,39	4,75	22,74	0,67	1,55	-0,75	2,22	0,00	0,00	0,12	-1.385	-1.336.148	-324	-142
Alternative products aggregated																			
07AP-P				Production	90,4	9,96	12,42	13,89	3,81	10,50	1,29	38,51	0,00	0,00	0,07	2.421	2.262.988	6.622	20
07AP-U				Use	-47,5	-11,38	-23,04	-12,36	-0,05	-0,54	-0,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.492	-3.328.590	-5.379	-134
07AP-W				Waste	-10,6	-4,11	-1,44	-0,45	-0,47	-1,64	-0,70	-1,74	0,00	0,00	-0,01	1.478	-371.845	80.358	7
07AP	2,23			Total	32,3	-5,54	-12,05	1,08	3,29	8,32	0,42	36,77	0,00	0,00	0,06	407	-1.437.447	81.601	-108
Plastic products																			
All data per kg plastic product																			
07A-P		LDPE	film	Production	91,8	5,29	33,11	43,59	1,43	5,71	0,12	2,44	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.120	1.933.819	8.080	0
07A-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
07A-W				Waste	-19,3	-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	221	269.335	-2.152	2
07A	0,51			Total	21,6	-12,83	2,84	26,43	0,98	2,39	-0,78	2,43	0,00	0,00	0,12	-1.401	-1.363.192	166	-142
07C-P		PP	film	Production	86,7	3,89	39,78	36,23	0,81	3,49	0,11	2,36	0,00	0,00	-0,02	2.069	1.918.728	6.527	0
07C-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
07C-W				Waste	-19,3	-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	221	269.335	-2.152	2
07C	0,41			Total	16,4	-14,23	9,51	19,07	0,36	0,16	-0,79	2,35	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-1.452	-1.378.283	-1.388	-142
07D-P		PVC	UPVC film	Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
07D-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
07D-W				Waste	-19,3	-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	221	269.335	-2.152	2
07D	0,06			Total	-4,0	-11,76	-10,96	12,67	0,42	4,52	-0,21	0,20	0,00	0,00	1,13	-1.032	-1.040.630	2.203	-142
07E-P		PS	high impact	Production	91,8	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	2.950	2.737.168	9.247	0
07E-U				Use	-50,9	-12,20	-24,68	-13,24	-0,05	-0,58	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-3.742	-3.566.346	-5.763	-144
07E-W				Waste	-19,3	-5,92	-5,59	-3,91	-0,39	-2,74	-0,72	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	221	269.335	-2.152	2
07E	0,02			Total	21,6	-16,07	5,26	35,25	-0,38	-1,45	-0,79	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,24	-571	-559.843	1.333	-142

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
07O-P		Tin plate	packaging	Production	35,8	22,61	4,10	5,07	0,34	2,42	1,01	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.221	2.970.000	10.800	10
07O-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07O-W				Waste	-2,5	-1,60	-0,79	-0,96	-0,17	1,49	-0,35	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-219	-204.466	-523	-8
07O	0,33			Total	12,0	15,90	-7,02	-1,44	0,14	3,67	0,58	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,06	1.436	1.272.486	7.864	-58
07P-P		Aluminium	film	Production	193,3	30,79	59,28	17,59	48,10	35,18	2,06	0,27	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.648	8.220.000	18.000	46
07P-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07P-W				Waste	-12,7	-2,16	-3,86	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	-520	-493.090	-1.192	3
07P	0,00			Total	159,2	23,52	45,08	11,67	44,35	32,29	2,05	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,01	6.562	6.233.862	14.395	-11
07R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
07R-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07R-W				Waste	1,3	0,66	-0,31	1,16	-0,10	-0,09	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	105	109.083	-166	1
07R	0,05			Total	-7,3	-3,52	-2,30	-3,82	0,47	1,84	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-694	-635.966	-1.798	-58
07V-P		Corrugated board	packaging	Production	19,5	0,81	1,08	8,53	0,17	0,82	0,73	7,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	699	634.511	2.628	15
07V-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07V-W				Waste	3,1	-1,63	0,74	-2,94	0,41	0,23	-0,21	6,55	0,00	0,00	-0,05	725	-275.376	43.404	7
07V	0,05			Total	1,2	-5,92	-8,51	0,05	0,56	0,80	0,45	13,86	0,00	0,00	-0,05	-142	-1.133.913	43.620	-39
07W-P		Paper, cardboard	packaging	Production	44,8	0,91	5,41	7,67	2,10	5,60	0,30	22,80	0,00	0,00	0,00	914	867.450	1.800	16
07W-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07W-W				Waste	-5,8	-1,56	-0,82	0,73	-0,29	-0,94	-0,17	-2,77	0,00	0,00	0,02	834	-173.862	43.776	3
07W	0,74			Total	17,6	-5,76	-5,74	2,86	1,79	4,41	0,05	20,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	181	-799.460	43.163	-41
07X-P		Beverage carton	packaging	Production	55,8	1,32	9,89	9,02	2,81	6,30	0,05	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	699	651.564	1.971	6
07X-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07X-W				Waste	-6,4	-2,56	-0,95	-0,63	-0,22	-1,54	-0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-138	-124.558	-653	4
07X	0,64			Total	28,1	-6,34	-1,39	2,85	2,57	4,52	-0,50	26,38	0,00	0,00	0,02	-1.006	-966.043	-1.094	-50
07Y-P		Wood	packaging	Production	17,7	2,04	0,11	0,50	0,28	2,95	1,57	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	330	315.595	607	0
07Y-U				Use	-21,3	-5,11	-10,33	-5,54	-0,02	-0,24	-0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-1.566	-1.493.048	-2.413	-60
07Y-W				Waste	-3,6	-1,74	0,08	-0,43	-0,15	-1,04	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.351	-204.130	110.979	9
07Y	0,42			Total	-7,3	-4,81	-10,15	-5,47	0,11	1,67	1,17	10,09	0,00	0,00	0,12	1.114	-1.381.583	109.173	-51

Case study: Big drain & sewer pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
11-P				Production	-3,6	1,24	-14,99	11,39	0,17	-1,36	-0,25	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,23	1.642	1.537.995	4.171	29
11-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11				Total	-3,6	1,24	-14,99	11,39	0,17	-1,36	-0,25	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,23	1.642	1.537.995	4.171	29
Plastic products aggregated																			
11PP-P				Production	81,0	7,63	28,36	31,15	0,97	10,11	2,63	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.653	2.506.766	6.207	11
11PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11PP-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11PP	1,00			Total	81,0	7,63	28,36	31,15	0,97	10,11	2,63	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.653	2.506.766	6.207	11
Alternative products aggregated																			
11AP-P				Production	77,4	8,87	13,37	42,54	1,14	8,75	2,39	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,35	4.295	4.044.761	10.379	40
11AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11AP-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
11AP	11,75			Total	77,4	8,87	13,37	42,54	1,14	8,75	2,39	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,35	4.295	4.044.761	10.379	40

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

11B-P	HDPE pipe WW	pipe	Production	93,6	4,59	37,46	41,55	0,71	6,05	3,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.790	2.670.728	5.049	10
11B-U			Use	0,0											0			
11B-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11B	0,15		Total	93,6	4,59	37,46	41,55	0,71	6,05	3,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.790	2.670.728	5.049	10
11C-P	PP pipe WW	pipe	Production	89,6	3,76	42,07	34,94	0,43	5,35	3,14	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.829	2.741.747	3.680	10
11C-U			Use	0,0											0			
11C-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11C	0,10		Total	89,6	3,76	42,07	34,94	0,43	5,35	3,14	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.829	2.741.747	3.680	10
11D-P	PVC pipe WW	pipe	Production	77,3	8,75	24,72	28,57	1,09	11,55	2,46	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,16	2.602	2.442.643	6.776	12
11D-U			Use	0,0											0			
11D-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11D	0,75		Total	77,3	8,75	24,72	28,57	1,09	11,55	2,46	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,16	2.602	2.442.643	6.776	12

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
11N-P		cast iron pipe DW	pipe	Production	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
11N-U				Use	0,0											0			
11N-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11N	0,32			Total	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
11S-P		fibrecement pipe WW	pipe	Production	7,6	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	450	432.572	711	2
11S-U				Use	0,0											0			
11S-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11S	0,19			Total	7,6	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	450	432.572	711	2
11T-P		stoneware pipe WW	pipe	Production	27,0	0,99	4,51	18,09	0,35	2,43	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,13	1.442	1.359.204	3.380	16
11T-U				Use	0,0											0			
11T-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11T	2,22			Total	27,0	0,99	4,51	18,09	0,35	2,43	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,13	1.442	1.359.204	3.380	16
11U-P		Concrete pipe	pipe	Production	0,8	0,23	0,24	0,06	0,03	0,18	0,06	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	48	45.810	75	0
11U-U				Use	0,0											0			
11U-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
11U	9,02			Total	0,8	0,23	0,24	0,06	0,03	0,18	0,06	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	48	45.810	75	0

Case study: Small drain & sewer pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
12-P				Production	25,9	22,09	-10,75	2,37	3,61	5,65	2,47	0,06	0,00	0,00	0,38	3.628	3.350.918	11.637	32
12-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
12-W				Waste	1,9	-0,12	0,48	0,62	-0,30	1,34	-0,10	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,01	-166	-164.665	31	-6
12				Total	27,8	21,97	-10,27	2,99	3,31	6,99	2,37	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,39	3.462	3.186.253	11.668	26
Plastic products aggregated																			
12PP-P				Production	81,0	7,63	28,36	31,15	0,97	10,11	2,63	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,12	2.653	2.506.766	6.207	11
12PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
12PP-W				Waste	-4,8	-1,04	-1,33	-1,24	-0,10	-0,88	-0,15	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,04	-22	-11.884	-457	1
12PP	1,00			Total	76,2	6,59	27,03	29,92	0,87	9,23	2,48	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,08	2.631	2.494.882	5.751	12
Alternative products aggregated																			
12AP-P				Production	106,9	29,72	17,61	33,53	4,58	15,76	5,10	0,06	0,00	0,00	0,50	6.281	5.857.684	17.844	43
12AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
12AP-W				Waste	-2,9	-1,16	-0,85	-0,62	-0,40	0,46	-0,25	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,04	-188	-176.549	-426	-5
12AP	4,58			Total	104,0	28,56	16,77	32,91	4,18	16,22	4,85	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,47	6.093	5.681.135	17.419	38

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

12B-P	HDPE pipe WW	pipe	Production	93,6	4,59	37,46	41,55	0,71	6,05	3,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.790	2.670.728	5.049	10
12B-U			Use	0,0											0			
12B-W			Waste	-5,8	-1,34	-2,10	-1,56	-0,09	-0,62	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	53	68.022	-666	0
12B	0,15		Total	87,7	3,25	35,36	40,00	0,63	5,44	3,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.843	2.738.749	4.383	11
12C-P	PP pipe WW	pipe	Production	89,6	3,76	42,07	34,94	0,43	5,35	3,14	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.829	2.741.747	3.680	10
12C-U			Use	0,0											0			
12C-W			Waste	-5,9	-1,40	-2,35	-1,31	-0,08	-0,64	-0,16	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	35	49.239	-637	0
12C	0,10		Total	83,7	2,36	39,73	33,63	0,34	4,71	2,98	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,02	2.864	2.790.986	3.043	10
12D-P	PVC pipe WW	pipe	Production	77,3	8,75	24,72	28,57	1,09	11,55	2,46	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,16	2.602	2.442.643	6.776	12
12D-U			Use	0,0											0			
12D-W			Waste	-4,4	-0,93	-1,04	-1,16	-0,10	-0,97	-0,15	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-45	-36.015	-391	1
12D	0,75		Total	72,9	7,82	23,67	27,40	0,99	10,59	2,31	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,10	2.557	2.406.628	6.385	12

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
12L-P		Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
12L-U				Use	0,0											0			
12L-W				Waste	-1,2	-0,56	-0,37	-0,33	-0,07	0,37	-0,15	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-88	-82.794	-196	-3
12L	0,18			Total	33,8	13,61	4,23	7,13	1,56	4,62	2,40	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,20	2.210	2.046.745	6.786	24
12N-P		cast iron pipe DW	pipe	Production	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
12N-U				Use	0,0											0			
12N-W				Waste	-1,2	-0,56	-0,37	-0,33	-0,07	0,37	-0,15	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-88	-82.794	-196	-3
12N	1,59			Total	26,3	12,60	2,02	4,67	0,25	4,62	1,94	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,17	1.715	1.570.606	6.225	5
12P-P		Aluminium	pipe / profile	Production	190,6	30,52	58,32	16,08	47,71	35,18	2,00	0,76	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.499	8.076.900	17.806	44
12P-U				Use	0,0											0			
12P-W				Waste	-14,7	-2,41	-4,83	-0,42	-4,14	-2,95	0,07	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	-619	-587.238	-1.374	-1
12P	0,07			Total	175,9	28,11	53,49	15,65	43,56	32,23	2,06	0,75	0,00	0,00	0,02	7.880	7.489.662	16.432	43
12S-P		fibrecement pipe WW	pipe	Production	7,6	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	450	432.572	711	2
12S-U				Use	0,0											0			
12S-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	3	3.087	4	0
12S	1,52			Total	7,6	1,98	2,46	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	453	435.659	715	2
12T-P		stoneware pipe WW	pipe	Production	27,0	0,99	4,51	18,09	0,35	2,43	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,13	1.442	1.359.204	3.380	16
12T-U				Use	0,0											0			
12T-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	3	3.087	4	0
12T	1,22			Total	27,1	0,99	4,55	18,09	0,35	2,43	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,13	1.445	1.362.291	3.384	16

Case study: Big drinking water pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
13-P				Production	6,6	29,59	-19,68	-16,82	3,93	5,52	3,41	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,40	3.228	2.891.021	12.428	173
13-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13				Total	6,6	29,59	-19,68	-16,82	3,93	5,52	3,41	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,40	3.228	2.891.021	12.428	173
Plastic products aggregated																			
13PP-P				Production	83,8	6,40	30,87	34,86	0,88	8,33	2,36	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,10	2.623	2.484.986	5.860	10
13PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13PP-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13PP	1,00			Total	83,8	6,40	30,87	34,86	0,88	8,33	2,36	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,10	2.623	2.484.986	5.860	10
Alternative products aggregated																			
13AP-P				Production	90,4	35,99	11,19	18,04	4,81	13,85	5,77	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,50	5.851	5.376.007	18.288	183
13AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13AP-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
13AP	3,70			Total	90,4	35,99	11,19	18,04	4,81	13,85	5,77	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,50	5.851	5.376.007	18.288	183

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

13B-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
13B-U			Use	0,0											0			
13B-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13B	0,40		Total	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
13D-P	PVC pipe DW	pipe	Production	77,1	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.563	2.406.541	6.671	11
13D-U			Use	0,0											0			
13D-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13D	0,56		Total	77,1	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.563	2.406.541	6.671	11
13H-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
13H-U			Use	0,0											0			
13H-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13H	0,04		Total	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
13N-P		cast iron pipe DW	pipe	Production	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
13N-U				Use	0,0											0			
13N-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13N	2,10			Total	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
13Q-P		Copper	pipe	Production	34,1	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.176	1.988.901	5.431	211
13Q-U				Use	0,0											0			
13Q-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13Q	0,78			Total	34,1	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.176	1.988.901	5.431	211
13S-P		fibre cement pipe WW	pipe	Production	7,6	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	450	432.572	711	2
13S-U				Use	0,0											0			
13S-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
13S	0,83			Total	7,6	1,98	2,42	0,72	0,16	1,94	0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	450	432.572	711	2

Case study: Small drinking water pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
14-P				Production	73,6	50,07	-8,92	1,08	11,51	11,00	7,54	0,53	0,00	0,00	0,78	7.634	6.980.123	23.621	375
14-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
14-W				Waste	-2,6	-0,96	-1,13	-1,25	-1,26	2,68	-0,49	-0,14	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-546	-520.659	-329	-59
14				Total	71,0	49,11	-10,06	-0,16	10,25	13,67	7,04	0,39	0,00	0,00	0,72	7.089	6.459.464	23.292	316
Plastic products aggregated																			
14PP-P				Production	83,8	6,40	30,87	34,86	0,88	8,33	2,36	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,10	2.623	2.484.986	5.860	10
14PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
14PP-W				Waste	-5,0	-1,11	-1,51	-1,33	-0,10	-0,81	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-2	9.761	-512	1
14PP	1,00			Total	78,8	5,29	29,36	33,52	0,78	7,52	2,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,07	2.621	2.494.747	5.349	11
Alternative products aggregated																			
14AP-P				Production	157,4	56,48	21,95	35,94	12,38	19,33	9,89	0,53	0,00	0,00	0,88	10.257	9.465.109	29.482	385
14AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
14AP-W				Waste	-7,7	-2,08	-2,64	-2,58	-1,36	1,86	-0,64	-0,15	0,00	0,00	-0,09	-547	-510.898	-841	-58
14AP	4,54			Total	149,7	54,40	19,31	33,36	11,03	21,19	9,25	0,39	0,00	0,00	0,79	9.710	8.954.212	28.641	327

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

14B-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
14B-U			Use	0,0											0			
14B-W			Waste	-5,8	-1,34	-2,10	-1,56	-0,09	-0,62	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	53	68.022	-666	0
14B	0,40		Total	86,4	2,57	35,90	40,49	0,56	4,40	2,47	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.752	2.652.847	4.163	10
14D-P	PVC pipe DW	pipe	Production	77,1	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.563	2.406.541	6.671	11
14D-U			Use	0,0											0			
14D-W			Waste	-4,4	-0,93	-1,04	-1,16	-0,10	-0,97	-0,15	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-45	-36.015	-391	1
14D	0,56		Total	72,7	7,43	24,23	28,05	0,96	9,96	2,00	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,09	2.519	2.370.526	6.280	12
14H-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
14H-U			Use	0,0											0			
14H-W			Waste	-5,8	-1,34	-2,10	-1,56	-0,09	-0,62	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	53	68.022	-666	0
14H	0,04		Total	86,4	2,57	35,90	40,49	0,56	4,40	2,47	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.752	2.652.847	4.163	10

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
14L-P		Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
14L-U				Use	0,0											0			
14L-W				Waste	-1,2	-0,56	-0,37	-0,33	-0,07	0,37	-0,15	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-88	-82.794	-196	-3
14L	0,45			Total	33,8	13,61	4,23	7,13	1,56	4,62	2,40	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,20	2.210	2.046.745	6.786	24
14M-P		Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
14M-U				Use	0,0											0			
14M-W				Waste	-1,2	-0,56	-0,37	-0,33	-0,07	0,37	-0,15	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-88	-82.794	-196	-3
14M	2,67			Total	33,8	13,61	4,23	7,13	1,56	4,62	2,40	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,20	2.210	2.046.745	6.786	24
14Q-P		Copper	pipe	Production	34,1	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.176	1.988.901	5.431	211
14Q-U				Use	0,0											0			
14Q-W				Waste	-2,9	-0,22	-1,06	-1,09	-0,80	0,51	-0,13	-0,07	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-192	-177.762	-162	-34
14Q	1,42			Total	31,3	8,43	4,31	7,83	4,34	4,77	1,25	0,23	0,00	0,00	0,11	1.985	1.811.139	5.268	177

Case study: Agricultural pipes

Case study: Agricultural pipes														All data per kg plastic product										GWP-factors:				1	23	296
Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg											

For agricultural pipes, the same values as for small drain and sewer pipes are used.

Case study: Conduit pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
16-P				Production	73,8	53,43	-5,96	2,57	6,04	7,86	8,88	0,15	0,00	0,00	0,82	7.411	6.832.832	23.743	108
16-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
16-W				Waste	3,8	1,32	0,88	0,33	0,12	0,84	0,26	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-7	-15.782	375	1
16				Total	77,5	54,75	-5,08	2,90	6,16	8,70	9,14	0,15	0,00	0,00	0,82	7.404	6.817.050	24.118	109
Plastic products aggregated																			
16PP-P				Production	77,9	8,14	25,90	29,85	1,04	10,64	2,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,14	2.570	2.415.455	6.579	11
16PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
16PP-W				Waste	-3,4	-1,32	-0,57	-0,33	-0,12	-0,84	-0,26	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	31	38.304	-347	1
16PP	1,00			Total	74,4	6,82	25,34	29,52	0,92	9,80	1,91	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,14	2.601	2.453.759	6.231	12
Alternative products aggregated																			
16AP-P				Production	151,7	61,57	19,95	32,42	7,08	18,50	11,05	0,15	0,00	0,00	0,97	9.981	9.248.287	30.322	119
16AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
16AP-W				Waste	0,3	0,00	0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	24	22.523	28	3
16AP	4,34			Total	152,0	61,57	20,26	32,42	7,08	18,50	11,05	0,15	0,00	0,00	0,97	10.005	9.270.810	30.350	122

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

16B-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
16B-U			Use	0,0											0			
16B-W			Waste	-5,2	-1,95	-0,98	-0,48	-0,17	-1,24	-0,38	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	184	195.676	-525	1
16B	0,05		Total	87,1	1,96	37,03	41,56	0,47	3,78	2,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.883	2.780.502	4.303	10
16D-P	PVC pipe DW	pipe	Production	77,1	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.563	2.406.541	6.671	11
16D-U			Use	0,0											0			
16D-W			Waste	-3,3	-1,29	-0,55	-0,32	-0,12	-0,82	-0,25	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	23	30.022	-338	1
16D	0,95		Total	73,8	7,07	24,72	28,89	0,94	10,11	1,90	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.586	2.436.562	6.333	13

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

16L-P	Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
16L-U			Use	0,0											0			
16L-W			Waste	0,1	0,00	0,07	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	6	5.186	6	1
16L	4,34		Total	35,0	14,18	4,66	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,55	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.304	2.134.726	6.988	28

Case study: Gas pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
17-P				Production	139,4	90,14	-7,53	7,48	10,16	23,23	14,26	0,23	0,00	0,00	1,45	12.548	11.542.543	41.489	172
17-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17-W				Waste	14,5	-1,54	8,72	6,92	-0,47	2,39	-1,30	-0,09	0,00	0,00	-0,15	-232	-258.980	1.450	-21
17				Total	153,9	88,59	1,19	14,40	9,69	25,62	12,96	0,14	0,00	0,00	1,30	12.316	11.283.564	42.939	151

Plastic products aggregated

17PP-P				Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
17PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17PP-W				Waste	-21,4	-2,06	-11,03	-9,07	0,04	0,33	0,42	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,01	-319	-257.634	-2.690	0
17PP	1,00			Total	70,9	1,85	26,98	32,98	0,69	5,35	3,04	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,05	2.379	2.327.191	2.139	10

Alternative products aggregated

17AP-P				Production	231,7	94,05	30,47	49,53	10,81	28,25	16,88	0,23	0,00	0,00	1,48	15.247	14.127.369	46.318	182
17AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17AP-W				Waste	-6,9	-3,60	-2,30	-2,16	-0,43	2,72	-0,88	-0,11	0,00	0,00	-0,13	-551	-516.614	-1.240	-21
17AP	6,63			Total	224,8	90,45	28,17	47,37	10,38	30,97	16,00	0,12	0,00	0,00	1,35	14.695	13.610.755	45.078	161

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

17B-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
17B-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17B-W			Waste	-21,4	-2,06	-11,03	-9,07	0,04	0,33	0,42	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,01	-319	-257.634	-2.690	0
17B	1,00		Total	70,9	1,85	26,98	32,98	0,69	5,35	3,04	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,05	2.379	2.327.191	2.139	10

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

17L-P	Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
17L-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17L-W			Waste	-1,0	-0,54	-0,35	-0,33	-0,06	0,41	-0,13	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-83	-77.874	-187	-3
17L	1,34		Total	33,9	13,63	4,25	7,14	1,56	4,67	2,41	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,20	2.215	2.051.666	6.795	24
17M-P	Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
17M-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
17M-W			Waste	-1,0	-0,54	-0,35	-0,33	-0,06	0,41	-0,13	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,02	-83	-77.874	-187	-3
17M	5,29		Total	33,9	13,63	4,25	7,14	1,56	4,67	2,41	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,20	2.215	2.051.666	6.795	24

Case study: Heating & plumbing pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
18-P				Production	-1,7	29,06	-28,63	-19,23	6,36	7,08	2,80	0,35	0,00	0,00	0,48	3.055	2.686.013	12.986	236
18-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
18-W				Waste	1,5	0,25	0,79	-0,40	-1,37	2,86	-0,38	-0,15	0,00	0,00	-0,10	-632	-617.652	233	-65
18				Total	-0,2	29,31	-27,85	-19,63	4,99	9,93	2,43	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,39	2.423	2.068.361	13.219	171
Plastic products aggregated																			
18PP-P				Production	90,5	3,54	40,08	39,07	0,52	4,70	2,62	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.716	2.616.784	4.213	10
18PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
18PP-W				Waste	-9,4	-2,19	-3,54	-2,31	-0,14	-1,00	-0,24	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	71	95.311	-1.044	1
18PP	1,00			Total	81,1	1,35	36,54	36,76	0,38	3,70	2,37	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,01	2.788	2.712.095	3.169	10
Alternative products aggregated																			
18AP-P				Production	88,8	32,60	11,44	19,84	6,88	11,78	5,42	0,34	0,00	0,00	0,49	5.771	5.302.798	17.199	246
18AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
18AP-W				Waste	-7,9	-1,94	-2,75	-2,71	-1,51	1,85	-0,62	-0,16	0,00	0,00	-0,09	-560	-522.341	-812	-65
18AP	2,77			Total	80,9	30,67	8,69	17,13	5,37	13,63	4,80	0,18	0,00	0,00	0,40	5.211	4.780.457	16.387	181

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

18C-P	PP pipe	pipe	Production	88,4	3,09	42,61	35,44	0,36	4,32	2,62	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.738	2.655.845	3.460	10
18C-U			Use	0,0												0			
18C-W			Waste	-9,5	-2,25	-3,76	-2,10	-0,13	-1,02	-0,26	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,01	56	78.782	-1.019	1
18C	0,45		Total	78,9	0,84	38,86	33,34	0,23	3,29	2,36	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.794	2.734.627	2.441	10
18H-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
18H-U			Use	0,0												0			
18H-W			Waste	-9,4	-2,14	-3,36	-2,49	-0,14	-0,99	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	85	108.835	-1.065	1
18H	0,55		Total	82,9	1,77	34,65	39,56	0,51	4,03	2,38	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.783	2.693.660	3.764	10

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
18L-P		Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
18L-U				Use	0,0											0			
18L-W				Waste	-1,8	-0,90	-0,58	-0,53	-0,11	0,58	-0,23	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-141	-132.471	-313	-5
18L	0,81			Total	33,1	13,27	4,01	6,93	1,52	4,84	2,31	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,19	2.157	1.997.069	6.669	22
18N-P		cast iron pipe DW	pipe	Production	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
18N-U				Use	0,0											0			
18N-W				Waste	-1,8	-0,90	-0,58	-0,53	-0,11	0,58	-0,23	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-141	-132.471	-313	-5
18N	0,93			Total	25,6	12,27	1,80	4,47	0,20	4,84	1,86	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,16	1.662	1.520.930	6.108	3
18Q-P		Copper	pipe	Production	34,1	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.176	1.988.901	5.431	211
18Q-U				Use	0,0											0			
18Q-W				Waste	-4,6	-0,36	-1,69	-1,74	-1,28	0,81	-0,21	-0,11	0,00	0,00	-0,04	-306	-284.419	-260	-54
18Q	1,03			Total	29,5	8,29	3,68	7,17	3,86	5,07	1,17	0,19	0,00	0,00	0,09	1.870	1.704.482	5.171	156

Case study: Industry pipes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
19-P				Production	71,0	46,49	-4,87	-13,73	18,79	18,27	5,00	0,47	0,00	0,00	0,57	6.518	5.966.231	21.537	190
19-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
19-W				Waste	-6,3	-1,86	-2,11	-0,58	-2,97	1,95	-0,52	-0,15	0,00	0,00	-0,08	-922	-889.477	-735	-53
19				Total	64,7	44,63	-6,99	-14,31	15,82	20,22	4,48	0,33	0,00	0,00	0,49	5.596	5.076.754	20.803	137

Plastic products aggregated

19PP-P				Production	89,8	5,19	34,09	40,59	0,70	6,46	2,67	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,07	2.843	2.715.320	5.421	10
19PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
19PP-W				Waste	-8,7	-1,96	-2,89	-2,28	-0,15	-1,15	-0,24	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,02	37	58.703	-935	1
19PP	1,00			Total	81,1	3,23	31,20	38,31	0,55	5,31	2,44	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.880	2.774.024	4.487	11

Alternative products aggregated

19AP-P				Production	160,7	51,68	29,21	26,86	19,49	24,73	7,67	0,46	0,00	0,00	0,64	9.361	8.681.551	26.959	200
19AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
19AP-W				Waste	-15,0	-3,82	-5,00	-2,86	-3,12	0,80	-0,75	-0,15	0,00	0,00	-0,11	-885	-830.773	-1.669	-52
19AP	3,71			Total	145,7	47,86	24,21	24,00	16,37	25,53	6,92	0,31	0,00	0,00	0,53	8.476	7.850.778	25.289	148

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

19B-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
19B-U			Use	0,0											0			
19B-W			Waste	-9,4	-2,14	-3,36	-2,49	-0,14	-0,99	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	85	108.835	-1.065	1
19B	0,50		Total	82,9	1,77	34,65	39,56	0,51	4,03	2,38	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.783	2.693.660	3.764	10
19C-P	PP pipe	pipe	Production	88,4	3,09	42,61	35,44	0,36	4,32	2,62	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.738	2.655.845	3.460	10
19C-U			Use	0,0											0			
19C-W			Waste	-9,5	-2,25	-3,76	-2,10	-0,13	-1,02	-0,26	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,01	56	78.782	-1.019	1
19C	0,06		Total	78,9	0,84	38,86	33,34	0,23	3,29	2,36	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	2.794	2.734.627	2.441	10
19D-P	PVC pipe DW	pipe	Production	77,1	8,36	25,27	29,21	1,06	10,93	2,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,15	2.563	2.406.541	6.671	11
19D-U			Use	0,0											0			
19D-W			Waste	-7,1	-1,49	-1,67	-1,86	-0,16	-1,55	-0,24	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,09	-72	-57.624	-625	1
19D	0,29		Total	70,1	6,87	23,60	27,35	0,90	9,38	1,91	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,06	2.492	2.348.917	6.046	13
19H-P	HDPE pipe DW	pipe	Production	92,3	3,91	38,00	42,05	0,65	5,02	2,62	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.699	2.584.825	4.829	10
19H-U			Use	0,0											0			
19H-W			Waste	-9,4	-2,14	-3,36	-2,49	-0,14	-0,99	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	85	108.835	-1.065	1
19H	0,03		Total	82,9	1,77	34,65	39,56	0,51	4,03	2,38	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,04	2.783	2.693.660	3.764	10

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
19I-P		ABS pipe	pipe	Production	110,4	4,22	33,75	64,92	0,20	3,02	4,26	-0,06	0,00	0,00	0,06	4.252	4.110.526	6.036	10
19I-U				Use	0,0											0			
19I-W				Waste	-9,4	-2,14	-3,36	-2,49	-0,14	-0,99	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	85	108.835	-1.065	1
19I	0,12			Total	101,0	2,07	30,40	62,44	0,06	2,03	4,02	-0,07	0,00	0,00	0,06	4.337	4.219.361	4.970	10

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

19L-P		Steel, zinc coated	pipe	Production	34,9	14,18	4,59	7,47	1,63	4,26	2,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.298	2.129.540	6.982	27
19L-U				Use	0,0											0			
19L-W				Waste	-1,8	-0,90	-0,58	-0,53	-0,11	0,58	-0,23	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-141	-132.471	-313	-5
19L	0,96			Total	33,1	13,27	4,01	6,93	1,52	4,84	2,31	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,19	2.157	1.997.069	6.669	22
19N-P		cast iron pipe DW	pipe	Production	27,4	13,17	2,39	5,00	0,32	4,26	2,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	1.803	1.653.401	6.421	8
19N-U				Use	0,0											0			
19N-W				Waste	-1,8	-0,90	-0,58	-0,53	-0,11	0,58	-0,23	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-141	-132.471	-313	-5
19N	1,76			Total	25,6	12,27	1,80	4,47	0,20	4,84	1,86	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,16	1.662	1.520.930	6.108	3
19P-P		Aluminium	pipe / profile	Production	190,6	30,52	58,32	16,08	47,71	35,18	2,00	0,76	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.499	8.076.900	17.806	44
19P-U				Use	0,0											0			
19P-W				Waste	-23,5	-3,85	-7,73	-0,67	-6,63	-4,72	0,11	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	-991	-939.580	-2.198	-2
19P	0,29			Total	167,1	26,66	50,60	15,40	41,08	30,45	2,10	0,74	0,00	0,00	0,02	7.509	7.137.320	15.608	42
19Q-P		Copper	pipe	Production	34,1	8,65	5,37	8,91	5,14	4,26	1,38	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.176	1.988.901	5.431	211
19Q-U				Use	0,0											0			
19Q-W				Waste	-4,6	-0,36	-1,69	-1,74	-1,28	0,81	-0,21	-0,11	0,00	0,00	-0,04	-306	-284.419	-260	-54
19Q	0,70			Total	29,5	8,29	3,68	7,17	3,86	5,07	1,17	0,19	0,00	0,00	0,09	1.870	1.704.482	5.171	156

Case study: Insulation

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
21-P				Production	-4,8	0,98	23,51	-39,13	3,00	8,26	-0,94	-0,20	0,00	0,00	-0,32	883	1.083.422	-8.779	6
21-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
21-W				Waste	4,6	1,09	2,27	0,27	0,10	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	40	24.976	448	15
21				Total	-0,2	2,08	25,77	-38,86	3,09	8,96	-0,72	-0,20	0,00	0,00	-0,32	923	1.108.398	-8.331	21
Plastic products aggregated																			
21PP-P				Production	97,1	7,87	28,85	53,22	0,39	4,72	1,50	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,32	3.674	3.338.219	14.506	8
21PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
21PP-W				Waste	-1,8	-1,08	0,53	-0,27	-0,09	-0,66	-0,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	177	179.008	-193	10
21PP	1,00			Total	95,3	6,79	29,38	52,95	0,30	4,06	1,29	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,32	3.852	3.517.227	14.313	18
Alternative products aggregated																			
21AP-P				Production	92,2	8,85	52,36	14,09	3,39	12,98	0,56	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	4.557	4.421.641	5.728	14
21AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
21AP-W				Waste	2,9	0,02	2,79	0,01	0,00	0,03	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	217	203.984	254	24
21AP	3,47			Total	95,1	8,87	55,15	14,09	3,40	13,02	0,57	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	4.775	4.625.625	5.982	38

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

21E-P	XPS	insulation material	Production	82,2	4,61	24,04	50,72	0,15	2,25	0,77	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,33	2.808	2.591.891	9.410	0
21E-U			Use	0,0												0			
21E-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0												0			
21E	0,13		Total	82,2	4,61	24,04	50,72	0,15	2,25	0,77	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,33	2.808	2.591.891	9.410	0
21F-P	EPS	insulation material	Production	93,8	5,26	27,43	57,88	0,17	2,57	0,88	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,38	3.205	2.957.758	10.738	0
21F-U			Use	0,0												0			
21F-W			Waste	-4,2	-2,56	1,25	-0,63	-0,22	-1,56	-0,49	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	421	424.738	-458	23
21F	0,42		Total	89,6	2,71	28,68	57,25	-0,05	1,00	0,39	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	-0,38	3.626	3.382.496	10.280	23
21J-P	PUR	rigid foam	Production	104,6	11,32	31,66	49,55	0,68	7,50	2,30	0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,17	4.381	3.924.185	19.618	18
21J-U			Use	0,0												0			
21J-W	no waste-phase		Waste	0,0												0			
21J	0,44		Total	104,6	11,32	31,66	49,55	0,68	7,50	2,30	0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,17	4.381	3.924.185	19.618	18

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
21R-P		Foamglas	insulation material	Production	23,5	2,27	13,40	3,60	0,78	3,32	0,14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.162	1.127.033	1.460	4
21R-U				Use	0,0											0			
21R-W		no waste-phase		Waste	0,0											0			
21R	2,31			Total	23,5	2,27	13,40	3,60	0,78	3,32	0,14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.162	1.127.033	1.460	4
21Z-P		Mineral wool	insulation material	Production	32,7	3,12	18,46	4,97	1,38	4,58	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.616	1.568.000	2.031	5
21Z-U				Use	0,0											0			
21Z-W				Waste	2,5	0,01	2,42	0,01	0,00	0,03	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	188	176.400	220	21
21Z	1,16			Total	35,2	3,14	20,88	4,97	1,38	4,61	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.804	1.744.400	2.251	26

Case study: Floor covering

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
22-P				Production	-40,0	-9,21	-33,15	-14,86	-1,91	-19,37	-6,17	45,37	0,00	0,00	-0,66	-2.298	-2.074.767	-1.723	-620
22-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
22-W				Waste	8,4	0,90	2,38	3,01	0,13	1,68	0,08	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,17	4.494	-176.791	203.087	0
22				Total	-31,6	-8,32	-30,77	-11,84	-1,78	-17,69	-6,09	45,39	0,00	0,00	-0,49	2.196	-2.251.558	201.365	-620
Plastic products aggregated																			
22PP-P				Production	138,1	19,61	33,85	43,77	2,61	27,09	10,25	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,94	5.139	4.778.056	7.638	627
22PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
22PP-W				Waste	-12,1	-2,79	-2,07	-3,48	-0,30	-2,88	-0,45	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,17	-51	-30.174	-1.074	12
22PP	3,00			Total	126,0	16,82	31,78	40,29	2,31	24,21	9,80	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,77	5.088	4.747.882	6.564	638
Alternative products aggregated																			
22AP-P				Production	98,2	10,39	0,69	28,92	0,70	7,72	4,08	45,37	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.841	2.703.289	5.915	7
22AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
22AP-W				Waste	-3,8	-1,89	0,31	-0,47	-0,17	-1,19	-0,37	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	4.443	-206.965	202.013	12
22AP	2,73			Total	94,4	8,50	1,00	28,45	0,53	6,53	3,71	45,37	0,00	0,00	0,28	7.284	2.496.324	207.929	19

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

22D-P	PVC	floor covering	Production	46,0	6,53	11,27	14,58	0,87	9,02	3,41	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,31	1.711	1.591.068	2.543	209
22D-U			Use	0,0											0			
22D-W			Waste	-4,0	-0,93	-0,69	-1,16	-0,10	-0,96	-0,15	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-17	-10.048	-358	4
22D	3,00		Total	41,9	5,60	10,58	13,42	0,77	8,06	3,26	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,26	1.694	1.581.020	2.186	213

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

22Y-P	Linoleum	floor covering	Production	36,0	3,81	0,25	10,61	0,26	2,83	1,50	16,64	0,00	0,00	0,10	1.042	991.504	2.170	3
22Y-U			Use	0,0											0			
22Y-W			Waste	-1,4	-0,69	0,11	-0,17	-0,06	-0,44	-0,14	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.630	-75.910	74.094	4
22Y	2,73		Total	34,6	3,12	0,37	10,43	0,19	2,39	1,36	16,64	0,00	0,00	0,10	2.672	915.594	76.263	7

Case study: Windows

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
23-P				Production	-2,9	-3,70	-4,62	-26,39	14,82	3,95	0,93	12,25	0,00	0,00	-0,18	-207	-43.095	1.689	-687
23-U				Use	80,5	0,26	38,63	40,78	0,08	0,54	0,17	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	5.102	4.894.913	8.721	23
23-W				Waste	-0,2	1,32	-0,81	3,05	-3,36	-1,18	0,54	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,18	1.704	-329.641	88.358	3
23				Total	77,3	-2,11	33,20	17,45	11,53	3,31	1,64	12,28	0,00	0,00	0,01	6.598	4.522.177	98.768	-660

Plastic products aggregated

23PP-P				Production	86,4	16,13	23,87	32,26	1,15	11,09	1,58	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,32	3.385	3.065.922	4.869	701
23PP-U				Use	606,4	1,98	291,15	307,35	0,58	4,04	1,25	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	38.453	36.890.637	65.723	172
23PP-W				Waste	-13,9	-3,99	-3,40	-3,56	-0,35	-1,77	-0,59	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,17	-284	-250.610	-1.430	-1
23PP	1,63			Total	678,9	14,12	311,63	336,05	1,38	13,37	2,25	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,15	41.555	39.705.948	69.163	872

Alternative products aggregated

23AP-P				Production	83,5	12,43	19,25	5,87	15,97	15,04	2,52	12,25	0,00	0,00	0,14	3.178	3.022.827	6.558	14
23AP-U				Use	686,8	2,24	329,78	348,14	0,66	4,58	1,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	43.555	41.785.549	74.444	195
23AP-W				Waste	-14,1	-2,67	-4,21	-0,51	-3,71	-2,95	-0,05	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	1.420	-580.251	86.928	2
23AP	0,92			Total	756,2	12,00	344,82	353,50	12,91	16,67	3,89	12,23	0,00	0,00	0,15	48.153	44.228.125	167.930	211

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

23D-P	PVC modified + steel	window	Production	52,9	9,88	14,62	19,76	0,70	6,79	0,97	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,19	2.073	1.877.660	2.982	429
23D-U			Use	371,4	1,21	178,31	188,23	0,36	2,48	0,77	0,00				23.550	22.592.902	40.251	105
23D-W			Waste	-8,5	-2,44	-2,08	-2,18	-0,21	-1,08	-0,36	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,10	-174	-153.481	-876	-1
23D	1,63		Total	415,8	8,65	190,85	205,81	0,84	8,19	1,38	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,09	25.449	24.317.081	42.357	534

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

23P-P	Aluminium	pipe / profile	Production	190,6	30,52	58,32	16,08	47,71	35,18	2,00	0,76	0,00	0,00	0,00	8.499	8.076.900	17.806	44
23P-U			Use	1165,8	3,80	559,79	590,95	1,12	7,77	2,41	0,00				73.934	70.929.228	126.365	331
23P-W			Waste	-39,4	-6,50	-12,80	-1,14	-11,18	-7,96	0,18	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,03	-1.653	-1.568.094	-3.687	-1
23P	0,33		Total	1317,0	27,82	605,31	605,89	37,64	34,99	4,59	0,72	0,00	0,00	0,04	80.780	77.438.033	140.483	373
23Y-P	Wood	window	Production	35,3	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	659	631.189	1.214	0
23Y-U			Use	512,5	1,67	246,09	259,79	0,49	3,42	1,06	0,00				32.502	31.181.101	55.551	145
23Y-W			Waste	-2,0	-0,91	-0,02	-0,22	-0,08	-0,57	-0,18	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.300	-111.410	148.273	4
23Y	0,59		Total	545,9	4,85	246,29	260,57	0,97	8,75	4,02	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	36.461	31.700.880	205.038	150

Case study: Housing

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
31-P				Production	67,5	16,44	30,04	-35,20	28,46	14,39	5,43	7,68	0,00	0,00	0,29	3.160	3.093.189	1.259	129
31-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
31-W				Waste	0,7	-0,48	0,12	2,83	-2,05	0,21	0,11	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	967	-360.569	57.783	-4
31				Total	68,2	15,97	30,16	-32,37	26,41	14,60	5,54	7,64	0,00	0,00	0,25	4.127	2.732.620	59.042	125
Plastic products aggregated																			
31PP-P				Production	121,8	10,23	38,76	63,72	0,52	7,03	0,85	0,61	0,00	0,00	0,11	4.772	4.352.120	18.269	0
31PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
31PP-W				Waste	-11,1	-2,51	-2,73	-3,85	-0,19	-1,37	-0,49	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	6	31.915	-1.185	5
31PP	1,00			Total	110,7	7,72	36,03	59,86	0,34	5,66	0,36	0,61	0,00	0,00	0,11	4.778	4.384.035	17.084	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
31AP-P				Production	189,4	26,68	68,80	28,52	28,98	21,41	6,28	8,29	0,00	0,00	0,40	7.933	7.445.308	19.528	129
31AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
31AP-W				Waste	-10,5	-2,99	-2,61	-1,03	-2,23	-1,16	-0,38	-0,04	0,00	0,00	-0,03	973	-328.654	56.597	1
31AP	2,07			Total	178,9	23,69	66,19	27,49	26,75	20,25	5,90	8,25	0,00	0,00	0,37	8.906	7.116.654	76.126	130

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

31C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
31C-U			Use	0,0											0			
31C-W			Waste	-5,5	-2,26	-0,65	-0,56	-0,19	-1,38	-0,43	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	203	214.772	-562	5
31C	0,25		Total	113,4	10,32	45,09	48,23	0,61	8,43	-0,36	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.677	4.228.269	19.429	5
31E-P	PS	high impact	Production	91,8	2,05	35,54	52,40	0,06	1,87	0,11	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	2.950	2.737.168	9.247	0
31E-U			Use	0,0											0			
31E-W			Waste	-5,7	-2,33	-0,70	-0,57	-0,20	-1,43	-0,44	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	232	243.964	-582	5
31E	0,27		Total	86,1	-0,28	34,84	51,83	-0,14	0,44	-0,33	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,24	3.182	2.981.131	8.666	5
31I-P	ABS	injection moulding	Production	140,8	13,71	36,88	78,27	0,64	8,52	1,71	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,28	5.987	5468177,61	22565,66	0,19
31I-U			Use	0,0											0			
31I-W			Waste	-17,3	-2,74	-5,02	-7,52	-0,17	-1,34	-0,56	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-230	-188.847	-1.869	5
31I	0,47		Total	123,5	10,97	31,87	70,75	0,47	7,18	1,15	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,28	5.757	5.279.331	20.697	5

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
31L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
31L-U				Use	0,0											0			
31L-W				Waste	-3,3	-1,70	-0,96	-1,00	-0,21	1,09	-0,44	-0,05	0,00	0,00	-0,06	-255	-238.982	-576	-8
31L	0,65			Total	35,1	8,11	7,83	11,90	2,60	1,09	3,15	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,22	2.155	2.048.586	3.914	55
31P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
31P-U				Use	0,0											0			
31P-W				Waste	-13,0	-2,16	-4,10	-0,38	-3,73	-2,65	0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	0,01	-538	-510.404	-1.214	1
31P	0,55			Total	171,8	27,19	53,69	13,67	43,51	32,53	1,09	0,20	0,00	0,00	-0,06	7.572	7.192.396	16.081	34
31Y-P		Wood	window	Production	35,3	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	659	631.189	1.214	0
31Y-U				Use	0,0											0			
31Y-W				Waste	-1,4	-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.469	-72.184	153.900	6
31Y	0,38			Total	34,0	3,31	0,52	0,82	0,49	5,44	2,99	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	4.129	559.005	155.114	6
31Z-P		Rubber	at plant	Production	100,6	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,00	0,00	0,34	3.386	3.035.400	13.431	140
31Z-U				Use	0,0											0			
31Z-W				Waste	-1,5	-0,82	0,28	-0,20	-0,07	-0,49	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	263	264.638	-157	6
31Z	0,50			Total	99,1	4,67	63,21	23,98	2,27	-0,49	4,27	0,89	0,00	0,00	0,34	3.649	3.300.038	13.274	147

Case study: Insulation in refrigerator

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
32-P				Production	-68	-7,9	-11,1	-44,0	0,8	-2,4	-2,1	-0,4	0,0	0,0	-1,2	-2.585	-2.181.963	-17.361	-13
32-U				Use	1841	376,7	207,6	132,6	110,9	770,5	238,9	4,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	81.659	78.322.634	145.067	0
32-W				Waste	6	1,3	2,7	0,3	0,1	0,8	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-27	-45.098	545	18
32				Total	1779	370,2	199,2	88,9	111,9	768,9	237,1	3,7	0,0	0,0	-1,2	79.047	76.095.573	128.251	5
Plastic products aggregated																			
32PP-P				Production	105	11,3	31,7	49,6	0,7	7,5	2,3	0,4	0,0	0,0	1,2	4.381	3.924.185	19.618	18
32PP-U				Use	4555	931,9	513,7	328,0	274,3	1905,9	591,0	10,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	201.999	193.745.463	358.849	0
32PP-W				Waste	-3	-1,3	-0,1	-0,3	-0,1	-0,8	-0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	236	241.098	-301	6
32PP	1,00			Total	4657	941,9	545,3	377,2	274,9	1912,5	593,0	10,7	0,0	0,0	1,2	206.616	197.910.745	378.167	24
Alternative products aggregated																			
32AP-P				Production	36	3,5	20,5	5,5	1,5	5,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1.796	1.742.222	2.257	5
32AP-U				Use	6396	1308,6	721,3	460,6	385,2	2676,3	829,9	14,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	283.658	272.068.096	503.916	0
32AP-W				Waste	3	0,0	2,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	209	196.000	245	23
32AP	1,11			Total	6435	1312,1	744,5	466,1	386,8	2681,4	830,1	14,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	285.662	274.006.319	506.418	29

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

32J-P	PUR	rigid foam	Production	105	11,3	31,7	49,6	0,7	7,5	2,3	0,4	0,0	0,0	1,2	4.381	3.924.185	19.618	18
32J-U			Use	4555	931,9	513,7	328,0	274,3	1905,9	591,0	10,2				201.999	193.745.463	358.849	0
32J-W			Waste	-3	-1,3	-0,1	-0,3	-0,1	-0,8	-0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	236	241.098	-301	6
32J	1,00		Total	4657	941,9	545,3	377,2	274,9	1912,5	593,0	10,7	0,0	0,0	1,2	206.616	197.910.745	378.167	24

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

32R-P	Mineral wool	insulation material	Production	33	3,1	18,5	5,0	1,4	4,6	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1.616	1.568.000	2.031	5
32R-U			Use	5757	1177,8	649,2	414,5	346,7	2408,7	746,9	12,9				255.292	244.861.287	453.525	0
32R-W			Waste	2	0,0	2,4	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	188	176.400	220	21
32R	1,11		Total	5792	1180,9	670,0	419,5	348,1	2413,3	747,1	12,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	257.096	246.605.687	455.776	26

Case study: Under the hood

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
41-P				Production	-11,5	7,72	-9,19	-34,17	18,31	2,49	3,85	-0,33	0,00	0,00	-0,22	505	873.924	-10.040	-466
41-U				Use	109,2	0,63	106,51	0,22	0,19	1,29	0,40	0,00	0,0	0,00	0,00	8.277	7.778.355	9.704	931
41-W				Waste	-14,0	-5,01	-4,75	-1,86	-3,08	2,16	-1,15	-0,16	0,00	0,00	-0,18	-1.274	-1.216.868	-2.016	-38
41				Total	83,7	3,34	92,57	-35,81	15,42	5,94	3,10	-0,48	0,0	0,00	-0,40	7.508	7.435.412	-2.351	427
Plastic products aggregated																			
41PP-P				Production	117,7	13,39	38,73	53,64	0,82	9,37	0,59	0,68	0,00	0,00	0,51	4.983	4.337.681	21.003	549
41PP-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,0	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41PP-W				Waste	-5,3	-1,61	-1,42	-1,43	-0,08	-0,61	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	99	110.631	-599	8
41PP	1,00			Total	340,0	13,09	259,23	52,67	1,13	11,44	1,27	0,68	0,0	0,00	0,52	22.329	20.655.062	40.623	2.498
Alternative products aggregated																			
41AP-P				Production	106,2	21,11	29,53	19,48	19,14	11,86	4,45	0,35	0,00	0,00	0,30	5.488	5.211.606	10.963	83
41AP-U				Use	336,8	1,94	328,44	0,68	0,57	3,97	1,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	25.523	23.985.105	29.924	2.872
41AP-W				Waste	-19,3	-6,62	-6,18	-3,30	-3,16	1,55	-1,30	-0,16	0,00	0,00	-0,18	-1.175	-1.106.237	-2.615	-29
41AP	1,48			Total	423,7	16,42	351,80	16,86	16,55	17,38	4,38	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,12	29.837	28.090.474	38.273	2.925

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

41B-P	HDPE	injection moulding	Production	122,8	13,41	41,13	55,40	1,09	10,52	0,07	0,90	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,26	4.434	3.942.477	21.359	0
41B-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00					17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41B-W			Waste	-5,3	-1,55	-1,30	-1,60	-0,09	-0,63	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00		101	113.245	-632	8
41B	0,38		Total	345,1	13,17	261,76	54,26	1,39	12,57	0,75	0,89	0,0	0,00	0,26		21.781	20.262.472	40.947	1.949
41C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19		4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
41C-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00					17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41C-W			Waste	-5,2	-1,53	-1,50	-1,33	-0,08	-0,60	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00		97	108.107	-580	8
41C	0,37		Total	341,2	12,36	266,17	47,92	1,11	11,89	0,75	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19		21.817	20.328.354	39.630	1.949
41I-P	PA-GF	Nylon 66, glass fill	Production	108,3	14,59	24,39	58,23	0,43	6,92	2,21	0,09	0,00	0,00	1,41		6.609	5.442.066	21.975	2.234
41I-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00					17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41I-W			Waste	-5,5	-1,84	-1,49	-1,33	-0,08	-0,60	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00		100	110.369	-577	8
41I	0,25		Total	330,4	14,06	244,83	57,37	0,74	9,01	2,89	0,09	0,00	0,00	1,41		23.954	21.759.185	41.618	4.182

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
41L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
41L-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41L-W				Waste	-9,2	-4,52	-2,93	-2,66	-0,57	2,92	-1,17	-0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,16	-706	-662.629	-1.567	-26
41L	1,14			Total	256,8	6,60	227,79	10,70	2,63	5,61	3,25	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,12	18.949	17.831.690	23.143	1.978
41P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
41P-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
41P-W				Waste	-26,1	-4,33	-8,40	-0,76	-7,45	-5,31	0,12	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,02	-1.091	-1.035.033	-2.445	0
41P	0,34			Total	386,2	26,33	271,32	13,75	40,16	32,55	1,98	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,05	24.265	22.874.517	35.069	1.973

Case study: Exterior & cockpit

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
42-P				Production	-28,3	6,67	-16,52	-37,80	15,36	0,75	3,59	-0,45	0,00	0,00	0,06	-16	215.717	-11.043	77
42-U				Use	130,5	0,75	127,25	0,26	0,22	1,54	0,48	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	9.889	9.293.031	11.594	1.113
42-W				Waste	-5,7	-3,30	-1,76	3,33	-2,88	0,69	-1,47	-0,14	0,00	0,01	-0,18	-846	-813.979	-969	-33
42				Total	96,5	4,12	108,97	-34,21	12,70	2,98	2,60	-0,59	0,00	0,01	-0,12	9.027	8.694.769	-418	1.156

Plastic products aggregated

42PP-P				Production	123,1	12,09	43,74	55,55	0,78	9,44	0,54	0,77	0,00	0,00	0,22	4.995	4.517.329	20.772	0
42PP-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,0	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42PP-W				Waste	-10,5	-2,29	-3,89	-5,62	0,16	0,91	0,24	0,00	0,00	-0,01	0,02	-141	-108.375	-1.483	6
42PP	1,00			Total	340,2	11,11	261,78	50,39	1,32	13,03	1,62	0,77	0,0	-0,01	0,23	22.101	20.615.704	39.509	1.946

Alternative products aggregated

42AP-P				Production	94,8	18,76	27,22	17,75	16,13	10,19	4,14	0,32	0,00	0,00	0,28	4.980	4.733.046	9.730	77
42AP-U				Use	358,1	2,06	349,18	0,73	0,61	4,22	1,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	27.135	25.499.781	31.814	3.053
42AP-W				Waste	-16,2	-5,59	-5,65	-2,30	-2,72	1,60	-1,23	-0,15	0,00	0,00	-0,17	-987	-922.354	-2.452	-27
42AP	1,57			Total	436,7	15,23	370,75	16,18	14,02	16,01	4,22	0,18	0,00	0,00	0,11	31.128	29.310.474	39.092	3.103

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

42C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
42C-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42C-W			Waste	-3,3	-2,22	-1,56	-1,22	0,17	1,11	0,38	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	197	205.497	-464	6
42C	0,75		Total	343,1	11,67	266,11	48,03	1,36	13,60	1,28	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	21.916	20.425.744	39.746	1.946
42H-P	PMMA	sheet	Production	129,1	5,99	38,80	72,78	0,78	7,94	2,41	0,06	0,00	0,00	0,35	7.452	6.900.000	24.000	0
42H-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42H-W			Waste	-34,9	-2,37	-11,38	-20,68	0,07	-0,24	-0,21	-0,01	0,00	-0,14	0,11	-1.674	-1.532.346	-6.219	6
42H	0,10		Total	321,8	4,92	249,34	52,56	1,23	10,39	3,03	0,05	0,00	-0,14	0,47	23.024	21.574.404	38.001	1.946
42I-P	ABS	injection moulding	Production	140,8	13,71	36,88	78,27	0,64	8,52	1,71	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,28	5.987	5468177,61	22565,66	0,19
42I-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42I-W			Waste	-30,4	-2,57	-10,65	-17,83	0,15	0,70	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,01	-819	-741.544	-3.461	6
42I	0,15		Total	338,1	12,45	248,16	60,91	1,17	11,90	2,39	0,83	0,00	0,00	0,28	22.414	20.933.384	39.325	1.946

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
42L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
42L-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42L-W				Waste	-9,2	-4,52	-2,93	-2,66	-0,57	2,92	-1,17	-0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,16	-706	-662.629	-1.567	-26
42L	1,07			Total	256,8	6,60	227,79	10,70	2,63	5,61	3,25	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,12	18.949	17.831.690	23.143	1.978
42P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
42P-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42P-W				Waste	-26,1	-4,33	-8,40	-0,76	-7,45	-5,31	0,12	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,02	-1.091	-1.035.033	-2.445	0
42P	0,28			Total	386,2	26,33	271,32	13,75	40,16	32,55	1,98	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,05	24.265	22.874.517	35.069	1.973
42R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
42R-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
42R-W				Waste	3,5	1,83	-0,93	3,22	-0,27	-0,26	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	287	297.958	-468	1
42R	0,23			Total	243,9	4,07	229,34	4,25	0,71	4,60	0,91	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	18.300	17.252.708	20.533	1.943

Case study: Other automotive parts

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
43-P				Production	17,7	0,82	30,87	-18,51	6,95	-3,57	1,88	0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,87	308	318.858	-1.891	110
43-U				Use	81,5	0,47	79,51	0,17	0,14	0,96	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	6.178	5.806.086	7.244	695
43-W				Waste	-13,2	-1,54	-7,86	-2,59	-1,14	0,79	-0,64	-0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,08	-632	-580.650	-1.948	-24
43				Total	86,1	-0,25	102,52	-20,94	5,95	-1,82	1,53	0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,95	5.854	5.544.294	3.405	782
Plastic products aggregated																			
43PP-P				Production	95,1	9,76	29,08	43,31	0,71	7,48	2,89	0,67	0,00	0,00	1,22	4.082	3.710.283	15.866	25
43PP-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00	0,0	0,00	0,00	17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43PP-W				Waste	-1,4	-0,99	0,51	-0,24	-0,07	-0,50	-0,16	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	177	178.255	-167	9
43PP	1,00			Total	321,3	10,08	251,52	43,54	1,02	9,66	3,57	0,67	0,0	0,00	1,22	21.506	20.095.289	35.919	1.974
Alternative products aggregated																			
43AP-P				Production	112,8	10,58	59,95	24,80	7,65	3,91	4,77	0,81	0,00	0,00	0,35	4.391	4.029.142	13.975	135
43AP-U				Use	309,1	1,78	301,43	0,63	0,52	3,64	1,13	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	23.425	22.012.836	27.464	2.636
43AP-W				Waste	-14,6	-2,53	-7,35	-2,83	-1,21	0,28	-0,80	-0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,08	-455	-402.395	-2.116	-14
43AP	1,36			Total	407,3	9,83	354,04	22,60	6,97	7,84	5,10	0,68	0,00	0,00	0,27	27.360	25.639.583	39.323	2.756

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

43C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
43C-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43C-W			Waste	-2,6	-1,43	0,22	-0,34	-0,10	-0,73	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	159	162.618	-287	9
43C	0,12		Total	343,8	12,46	267,89	48,91	1,09	11,77	0,67	0,86	0,0	0,00	0,19	21.878	20.382.864	39.923	1.949
43I-P	ABS	injection moulding	Production	22,0	1,13	-8,86	29,49	-0,17	-1,30	1,64	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,09	1.514	1454680,93	2575,43	0,12
43I-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43I-W			Waste	-2,6	-1,43	0,22	-0,34	-0,10	-0,73	-0,23	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	159	162.618	-287	9
43I	0,13		Total	247,0	1,01	213,29	29,61	0,12	0,65	2,25	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,09	18.919	17.824.049	22.508	1.949
43J-P	PUR	flexible foam	Production	104,3	10,84	33,14	44,89	0,85	8,67	3,58	0,77	0,00	0,00	1,60	4.479	4.064.710	17.570	33
43J-U			Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43J-W			Waste	-1,1	-0,84	0,61	-0,20	-0,06	-0,42	-0,13	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	183	183.632	-126	9
43J	0,74		Total	330,9	11,31	255,67	45,15	1,17	10,93	4,28	0,77	0,00	0,00	1,60	21.908	20.455.092	37.664	1.983

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
43L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
43L-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43L-W				Waste	-9,2	-4,52	-2,93	-2,66	-0,57	2,92	-1,17	-0,13	0,00	0,00	-0,16	-706	-662.629	-1.567	-26
43L	0,31			Total	256,8	6,60	227,79	10,70	2,63	5,61	3,25	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,12	18.949	17.831.690	23.143	1.978
43P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
43P-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43P-W				Waste	-26,1	-4,33	-8,40	-0,76	-7,45	-5,31	0,12	-0,03	0,00	0,00	0,02	-1.091	-1.035.033	-2.445	0
43P	0,10			Total	386,2	26,33	271,32	13,75	40,16	32,55	1,98	0,19	0,00	0,00	-0,05	24.265	22.874.517	35.069	1.973
43R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
43R-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43R-W				Waste	3,5	1,83	-0,93	3,22	-0,27	-0,26	-0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	287	297.958	-468	1
43R	0,15			Total	243,9	4,07	229,34	4,25	0,71	4,60	0,91	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	18.300	17.252.708	20.533	1.943
43Z-P		Rubber	at plant	Production	100,6	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,00	0,00	0,34	3.386	3.035.400	13.431	140
43Z-U				Use	227,6	1,31	221,93	0,46	0,39	2,68	0,83	0,00				17.246	16.206.750	20.220	1.940
43Z-W				Waste	-12,1	-1,18	-6,83	-3,00	-0,29	-0,07	-0,55	-0,11	0,00	0,00	-0,04	-207	-166.739	-1.641	-8
43Z	0,80			Total	316,1	5,62	278,02	21,64	2,44	2,61	4,71	0,78	0,00	0,00	0,30	20.425	19.075.411	32.009	2.073

Case study: Keep fresh boxes

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
51-P				Production	-2,4	3,96	3,25	-37,11	17,55	8,54	2,14	-0,68	0,00	0,00	-0,10	1.596	1.814.592	-10.039	43
51-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
51-W				Waste	10,4	5,74	-2,09	9,06	-2,32	-0,22	0,24	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,01	199	221.936	-911	-6
51				Total	8,0	9,70	1,16	-28,04	15,24	8,32	2,39	-0,70	0,00	0,00	-0,11	1.796	2.036.528	-10.950	37
Plastic products aggregated																			
51PP-P				Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
51PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
51PP-W				Waste	-8,9	-2,71	-2,50	-1,64	-0,20	-1,47	-0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	173	193.597	-945	5
51PP	1,00			Total	109,9	9,86	43,24	47,15	0,60	8,34	-0,35	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.647	4.207.094	19.046	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
51AP-P				Production	116,4	16,54	48,99	11,68	18,36	18,35	2,21	0,18	0,00	0,00	0,09	6.070	5.828.089	9.951	43
51AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
51AP-W				Waste	1,5	3,03	-4,59	7,43	-2,52	-1,69	-0,18	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,01	373	415.533	-1.855	-1
51AP	3,93			Total	117,9	19,57	44,40	19,11	15,84	16,66	2,03	0,16	0,00	0,00	0,09	6.442	6.243.622	8.095	43

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

51C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
51C-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
51C-W			Waste	-8,9	-2,71	-2,50	-1,64	-0,20	-1,47	-0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	173	193.597	-945	5
51C	1,00		Total	109,9	9,86	43,24	47,15	0,60	8,34	-0,35	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.647	4.207.094	19.046	5

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
51L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
51L-U				Use	0,0											0			
51L-W				Waste	-1,4	-0,85	-0,25	-0,50	-0,11	0,55	-0,22	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-109	-102.119	-266	-2
51L	0,41			Total	37,0	8,96	8,54	12,40	2,70	0,55	3,37	0,22	0,00	0,00	0,25	2.301	2.185.449	4.224	61
51P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
51P-U				Use	0,0											0			
51P-W				Waste	-19,5	-3,25	-6,21	-0,57	-5,59	-3,98	0,09	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	-812	-769.844	-1.826	1
51P	0,32			Total	165,3	26,11	51,58	13,48	41,64	31,20	1,12	0,20	0,00	0,00	-0,05	7.299	6.932.956	15.469	34
51R-P		Glass white	62,5% recycling	Production	12,7	0,93	8,34	0,57	0,59	2,18	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	767	748.000	781	2
51R-U				Use	0,0											0			
51R-W				Waste	2,6	1,39	-0,78	2,45	-0,21	-0,20	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	213	221.534	-362	0
51R	3,19			Total	15,4	2,32	7,57	3,01	0,39	1,98	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	980	969.534	419	2

Case study: Buckets

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
52-P				Production	17,9	22,35	-14,45	-2,87	9,19	-9,82	12,71	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,81	4.105	4.130.248	-4.006	225
52-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
52-W				Waste	3,8	-0,36	1,58	-0,15	-0,17	3,44	-0,36	-0,09	0,00	0,00	-0,11	-563	-559.080	-17	-13
52				Total	21,7	21,99	-12,87	-3,02	9,02	-6,37	12,35	-0,07	0,00	0,00	0,70	3.541	3.571.168	-4.023	211
Plastic products aggregated																			
52PP-P				Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
52PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
52PP-W				Waste	-8,8	-2,65	-2,46	-1,62	-0,20	-1,48	-0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	176	195.535	-930	5
52PP	1,00			Total	110,0	9,93	43,29	47,17	0,60	8,34	-0,36	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.649	4.209.032	19.060	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
52AP-P				Production	136,8	34,92	31,29	45,92	10,00	0,00	12,77	0,88	0,00	0,00	1,00	8.578	8.143.744	15.985	225
52AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
52AP-W				Waste	-5,0	-3,01	-0,88	-1,77	-0,38	1,97	-0,78	-0,09	0,00	0,00	-0,11	-388	-363.545	-947	-8
52AP	3,56			Total	131,7	31,91	30,42	44,15	9,62	1,97	12,00	0,79	0,00	0,00	0,89	8.190	7.780.199	15.037	217

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

52C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
52C-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
52C-W			Waste	-8,8	-2,65	-2,46	-1,62	-0,20	-1,48	-0,42	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	176	195.535	-930	5
52C	1,00		Total	110,0	9,93	43,29	47,17	0,60	8,34	-0,36	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.649	4.209.032	19.060	5

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

52M-P	Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
52M-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
52M-W			Waste	-1,4	-0,85	-0,25	-0,50	-0,11	0,55	-0,22	-0,02	0,00	0,00	-0,03	-109	-102.119	-266	-2
52M	3,56		Total	37,0	8,96	8,54	12,40	2,70	0,55	3,37	0,22	0,00	0,00	0,25	2.301	2.185.449	4.224	61

Case study: Waste bins

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
01-P				Production	-1,8	17,63	-31,33	2,31	5,27	-4,13	7,84	0,10	0,00	0,00	0,47	3.040	2.960.335	1.663	141
01-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
01-W				Waste	17,7	-5,64	12,47	10,27	-1,17	5,31	-3,00	-0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,34	-920	-936.002	1.430	-56
01				Total	15,8	11,99	-18,86	12,58	4,10	1,18	4,84	-0,12	0,00	0,00	0,13	2.121	2.024.333	3.093	86
Plastic products aggregated																			
01PP-P				Production	88,3	4,44	51,11	26,72	1,05	4,13	0,23	0,45	0,00	0,00	0,16	2.381	2.186.695	8.440	0
01PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
01PP-W				Waste	-36,7	-3,43	-18,32	-15,57	0,00	0,10	0,58	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,02	-508	-403.705	-4.579	5
01PP	1,00			Total	51,6	1,01	32,78	11,15	1,05	4,23	0,81	0,41	0,00	0,00	0,18	1.873	1.782.989	3.861	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
01AP-P				Production	86,4	22,07	19,78	29,02	6,32	0,00	8,07	0,55	0,00	0,00	0,63	5.421	5.147.029	10.103	142
01AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
01AP-W				Waste	-19,0	-9,07	-5,85	-5,30	-1,17	5,41	-2,42	-0,26	0,00	0,00	-0,32	-1.427	-1.339.708	-3.150	-51
01AP	2,25			Total	67,5	13,01	13,92	23,73	5,15	5,41	5,66	0,30	0,00	0,00	0,31	3.994	3.807.322	6.953	91

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

53B-P	HDPE	pipe	Production	88,3	4,44	51,11	26,72	1,05	4,13	0,23	0,45	0,00	0,00	0,16	2.381	2.186.695	8.440	0
53B-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
53B-W			Waste	-36,7	-3,43	-18,32	-15,57	0,00	0,10	0,58	-0,04	0,00	0,00	0,02	-508	-403.705	-4.579	5
53B	1,00		Total	51,6	1,01	32,78	11,15	1,05	4,23	0,81	0,41	0,00	0,00	0,18	1.873	1.782.989	3.861	5

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

53M-P	Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
53M-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
53M-W			Waste	-8,4	-4,03	-2,60	-2,36	-0,52	2,41	-1,07	-0,11	0,00	0,00	-0,14	-634	-595.426	-1.400	-23
53M	2,25		Total	30,0	5,78	6,19	10,54	2,29	2,41	2,51	0,13	0,00	0,00	0,14	1.775	1.692.143	3.090	41

Case study: Garden furniture

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
61-P				Production	136,6	32,13	15,61	-15,27	42,72	25,97	10,43	24,54	0,00	0,00	0,49	6.815	6.712.405	2.795	129
61-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
61-W				Waste	-20,7	-6,77	-5,81	-2,39	-5,14	0,96	-1,19	-0,17	0,00	0,00	-0,19	2.615	-1.670.916	186.690	-27
61				Total	115,9	25,36	9,80	-17,66	37,58	26,92	9,24	24,36	0,00	0,00	0,31	9.430	5.041.489	189.485	102
Plastic products aggregated																			
61PP-P				Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
61PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
61PP-W				Waste	-7,9	-2,32	-2,30	-1,54	-0,17	-1,22	-0,34	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	142	159.520	-838	5
61PP	1,00			Total	111,0	10,26	43,44	47,25	0,64	8,59	-0,28	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.615	4.173.016	19.153	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
61AP-P				Production	255,5	44,71	61,36	33,52	43,52	35,78	10,50	25,39	0,00	0,00	0,68	11.288	10.725.902	22.786	129
61AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
61AP-W				Waste	-28,6	-9,09	-8,11	-3,93	-5,30	-0,26	-1,53	-0,17	0,00	0,00	-0,18	2.757	-1.511.396	185.852	-22
61AP	3,66			Total	226,9	35,62	53,24	29,59	38,22	35,52	8,96	25,22	0,00	0,00	0,50	14.045	9.214.505	208.638	107

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

61C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
61C-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
61C-W			Waste	-7,9	-2,32	-2,30	-1,54	-0,17	-1,22	-0,34	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	142	159.520	-838	5
61C	1,00		Total	111,0	10,26	43,44	47,25	0,64	8,59	-0,28	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.615	4.173.016	19.153	5

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
61L-P		Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
61L-U				Use	0,0											0			
61L-W				Waste	-6,8	-3,39	-2,10	-2,00	-0,43	2,19	-0,88	-0,10	0,00	0,00	-0,12	-523	-490.800	-1.168	-18
61L	1,62			Total	31,6	6,42	6,69	10,90	2,38	2,19	2,71	0,15	0,00	0,00	0,16	1.886	1.796.769	3.322	45
61P-P		Aluminium	sheet	Production	184,8	29,35	57,79	14,04	47,23	35,18	1,03	0,22	0,00	0,00	-0,07	8.110	7.702.800	17.295	33
61P-U				Use	0,0											0			
61P-W				Waste	-19,6	-3,25	-6,27	-0,57	-5,59	-3,98	0,09	-0,02	0,00	0,00	0,02	-816	-774.218	-1.831	1
61P	0,81			Total	165,2	26,11	51,52	13,48	41,64	31,20	1,12	0,20	0,00	0,00	-0,05	7.294	6.928.582	15.463	33
61Y-P		Wood	window	Production	35,3	4,09	0,22	1,01	0,56	5,91	3,13	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	659	631.189	1.214	0
61Y-U				Use	0,0											0			
61Y-W				Waste	-1,4	-0,78	0,30	-0,19	-0,07	-0,47	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	3.469	-72.184	153.900	6
61Y	1,23			Total	34,0	3,31	0,52	0,82	0,49	5,44	2,99	20,18	0,00	0,00	0,23	4.129	559.005	155.114	6

Case study: Mattresses

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
62-P				Production	12,3	-6,89	18,73	14,22	-0,15	-8,67	-2,75	-0,66	0,00	0,00	-1,55	-774	-631.083	-5.925	-22
62-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
62-W				Waste	5,0	0,77	1,48	1,97	0,04	0,49	0,17	0,03	0,00	0,00	0,07	-177	-196.120	812	0
62				Total	17,3	-6,12	20,21	16,19	-0,10	-8,18	-2,58	-0,63	0,00	0,00	-1,49	-951	-827.203	-5.113	-22
Plastic products aggregated																			
62PP-P				Production	104,3	10,84	33,14	44,89	0,85	8,67	3,58	0,77	0,00	0,00	1,60	4.479	4.064.710	17.570	33
62PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
62PP-W				Waste	-6,4	-1,85	-0,59	-2,25	-0,14	-1,09	-0,37	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,07	113	131.266	-975	12
62PP	1,00			Total	97,9	8,99	32,55	42,64	0,71	7,58	3,20	0,74	0,00	0,00	1,53	4.591	4.195.976	16.595	45
Alternative products aggregated																			
62AP-P				Production	116,6	3,95	51,87	59,11	0,70	0,00	0,83	0,11	0,00	0,00	0,04	3.705	3.433.627	11.645	11
62AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
62AP-W				Waste	-1,4	-1,08	0,89	-0,28	-0,09	-0,59	-0,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-65	-64.855	-163	13
62AP	1,43			Total	115,2	2,87	52,76	58,83	0,61	-0,59	0,63	0,10	0,00	0,00	0,04	3.640	3.368.772	11.482	24

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

62J-P	PUR	flexible foam	Production	104,3	10,84	33,14	44,89	0,85	8,67	3,58	0,77	0,00	0,00	1,60	4.479	4.064.710	17.570	33
62J-U			Use	0,0											0			
62J-W			Waste	-6,4	-1,85	-0,59	-2,25	-0,14	-1,09	-0,37	-0,03	0,00	0,00	-0,07	113	131.266	-975	12
62J	1,00		Total	97,9	8,99	32,55	42,64	0,71	7,58	3,20	0,74	0,00	0,00	1,53	4.591	4.195.976	16.595	45

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

62L-P	Steel, zinc coated	sheet	Production	38,4	9,81	8,79	12,90	2,81	0,00	3,59	0,25	0,00	0,00	0,28	2.410	2.287.569	4.490	63
62L-U			Use	0,0											0			
62L-W			Waste	3,3	-0,26	3,58	-0,16	-0,03	0,23	-0,06	-0,01	0,00	0,00	-0,01	248	233.414	245	31
62L	0,16		Total	41,7	9,55	12,37	12,74	2,78	0,23	3,53	0,24	0,00	0,00	0,27	2.658	2.520.983	4.735	94
62Z-P	Latex	at plant	Production	86,9	1,89	39,67	44,85	0,20	0,00	0,21	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.613	2.415.434	8.596	1
62Z-U			Use	0,0											0			
62Z-W			Waste	-1,5	-0,82	0,26	-0,20	-0,07	-0,50	-0,15	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-82	-79.774	-159	6
62Z	1,27		Total	85,4	1,08	39,93	44,65	0,13	-0,50	0,06	0,05	0,00	0,00	0,00	2.532	2.335.660	8.437	7

Case study: Syringe

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
81-P				Production	-116,9	-12,21	-45,06	-48,08	-0,80	-9,66	-0,07	-0,86	0,00	0,00	-0,19	-4.353	-3.893.512	-19.990	0
81-U				Use	33,8	6,91	3,81	2,43	2,03	14,14	4,38	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.498	1.437.105	2.662	0
81-W				Waste	6,5	2,62	0,84	0,65	0,23	1,66	0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-237	-251.053	662	-5
81				Total	-76,6	-2,68	-40,42	-45,00	1,47	6,14	4,83	-0,78	0,00	0,00	-0,19	-3.092	-2.707.460	-16.667	-5
Plastic products aggregated																			
81PP-P				Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
81PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
81PP-W				Waste	-6,5	-2,62	-0,82	-0,65	-0,23	-1,66	-0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	238	252.041	-660	5
81PP	1,00			Total	112,3	9,96	44,92	48,14	0,57	8,16	-0,45	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.712	4.265.538	19.330	5
Alternative products aggregated																			
81AP-P				Production	1,9	0,37	0,68	0,71	0,01	0,16	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	120	119.985	0	0
81AP-U				Use	33,8	6,91	3,81	2,43	2,03	14,14	4,38	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.498	1.437.105	2.662	0
81AP-W				Waste	0,0	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1	988	1	0
81AP	0,12			Total	35,7	7,28	4,50	3,14	2,04	14,29	4,38	0,08	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.619	1.558.078	2.663	0

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

81C-P	PP	injection moulding	Production	118,8	12,58	45,74	48,79	0,81	9,82	0,07	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.473	4.013.497	19.990	0
81C-U			Use	0,0											0			
81C-W			Waste	-6,5	-2,62	-0,82	-0,65	-0,23	-1,66	-0,51	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	238	252.041	-660	5
81C	1,00		Total	112,3	9,96	44,92	48,14	0,57	8,16	-0,45	0,86	0,00	0,00	0,19	4.712	4.265.538	19.330	5

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

81R-P	glass GB SRU	rein primär	Production	16,5	3,15	5,83	6,12	0,06	1,35	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.031	1.031.036	0	0
81R-U			Use	290,3	59,40	32,74	20,91	17,49	121,48	37,67	0,65	0,65	0,00	0,00	12.875	12.349.153	22.873	0
81R-W			Waste	0,1	0,00	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	9	8.489	11	1
81R	0,12		Total	307,0	62,55	38,69	27,02	17,54	122,83	37,67	0,65	0,65	0,00	0,00	13.915	13.388.678	22.883	1

Case study: Infusion Container

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors:

1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
82-P				Production	96,0	24,58	37,99	30,26	-0,29	5,45	-0,67	-0,21	0,00	0,00	-1,13	7.642	7.874.668	-10.118	0
82-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
82-W				Waste	4,8	1,61	1,31	0,40	0,15	1,03	0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	21	8.574	480	4
82				Total	100,8	26,19	39,30	30,66	-0,14	6,48	-0,35	-0,21	0,00	0,00	-1,13	7.663	7.883.243	-9.638	4
Plastic products aggregated																			
82PP-P				Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
82PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
82PP-W				Waste	-3,7	-1,61	-0,17	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	68	74.842	-376	6
82PP	1,00			Total	62,6	4,75	19,15	29,43	0,73	6,83	0,38	0,21	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.557	2.331.223	9.742	6
Alternative products aggregated																			
82AP-P				Production	162,2	30,94	57,31	60,09	0,58	13,29	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	10.131	10.131.049	0	0
82AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
82AP-W				Waste	1,2	0,01	1,14	0,00	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	89	83.416	104	10
82AP	9,83			Total	163,4	30,94	58,45	60,09	0,58	13,31	0,02	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	10.220	10.214.466	104	10

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

82D-P	PVC	UPVC film	Production	66,3	6,35	19,32	29,83	0,87	7,85	0,69	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.489	2.256.381	10.118	0
82D-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
82D-W			Waste	-3,7	-1,61	-0,17	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	68	74.842	-376	6
82D	1,00		Total	62,6	4,75	19,15	29,43	0,73	6,83	0,38	0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	1,13	2.557	2.331.223	9.742	6

Alternative products

All data per kg alternative product

82R-P	glass GB SRU	rein primär	Production	16,5	3,15	5,83	6,12	0,06	1,35	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.031	1.031.036	0	0
82R-U			Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
82R-W			Waste	0,1	0,00	0,12	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	9	8.489	11	1
82R	9,83		Total	16,6	3,15	5,95	6,12	0,06	1,35	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	1.040	1.039.525	11	1

Case study: Soles

All data per kg plastic product

GWP-factors: 1 23 296

Case study No	WR /DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Difference = advantage of plastic products																			
91-P				Production	0,7	-1,75	29,76	-10,26	0,73	-17,22	3,10	-2,83	0,00	0,00	-0,86	618	483.001	1.189	364
91-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
91-W				Waste	1,4	0,47	0,38	0,12	0,04	0,30	0,09	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	145	141.732	138	1
91				Total	2,1	-1,29	30,14	-10,15	0,78	-16,92	3,20	-2,83	0,00	0,00	-0,86	763	624.733	1.327	366
Plastic products aggregated																			
91PP-P				Production	96,0	7,17	30,55	33,54	1,54	17,22	1,13	3,68	0,00	0,00	1,18	2.739	2.453.622	12.349	4
91PP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
91PP-W				Waste	-4,0	-1,59	-0,54	-0,39	-0,14	-1,01	-0,31	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	87	95.138	-406	3
91PP	1,00			Total	92,0	5,57	30,01	33,14	1,40	16,21	0,81	3,68	0,00	0,00	1,18	2.826	2.548.760	11.943	7
Alternative products aggregated																			
91AP-P				Production	96,7	5,41	60,31	23,28	2,27	0,00	4,23	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,33	3.357	2.936.623	13.538	369
91AP-U				Use	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0	0	0	0
91AP-W				Waste	-2,6	-1,13	-0,16	-0,28	-0,10	-0,71	-0,22	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	232	236.870	-268	4
91AP	1,16			Total	94,1	4,29	60,14	23,00	2,17	-0,71	4,01	0,85	0,00	0,00	0,33	3.589	3.173.493	13.270	373

Plastic products

All data per kg plastic product

91D-P	PVC	injection moulding	Production	93,4	5,90	30,21	28,66	1,80	20,17	0,77	4,67	0,00	0,00	1,19	2.239	2.006.060	10.137	0
91D-U			Use	0,0											0			
91D-W			Waste	-4,0	-1,61	-0,55	-0,40	-0,14	-1,02	-0,32	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	39	47.118	-410	3
91D	0,77		Total	89,3	4,29	29,66	28,27	1,66	19,15	0,45	4,67	0,00	0,00	1,19	2.278	2.053.178	9.727	3
91J-P	PUR	rigid foam	Production	104,6	11,32	31,66	49,55	0,68	7,50	2,30	0,42	0,00	0,00	1,17	4.381	3.924.185	19.618	18
91J-U			Use	0,0											0			
91J-W			Waste	-3,9	-1,54	-0,51	-0,38	-0,14	-0,98	-0,30	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	245	252.919	-392	3
91J	0,23		Total	100,8	9,78	31,15	49,17	0,54	6,53	2,00	0,42	0,00	0,00	1,17	4.625	4.177.104	19.226	21

Case study No	WR / DB ref. No	Material	Product	Life cycle phase	Total MJ	coal MJ	oil MJ	gas MJ	hydro MJ	nuclear MJ	lignite MJ	wood / biomass MJ	petrol/diesel MJ	fuel oil extra light MJ	other MJ	CO2-equivalent g	CO2 mg	CH4 mg	N2O mg
Alternative products					All data per kg alternative product														
91Y-P		Leather	shoes	Production	2,6	0,82	0,82	0,82	0,19	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	594	174.393	3.441	1.151
91Y-U				Use	0,0											0			
91Y-W				Waste	-2,6	-1,09	-0,22	-0,27	-0,10	-0,69	-0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	-153	-147.463	-263	3
91Y	0,20			Total	0,1	-0,27	0,60	0,55	0,09	-0,69	-0,21	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	442	26.931	3.178	1.154
91Z-P		Rubber	at plant	Production	100,6	5,49	62,93	24,18	2,34	0,00	4,43	0,89	0,00	0,00	0,34	3.386	3.035.400	13.431	140
91Z-U				Use	0,0											0			
91Z-W				Waste	-2,2	-0,95	-0,13	-0,23	-0,08	-0,60	-0,19	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	275	279.305	-224	3
91Z	0,96			Total	98,4	4,54	62,80	23,95	2,26	-0,60	4,24	0,89	0,00	0,00	0,34	3.661	3.314.705	13.207	144

Annex II: Detailed results for Western Europe

The following tables show the difference in energy demand and GHG emissions of plastic products and a mix of alternative materials, by which the plastic products could be substitutes. These results are calculated by multiplication of the results of the case studies per kg plastics (see Annex I) with the market share of plastic products represented by each case study. The total consumption of plastic products in Western Europe in 2002 was 38.123 kt. The relative market shares of application sectors are shown in the second column of the table below. For beverage bottles, flooring and window frames, the market share is multiplied with an additional factor due to the fact that these case study results are not related to one kg plastics on the market (see main report, chapter 3).

Savings of energy consumption and GHG emissions for total market of plastic products **per year**

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2-equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2-equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Small packaging																	
01-P		Production	13,0	6,8	-8,6	-28,2	9,0	8,5	1,2	24,5	-0,2	1.031	1.098.893	-3.307	27		
01-U		Use	3,2	0,8	1,5	0,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	233	221.964	359	9		
01-W		Waste	16,9	4,9	1,6	2,6	0,3	1,8	0,4	5,3	0,0	1.657	-394.014	89.087	8		
01	2,45%	Total	33,1	12,5	-5,4	-24,7	9,3	10,3	1,6	29,8	-0,2	2.921	926.843	86.139	44	32	106
Case study: Beverage packaging																	
02-P		Production	64,6	-5,9	64,3	-28,3	11,2	19,7	1,7	3,0	-1,0	5.730	5.873.710	-6.689	35		
02-U		Use	20,1	0,1	19,6	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	1.526	1.434.014	1.789	172		
02-W		Waste	48,6	10,4	22,1	12,7	-0,5	3,0	0,5	0,0	0,3	1.517	1.388.400	5.622	-1		
02	4,57%	Total	133,3	4,5	106,0	-15,5	10,8	22,9	2,3	2,9	-0,7	8.773	8.696.124	722	205	122	7.074
Case study: Other bottles																	
03-P		Production	-21,2	28,4	-16,7	-51,2	6,3	5,6	3,0	4,0	-0,8	6.146	6.026.086	4.668	41		
03-U		Use	7,7	1,8	3,7	2,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	566	539.498	872	22		
03-W		Waste	58,6	15,6	13,8	23,3	-0,8	6,7	0,1	-0,1	-0,1	284	214.506	3.289	-21		
03	5,95%	Total	45,1	45,9	0,9	-25,8	5,6	12,4	3,2	3,9	-0,9	6.996	6.780.090	8.829	42	65	92
Case study: Other rigid packaging																	
04-P		Production	-137,6	17,2	-129,3	-140,5	23,0	7,4	5,2	79,4	0,0	-3.140	-2.656.631	-21.971	73		
04-U		Use	14,5	3,5	7,0	3,8	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	1.063	1.013.540	1.638	41		
04-W		Waste	77,1	12,3	27,9	29,4	-1,1	5,6	0,1	3,1	-0,2	4.125	-1.973.829	265.357	-15		
04	11,18%	Total	-46,0	32,9	-94,4	-107,3	22,0	13,2	5,4	82,4	-0,3	2.048	-3.616.920	245.024	98	123	-448
Case study: Shrink and stretch films																	
05-P		Production	142,5	37,6	-44,3	2,6	4,1	14,0	9,5	119,2	-0,2	9.133	8.446.554	27.559	176		
05-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
05-W		Waste	78,2	-6,0	53,3	46,4	-1,2	-1,1	-3,6	-9,7	0,0	7.486	110.133	319.701	78		
05	5,85%	Total	220,7	31,6	9,0	49,0	3,0	12,9	5,9	109,5	-0,2	16.619	8.556.687	347.260	254	97	3.018
Case study: Carrier-bags																	
06-P		Production	11,4	-1,2	-8,1	-10,0	1,8	3,9	0,3	24,9	-0,1	127	154.154	-1.431	18		
06-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
06-W		Waste	3,6	0,7	2,6	3,6	-0,2	0,0	0,0	-3,1	0,0	917	-255.869	50.967	3		
06	1,13%	Total	15,0	-0,5	-5,5	-6,5	1,6	3,9	0,3	21,7	0,0	1.044	-101.716	49.535	20	29	944

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2- equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2- equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Other flexible packaging																	
07-P		Production	5,4	12,2	-52,8	-60,7	6,3	13,1	2,7	84,7	-0,1	667	705.651	-2.262	46		
07-U		Use	7,9	1,9	3,8	2,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	583	555.311	897	22		
07-W		Waste	20,4	4,2	9,7	8,1	-0,2	2,6	0,1	-4,0	0,0	2.938	-1.497.560	192.711	10		
07	6,13%	Total	33,7	18,3	-39,3	-50,6	6,1	15,8	2,7	80,7	-0,1	4.188	-236.598	191.346	78	42	-3.236
Case study: Big drain & sewer pipes																	
11-P		Production	-2,3	0,8	-9,7	7,4	0,1	-0,9	-0,2	0,0	0,2	1.061	993.723	2.695	18		
11-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
11-W		Waste	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
11	1,69%	Total	-2,3	0,8	-9,7	7,4	0,1	-0,9	-0,2	0,0	0,2	1.061	993.723	2.695	18	52	1.714
Case study: Small drain & sewer pipes																	
12-P		Production	16,7	14,3	-6,9	1,5	2,3	3,7	1,6	0,0	0,2	2.344	2.165.081	7.519	20		
12-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
12-W		Waste	1,2	-0,1	0,3	0,4	-0,2	0,9	-0,1	0,0	0,0	-107	-106.393	20	-4		
12	1,69%	Total	18,0	14,2	-6,6	1,9	2,1	4,5	1,5	0,0	0,3	2.237	2.058.688	7.539	17	49	1.700
Case study: Big drinking water pipes																	
13-P		Production	1,8	8,2	-5,4	-4,7	1,1	1,5	0,9	0,1	0,1	894	800.543	3.441	48		
13-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
13-W		Waste	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
13	0,73%	Total	1,8	8,2	-5,4	-4,7	1,1	1,5	0,9	0,1	0,1	894	800.543	3.441	48	23	726
Case study: Small drinking water pipes																	
14-P		Production	20,4	13,9	-2,5	0,3	3,2	3,0	2,1	0,1	0,2	2.114	1.932.843	6.541	104		
14-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
14-W		Waste	-0,7	-0,3	-0,3	-0,3	-0,3	0,7	-0,1	0,0	0,0	-151	-144.174	-91	-16		
14	0,73%	Total	19,6	13,6	-2,8	0,0	2,8	3,8	1,9	0,1	0,2	1.963	1.788.669	6.450	87	22	726
Case study: Agricultural pipes																	
15-P		Production	6,1	5,2	-2,6	0,6	0,9	1,3	0,6	0,0	0,1	861	795.336	2.762	7		
15-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
15-W		Waste	0,5	0,0	0,1	0,1	-0,1	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	-39	-39.083	7	-1		
15	0,62%	Total	6,6	5,2	-2,4	0,7	0,8	1,7	0,6	0,0	0,1	822	756.253	2.769	6	18	624

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2- equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2- equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Conduit pipes																	
16-P		Production	15,6	11,3	-1,3	0,5	1,3	1,7	1,9	0,0	0,2	1.564	1.441.568	5.009	23		
16-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
16-W		Waste	0,8	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	-1	-3.330	79	0		
16	0,55%	Total	16,4	11,6	-1,1	0,6	1,3	1,8	1,9	0,0	0,2	1.562	1.438.238	5.088	23	16	549
Case study: Gas pipes																	
17-P		Production	18,4	11,9	-1,0	1,0	1,3	3,1	1,9	0,0	0,2	1.655	1.522.004	5.471	23		
17-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
17-W		Waste	1,9	-0,2	1,1	0,9	-0,1	0,3	-0,2	0,0	0,0	-31	-34.149	191	-3		
17	0,35%	Total	20,3	11,7	0,2	1,9	1,3	3,4	1,7	0,0	0,2	1.624	1.487.855	5.662	20	9	314
Case study: Heating & plumbing pipes																	
18-P		Production	-0,2	3,1	-3,0	-2,0	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,0	0,1	322	283.343	1.370	25		
18-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
18-W		Waste	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,0	-0,1	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,0	-67	-65.155	25	-7		
18	0,28%	Total	0,0	3,1	-2,9	-2,1	0,5	1,0	0,3	0,0	0,0	256	218.188	1.394	18	9	294
Case study: Industry pipes																	
19-P		Production	7,5	4,9	-0,5	-1,4	2,0	1,9	0,5	0,0	0,1	688	629.367	2.272	20		
19-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
19-W		Waste	-0,7	-0,2	-0,2	-0,1	-0,3	0,2	-0,1	0,0	0,0	-97	-93.829	-77	-6		
19	0,28%	Total	6,8	4,7	-0,7	-1,5	1,7	2,1	0,5	0,0	0,1	590	535.538	2.194	14	9	304
Case study: Insulation																	
21-P		Production	-6,9	1,4	33,7	-56,1	4,3	11,8	-1,3	-0,3	-0,5	1.265	1.551.991	-12.576	8		
21-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
21-W		Waste	6,6	1,6	3,2	0,4	0,1	1,0	0,3	0,0	0,0	57	35.778	641	21		
21	3,76%	Total	-0,3	3,0	36,9	-55,7	4,4	12,8	-1,0	-0,3	-0,5	1.322	1.587.769	-11.934	29	137	5.518
Case study: Floor covering																	
22-P		Production	-18,8	-4,3	-15,6	-7,0	-0,9	-9,1	-2,9	21,4	-0,3	-1.081	-976.460	-811	-292		
22-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
22-W		Waste	3,9	0,4	1,1	1,4	0,1	0,8	0,0	0,0	0,1	2.115	-83.204	95.580	0		
22	1,23%	Total	-14,9	-3,9	-14,5	-5,6	-0,8	-8,3	-2,9	21,4	-0,2	1.034	-1.059.664	94.769	-292	59	2.395

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2- equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2- equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Windows																	
23-P		Production	-2,4	-3,0	-3,8	-21,7	12,2	3,3	0,8	10,1	-0,1	-171	-35.479	1.391	-565		
23-U		Use	66,2	0,2	31,8	33,6	0,1	0,4	0,1	0,0	0,0	4.201	4.029.833	7.179	19		
23-W		Waste	-0,2	1,1	-0,7	2,5	-2,8	-1,0	0,4	0,0	0,1	1.402	-271.383	72.742	3		
23	2,16%	Total	63,6	-1,7	27,3	14,4	9,5	2,7	1,4	10,1	0,0	5.432	3.722.971	81.312	-544	559	34.211
Case study: Housing																	
31-P		Production	27,1	6,6	12,1	-14,1	11,4	5,8	2,2	3,1	0,1	1.269	1.242.343	506	52		
31-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
31-W		Waste	0,3	-0,2	0,0	1,1	-0,8	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	388	-144.819	23.208	-2		
31	1,05%	Total	27,4	6,4	12,1	-13,0	10,6	5,9	2,2	3,1	0,1	1.658	1.097.525	23.714	50	44	1.919
Case study: Insulation in refrigerator																	
32-P		Production	-3,8	-0,4	-0,6	-2,4	0,0	-0,1	-0,1	0,0	-0,1	-142	-120.008	-955	-1		
32-U		Use	101,3	20,7	11,4	7,3	6,1	42,4	13,1	0,2	0,0	4.491	4.307.745	7.979	0		
32-W		Waste	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-2	-2.480	30	1		
32	0,14%	Total	97,8	20,4	11,0	4,9	6,2	42,3	13,0	0,2	-0,1	4.348	4.185.257	7.054	0	256	11.364
Case study: Under the hood																	
41-P		Production	-6,4	4,3	-5,1	-18,9	10,1	1,4	2,1	-0,2	-0,1	280	483.806	-5.558	-258		
41-U		Use	60,5	0,3	59,0	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,2	0,0	0,0	4.582	4.306.105	5.372	516		
41-W		Waste	-7,8	-2,8	-2,6	-1,0	-1,7	1,2	-0,6	-0,1	-0,1	-705	-673.659	-1.116	-21		
41	1,45%	Total	46,3	1,8	51,2	-19,8	8,5	3,3	1,7	-0,3	-0,2	4.156	4.116.252	-1.301	237	188	12.361
Case study: Exterior & cockpit																	
42-P		Production	-10,3	2,4	-6,0	-13,8	5,6	0,3	1,3	-0,2	0,0	-6	78.696	-4.028	28		
42-U		Use	47,6	0,3	46,4	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,2	0,0	0,0	3.608	3.390.185	4.230	406		
42-W		Waste	-2,1	-1,2	-0,6	1,2	-1,0	0,3	-0,5	-0,1	-0,1	-309	-296.947	-354	-12		
42	0,96%	Total	35,2	1,5	39,8	-12,5	4,6	1,1	0,9	-0,2	0,0	3.293	3.171.934	-152	422	124	8.062
Case study: Other automotive parts																	
43-P		Production	5,2	0,2	9,1	-5,5	2,0	-1,1	0,6	0,0	-0,3	91	93.934	-557	33		
43-U		Use	24,0	0,1	23,4	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,0	0,0	1.820	1.710.439	2.134	205		
43-W		Waste	-3,9	-0,5	-2,3	-0,8	-0,3	0,2	-0,2	0,0	0,0	-186	-171.056	-574	-7		
43	0,77%	Total	25,4	-0,1	30,2	-6,2	1,8	-0,5	0,5	0,0	-0,3	1.725	1.633.316	1.003	230	95	6.335

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2- equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2- equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Keep fresh boxes																	
51-P		Production	-1,4	2,3	1,9	-21,2	10,0	4,9	1,2	-0,4	-0,1	913	1.037.666	-5.741	25		
51-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
51-W		Waste	5,9	3,3	-1,2	5,2	-1,3	-0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	114	126.913	-521	-3		
51	1,50%	Total	4,5	5,5	0,7	-16,0	8,7	4,8	1,4	-0,4	-0,1	1.027	1.164.578	-6.262	21	63	2.657
Case study: Buckets																	
52-P		Production	3,4	4,3	-2,8	-0,5	1,8	-1,9	2,4	0,0	0,2	782	787.287	-764	43		
52-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
52-W		Waste	0,7	-0,1	0,3	0,0	0,0	0,7	-0,1	0,0	0,0	-107	-106.569	-3	-2		
52	0,50%	Total	4,1	4,2	-2,5	-0,6	1,7	-1,2	2,4	0,0	0,1	675	680.718	-767	40	21	886
Case study: Waste bins																	
53-P		Production	-0,4	3,4	-6,0	0,4	1,0	-0,8	1,5	0,0	0,1	580	564.284	317	27		
53-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
53-W		Waste	3,4	-1,1	2,4	2,0	-0,2	1,0	-0,6	0,0	-0,1	-175	-178.416	272	-11		
53	0,50%	Total	3,0	2,3	-3,6	2,4	0,8	0,2	0,9	0,0	0,0	404	385.868	589	16	10	357
Case study: Garden furniture																	
61-P		Production	72,9	17,2	8,3	-8,1	22,8	13,9	5,6	13,1	0,3	3.637	3.582.558	1.492	69		
61-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
61-W		Waste	-11,1	-3,6	-3,1	-1,3	-2,7	0,5	-0,6	-0,1	-0,1	1.396	-891.805	99.640	-14		
61	1,40%	Total	61,9	13,5	5,2	-9,4	20,1	14,4	4,9	13,0	0,2	5.033	2.690.754	101.132	54	59	2.463
Case study: Mattresses																	
62-P		Production	2,8	-1,6	4,3	3,3	0,0	-2,0	-0,6	-0,2	-0,4	-177	-144.353	-1.355	-5		
62-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
62-W		Waste	1,1	0,2	0,3	0,5	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-41	-44.860	186	0		
62	0,60%	Total	4,0	-1,4	4,6	3,7	0,0	-1,9	-0,6	-0,1	-0,3	-218	-189.213	-1.170	-5	22	1.050
Case study: Syringe																	
81-P		Production	-8,3	-0,9	-3,2	-3,4	-0,1	-0,7	0,0	-0,1	0,0	-310	-277.569	-1.425	0		
81-U		Use	2,4	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,1	1,0	0,3	0,0	0,0	107	102.451	190	0		
81-W		Waste	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-17	-17.898	47	0		
81	0,19%	Total	-5,5	-0,2	-2,9	-3,2	0,1	0,4	0,3	-0,1	0,0	-220	-193.015	-1.188	0	8	336

Case study No	Market share (x MR-factor for plastic prod.)	Life cycle stage	Total	coal	oil	gas	hydro	nuclear	lignite	wood / biomass	other	CO2- equivalent	CO2	CH4	N2O	Total energy for plastic products	Total CO2- equivalent for plastic products
			PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	PJ	kt	t	t	t	PJ	kt
Case study: Infusion Container																	
82-P		Production	5,0	1,3	2,0	1,6	0,0	0,3	0,0	0,0	-0,1	396	408.280	-525	0		
82-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
82-W		Waste	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	1	445	25	0		
82	0,14%	Total	5,2	1,4	2,0	1,6	0,0	0,3	0,0	0,0	-0,1	397	408.725	-500	0	3	133
Case study: Soles																	
91-P		Production	0,1	-0,3	5,7	-2,0	0,1	-3,3	0,6	-0,5	-0,2	118	91.952	226	69		
91-U		Use	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0	0	0	0		
91-W		Waste	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	28	26.982	26	0		
91	0,50%	Total	0,4	-0,2	5,7	-1,9	0,1	-3,2	0,6	-0,5	-0,2	145	118.935	253	70	18	538